DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 133 456	CE 008 620
TITLE	Industrial Cooperative Training II. Curriculum Guide.
INSTITUTION	General Relatod Study Units. Virginia Polytechnic Inst. and State Univ., ( Blacksburg. Div. of Vocational-Technical
· SPONS AĞENCY	Education. Virginia State Dept. of Education, Richmond. Div. of Vocational Education,
REPORT NO PUB DATE-	CG-2. Jun 76
NOTE	373p.; For a related document see ED 114 471
EDRS PRICE DESCRIPTORS	MP-\$0.83 HC-\$19.41 Plus Postage. *Business; Business Skills; *Cooperative Education; Curriculum Guides; Grade 12; Industrial Relations;
	*Industry; Instructional Materials; *Lesson Plans; *Management; Secondary Education; Skill Development; Student Development; Teaching Guides; *Unit Plan;

#### ABSTRACT

Basic guidelines are offered for the teacher or coordinator who is working with second year Industrial Cooperative Training students (generally students at the twelfth grade level). The contents are organized into 12 units, with each unit including two to five lesson plans, transparencies (coded "T"), handouts (coded "H"), and a bibliography section which suggests teaching sources. Each lesson contains a stated subject, objectives, and lists of teaching aids, materials, and in most cases, references. Unit headings are (1) Advanced Employer-Employee Relations, (2) Small Business Operation, (3) Job Safety, (4) Advanced Communication's Skills, (5) Understanding Insurance, (6) Consumer Decision Making, (7) Current Problems in Industry, (8) How to Select and Evaluate a Company for Permanent Employment, (9) Post High School Education and Training, (10) Value Clarification, (11) Social Awareness, and (12) How to Invest. (HD)

Vocational Education

INDUSTRIAL COOPERATIVE TRAINING LI

ED133456

GENERAL RELATED STUDY UNITS

Division of Vocational and Technical Education College of Education Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University Blacksburg, Virginia 24061 and Division of Vocational Education State Department of Education Richmond, Virginia 23216

June, 1976

1.25

USDEPARTMENTOFHEALTH" EDUCATION AWELFARE HATIGNALIN STITUTE BF EDUCATION THIS DOLON THE HAS BELL NET FOR DUCTOFF ANT IN AS RECEIVED FROM THIS DOLON THE AS RECEIVED FROM THIS DOLON THE AS RECEIVED FROM THIS DOLON BY DESART AS TOSTODATION ATTING TO DO NOT WE STANDARD WE DO TATED DE DO NOT WE STANDARD WE APPT SENT OUT STALL NATIONAL TENTS AT THE ED NOT STALL NATIONAL TENTS AT THE ED NOT STALL NATIONAL TENTS AT THE

#### FOREWORD

Through the years the ICT program has proven itself to be one of the most successful forms of vocational training. The three-way combination of supervised on-the-job training, technically related study and the ICT generally related units have produced a worker who is not only trained in the manner that the individual employer desires, but also possesses a well rounded background in human relations and a general knowledge of business operation.

The manual which contains lesson plans for the ICT II General Related Study Units should do much to assist the ICT coordinator in developing an even stronger program. Each coordinator is encouraged to supplement the suggestions offered in this publication with additional information and varied teaching methods.

The State Department of Education, Trade and Industrial Education Service, is grateful to each person who had a part in developing this publication and is anxious that it be used to further strengthen the Industrial Cooperative Training program.

ii

William P. Vaughan, Supervisor Trade and Industrial Education and (2)

Mack Canterbury,

Assistant State Supervisor, \* Trade and Industrial Education

#### INTRODUCTION

This Corriculum Guide for Industrial Cooperative Training LL was developed at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University as a colmination of several summer workshops. Throughout the development, attention was centered on improvement of work done proviously by coordinators in Virginia.

A great deal of emphasis was placed on making each lesson relevant through the use of cases, games, real-like examples and transparencies. Through the use of such media it is anticipated that the content can be made quite appealing to young people in TCT programs.

The sample lessons in this guide are suggestive only. The guide is not intended for use as a formal course of study to be followed rigidly, but it does offer basic guidelines for the coordinator who is working with second year industrial Cooperative Training students.

Supplementary materials are coded as "T" (Transparency) or "H" (Handout). The identification codes used are as follows.

Transparency (2) 24T3 which means: ICT Book (2), Unit 2, Lesson 4, Transparency No. 3

Handout (2) 35H1 which means: ICT Book (2), Unit [3, Lesson 5, Handout No. 1

Each unit is organized as follows: Lesson Plan, Transparencies, Handouts, Bibliography. Although the sequence of use is given in the Fesson plan, please feel free to utilize these materials in the order which best softs your meeds.

The bibliography section suggests teaching sources. Some of these materials are published for free distribution and hence are available only while the supply lasts. It is advisable to write for free catalogs from the listed sources in order to determine the current titles available. It is a good idea to ask for a complementary or examination copy of materials. In the annual edition of Free and Inexpensive Teaching Materials (George Peabody College) you may find many resources not considered here. Nour Hibrary is also an excellent source of information about teaching materials:

This book is intended as a gride for Industrial Cooperative Training II which is generally taught at the twelfth grade level. An Industrial Cooperative Training I guide is also available in a gamilar form to be used at the eleventh grade level. Both guides may be purchased from a Public Information and Publications, State Department of Education, Richmord, Virginia 23216.

After using this guide we would appreciate your suggestions on how to improve further publications. Please and your contributions to either of the following individuals.

Robert P. Braden ICT Copilinator Groveion High School 2709 Ropkins Lane Alexandria Lester G. Duenk Division of Vocational and Technical Education Gollege of Education Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University Blacksbury, VA 24061

ili

ćļ.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

"This curriculum guide was developed at summer and off-campus workshops sponsored by Virginia Polytechnic fustitute and State University," Blacksburg, Virginia.

5

i V

The participants who took part in the development of the guide were:

Charles P. Adams, Jr. Frank Alvis John M. Bauserman Richard Baush Franklin Beto Michael L. Beto Bernard J. Blanke. Michael Bolen Arch Iba Id M; Brock Raymond J. Brylaki Charles Cardine Herbert G. Carpenter Clifton Glark, Jr. H. M. Clark John D. Click Jame's W. Cunningham Joseph Daly Edward L. Davis Douglas Dellinger Mike DeMulleville Edna Derrick Robert Dozier Charles R. Dykes James R. Edwards George Efthemes Kenton Elliott Franklin Ewing Bob R. Fleming Billy W. Fowler James W. Gettys Lawrence Graham Charles Hastings Harry Herndon Mary in H. Herndon Woodro'e Merudon Robert S. Hosp, Jr. Forrest Hutton James A. Kirby

Rufus Enight, Jr. Oharles L. Landie Ron Laborte Charles LaSerte Dorothy La Serte Charles W. Lowry ITL Jim Maddrman Francis G. Malone Elmer E. Martin Wendall R. Martin Robert D. Mason Patricia Miller Corring R. Monson Donald C. Mullins Royal M. Mulling Edward Newcomb Bob Novak ' Gene A. Nugent C. Chris Pake Hal Prucha -N. J. Ramey, Jr. Kerim Remgi Shannon Rescroad Alan W. Rosenberg Albert C. Scartz John Shác Ventor B. Shell John Luther Sulth Eduard M. Sundeen Jerry G. Thomas Robert Tolley. Arnold Trope William H. Turner Richard L, Waddell Ronald D. Vall Donnie Wilkerson W. K. Woodward William P. Young

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

c

	f Page ,
	Foreword
	Introduction
-	Acknowledgments
	General Information For Participation in
	Behavioral Objectives For Industrial Cooperative Training II
,	Unit 1. Advanced Employer-Employee Relations
•	Unit 2. Small Business Operation
	Unit 3. Job Safety :
	Lesson 2. Safety Rules For Electrical Power Tools
•	Unit 4. Advanced Communications Skills
•	Unit 5. Understanding Insurance
ب الا لا الا	Unit 6. Consumer Decision Making
	Unit 7. Current Problems in Industry 277 Lesson 1. Absenteeism 278 Lesson 2. Theft 300 Lesson 3. Environmental Problems 310

6

ERIC

ì,

			<u>a pe</u>
Unit	8. How To	Select and Evaluate A Company For Permanent Employment	328
•	besson 1.	How To Select A Company For Permanent Employment .	329.
1	Lesson 2.	How To Evaluate A Company	340
	· )		•
/Un 1 <b>t</b>	9. Post H:	igh School Education And Training	364
,	Lesson 1.	Importance And Sources Of Post High School	
<b>4</b>	•	Education And Training	365
6	Lesson 2.	Factors In Selecting Post' High School Education	
F		and Training	-380
	ĩ		
Unit	10. Value	Clarification $\cdot$ , $\chi$ , $\cdot$ , : , $\cdot$ , , \cdot , $\cdot$ , $\cdot$ , $\cdot$ , $\cdot$ , $\cdot$ , , : , $\cdot$ , , : , , , : , , , : , : , , : , :	400 •
	Lesson 1.		401
-	Lesson 2.	Values and Job Success.	422
9			•
Unit		Awareness	446
	Lesson 1.	Importance of Social Awareness and Hamiling	_
		Introductions	447
	Lesson 2.	Special Situations Involving Social Awareness . '	462
	· ·		
Upit	12. How To	) Invent ,	486
:	Lesson 1,	Successful Inventing	487
	Lesson 2.		500
	Lesson 3.		525
1	Lesson 4.	Forces That Affect Inventing	535
	Lesson 5.	Patents',	551
			a are i

vi

ERIC

Pago

(Q);

#### GENERAL INFORMATION, FOR PARTICIPATION IN

INDUSTRIAL COOPERATIVE TRAINING IL

Credits:

Maximum Class Time:

Minimum On-The-Job Experience Maximum Students Per Class:

Prerequisites:

÷.

 Achievements of Industrial Cooperative Training Level I objgctives.

8

vii

2 or 3<sup>°</sup>units

165 hours

540 hours

20 students

(- **p** )

At least 16 years of age.
 Completion of 17th grade.

ERIC

#### BEHAVIORAL OBJECTIVES FOR

#### INDUSTRIAL COOPERATIVE TRAINING II

#### UNIT I. ADVANCED EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

Lesson 1 Promotion, Pay Increase, and Termination of Employment

a. The student will be able to describe ways of
obtaining promotions and pay increases.
b. The student will be able to discuss ways of
terminating employment.

Lesson 2

- Employer and Employee Legal Obligations
  a. 'The student will be able to explain the employer's legal obligations to in employee.
  b. The student will be able to describe the employee's legal obligations to an employer.
  - . Students will be able to discuss advantages and disadvantages of employment-contracts.

#### UNIT II. ' SMALL BUSINESS OPERATION

Lesson 1 ' P

Proprietorship, Partnership, Corporation, and Franchise.

a. The student will be able to discuss the basic advantages and disadvantages of the proprietorship, partnership, corporation, and franchise.

Lesson 2

#### Small Business Operation.

a. The student will be able to identify and discuss the main points in organizing and operating a small business.

UNIT III. JOB SAFETY

Lesson 1 Ho

- Lesson 2. Saf
- .

Lesson 3

- How To Give Initial Areatment For Injuries On The Job. a. The student will be able to give initial treatment for fainting, burns, wounds, electrical shock, and gas poisoning.
- Safety Rules For Electrical Power Tools a. The student will be able to use and store electrical power tools safely.
- Classification of Fire Extinguishers a. The student will be able to classify fire extinguishers.

b. The student will be able to select the best extinguisher for a given situation.

viil

11	UNIT IV.	ADVANCED	COMMUNICATIONS SKILLS
<b>ب</b>		Lesson 1	Conducting Informal Meetings a. The student will be able to lead an informal meeting, maintain interest of his subordin- ates and achieve an assigned objective in this area.
	UNIT V.	Lesson 2	Public Speaking a. The student will develop confidence so that he may express himself and relay information to a large group of people.
		Lesson <sup>°</sup> 1 * Lesson 2	<ul> <li>Why Insurance?</li> <li>a. The student will be able to describe the concept of different types of insurance and define principal terms.</li> <li>Automobile Insurance</li> <li>a. The student will be able to describe the various coverages, of automobile insurance</li> </ul>
¥ ¥		Lesson 3	and be able to correctly complete a Virginia Accident Report. Life Insurance a. The student will be able to define principal terms and differentiate among the four types of life insurance.
		Lesson 4 _	Hospitalization Insurance a. The student will be able to discuss the various hospitalization coverages.
	UNIT VI.	CONSUMER	DECISION MAKING
. •		Lesson 1	The importance of credit a. The student will be able to write a short essay on the purpose, use, and cost of credit.
•	•	Lesson 2	Financing Your, Buying a. The student will be able to discuss three types of financing available, and the advantages and disadvantages of each.
•	*	Lesson 3	Sound Buying Habits a. The student will be able to complete a case study using sound buying habits, based on materials covered in this and the previous two lessons.
•			ix

10

Full Toxt Provided by ERIC

ĺ

•			<b>, P</b>	
•	•		•	
· · · · ·	UNIT	VII.	CURRENT PI	ROBLEMS IN INDUSTRY
•		- - -	Lesson l'	Absenteelsm and Theft a. The student will be able to identify the causes and effects of absenteeism and theft in industry today.
	•		Lesson 2	Environmental Problems in Industry a. The student will be able to describe causes and effects of environmental problems in industry and what can be done to prevent such problems.
*				
	UNIT	VIII,	HOW TO SEI	LCT AND EVALUATE A COMPANY FOR PERMANENT EMPLOYMENT
			Lésson 1	How to Select and Evaluate a Company for Permanent Employment a. The student will become familiar with criteria used in evaluating a company for permanent employment.
· •	UNIT	IX.	POST HIGH	SCHOOL EDUCATION AND TRAINING
•		•	Lesson 1	Post High School Education and Training a. The student will be able to list and discuss each of the available post high school education and training programs.
94 	UNIT	x.	VALUES (O	ptional)
• • •	-	1 	Lesson 1	Work Values a. The student will be able to list or describe ten values that are considered good work habits.
- , .	•	•		11a01C3. 7 J
	UNIT :	XI.	SOCIAL AWA	RENESS (Optional)
	•		Lesson 1	Basic Social Competencies in Everyday Life a. The student will be able to list and describe the correct procedures to follow in everyday living.
	- UNIT :	х́п.	CREATIVE T	HINKING IN INDUSTRY (Optional)
-		2	Lesson l	Successful Inventing a. The student will be able to create a significant change in a device or a condition.
	,	1	7	X
	•			11

.'

t

ſ

,



		• 1	•		and the spectra
UNIT'X	II. CREATIVE I	INKING IN INDUSTRY	(Continued)	1	
	Lesson 2	Questions for Inve	nting ,	•	
		a. The stillent wi	Ll be able	o list and d	iscuss '
• ,	1	, three basic que inventing.	estions aske	by invento	rs when
÷ .	<b>7</b>	a strange of the second	•		×.
, .	Lesson 3	Aids in Inventing		· ·	
		a. The student vi	Ll be able to	o discuss and	d use the
3	÷	aids in invention	Lpg.	• • • •	
	Lesson 4	Forces That Affect	Inventions.	۰. ۱	an a

a. The student will be able to define or discuss the physical forces and conditions imposed on development of inventions.

Lesson 5 Patents

12

×i

\*

ER

a. The student will be able to discuss and describe protection of inventions.

ICT - 2

#### UNIT 1

### ADVANCE D EMPLOYER- EMPLOY EE RELATIONS

Lesson 1. Promotion, Pay Increase, and Termination of Employment Lesson 2. Employer's and Employee's Legal Obligations

Ľ

13

ц Ц

Q



### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

ERIC

{

١

2

• •

۰.

.

	-	ESENTATION (continued)		
· 	<u>9</u>	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEY	POINTS (things to remember or say) .
B _	• Тур	es of Promotions K	В.	Discuss and describe the different
<b>9</b> 4	1.	Departmental /		<ol> <li>This is your first step of advancement.</li> </ol>
-	2.	Job with more responsi- bility within the compa- /	ny.	<ol> <li>Discuss the necessary attitudes and qualities for promotion to this position, i.e. work, poli- tics, etc.</li> </ol>
	3.	Job wigh more responsib with another company.	ility	<ul> <li>biscuss the difference in the new environment, systems of achievement, personalities of the personnel, different polities.</li> </ul>
ζ,	Met Emp	hods of legminating loyment	С,	Define the different methods of job termination.
	1.	Permanent Termination	Ê,	<ol> <li>Discuss and demonstrate the different methods of terminating</li> </ol>
		. <b>بر</b>		a job; advance notice (oral, letter released (fired), mutual agree- ment.
				<ol> <li>Use handout in demonstration of letter (2) 11H2. Ask: ( Are you legally or morally obligated to give notice?</li> </ol>
		· _		
			_	A
3.	APPI	LICATION		ana in a second a sec
4.	APPI	LICATION		Anna i a ann a ann ann ann ann ann ann an
1.	APPI A B.	Have students role play increases and promotion. Have students role play	situa	tions which will effect thethet there adhere to proper tormination when when the transference of the trans
	۸	Have students tole play increases and promotions Have students role play employability if they do	situa	tions which will effect that the
4.	A B. TEST A.	Have students role play increases and promotion. Have students role play employability if they do Write a short essay on the and salary increases.	- situa not actors	tions which will effect their trans adhere to proper termination procedures. s which have an effect on promotion
4.	A B. TEST A.	Have students role play increases and promotions Have students role play employability if they do Write a short essay on th	- situa not actors	tions which will effect their trans adhere to proper termination procedures. s which have an effect on promotion
4.	A B. TEST A. B.	Have students role play increases and promotions Have students role play employability if they do Write a short essay on the and salary increases. Write a short concise te	- situa not actors	tions which will effect their trans adhere to proper termination procedures. s which have an effect on promotion
4. SU(3G	A B. TEST A. B. ESTE	Have students role play increases and promotions Have students role play employability if they do Write a short essay on the and salary increases. Write a short concise te D ACTIVITIES;	not actors tter a	tions which will effect theft for an adhere to proper termination procedures. s which have an effect on promotion of job termination.
4. SUGG	A B. TEST A. B. ESTE Have	Have students tole play increases and promotions Have students role play employability if they do Write a short essay on the and salary increases. Write a short concise te D ACTIVITIES: speakers give short semi ry increases. Invite emp	situa not actors tter fuan	tions which will effect their trans adhere to proper termination procedures. s which have an effect on promotion
4.	A B. TEST A. B. ESTE Have sala	Have students tole play increases and promotions Have students role play employability if they do write a short easay on the and salary increases. Write a short concise te b ACTIVITIES: speakers give short semi ry increases. Invite empent.	situa not actors tter fnar oloyer	tions which will effect their trans adhere to proper termination procedures, s which have an effect on promotion of job termination. c on ways of obtaining promotions and 's, labor leader, or former 10T
5UGG	A B. TEST A. B. ESTE Have sala stud	Have students tole play increases and promotions Have students role play employability if they do write a short easay on the and salary increases. Write a short concise te b ACTIVITIES: speakers give short semi ry increases. Invite empent.	situa not actors tter fnar oloyer	tions which will effect theft former adhere to proper termination procedures s which have an effect on promotion of job termination. c on ways of obtaining promotions and 's, labor leader, or former 10T
4 . 5 U(7G	A B. TEST A. B. ESTE Have sala stud	Have students tole play increases and promotions Have students role play employability if they do write a short essay on the and salary increases. Write a short concise te D ACTIVITIES: speakers give short semi ry increases. Invite emp ent. SON: Employer and Employ	situa not actors tter fnar oloyer	tions which will effect theft from adhere to proper termination procedures s which have an effect on promotion of job termination. on ways of obtaining promotions and 's, labor leader, or former 10T 'gal Obligations

• •

.

4

4 Ø

.

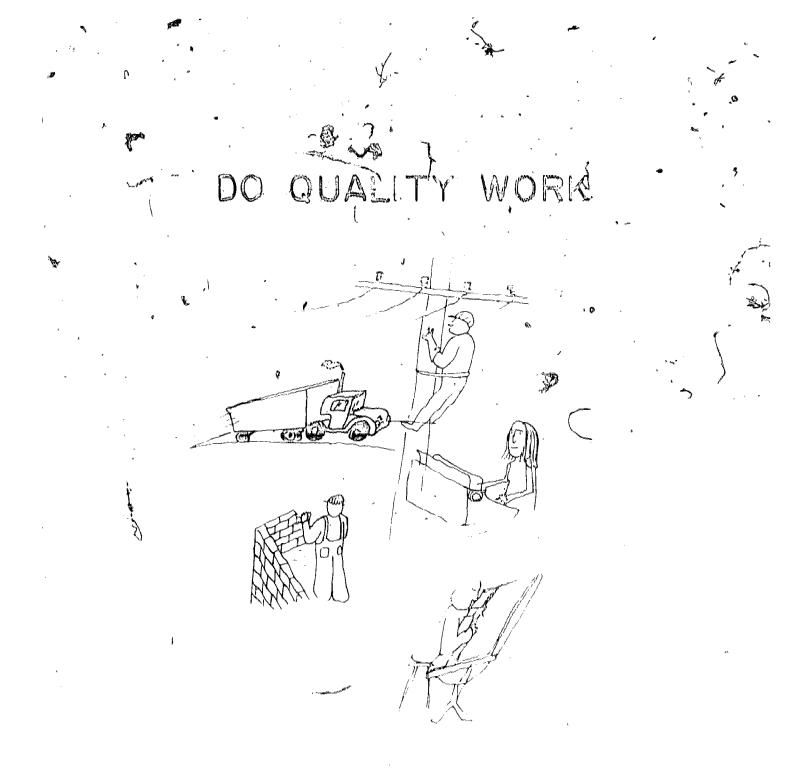
`.

÷

t

ತ

-

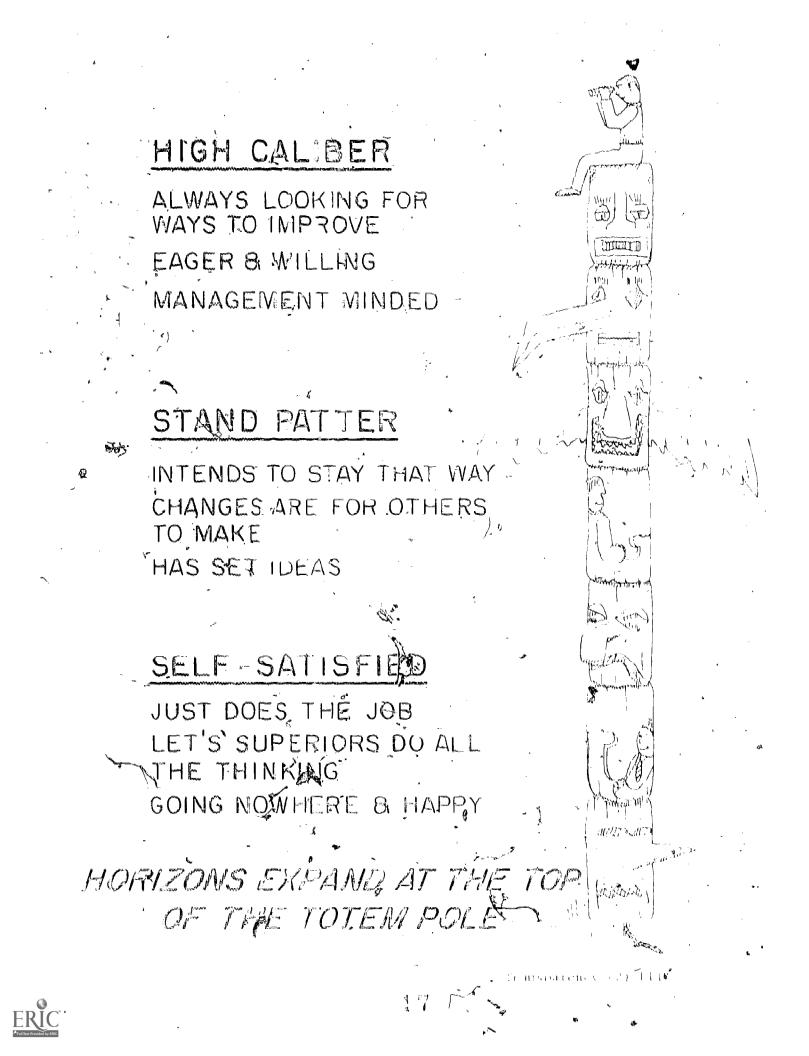


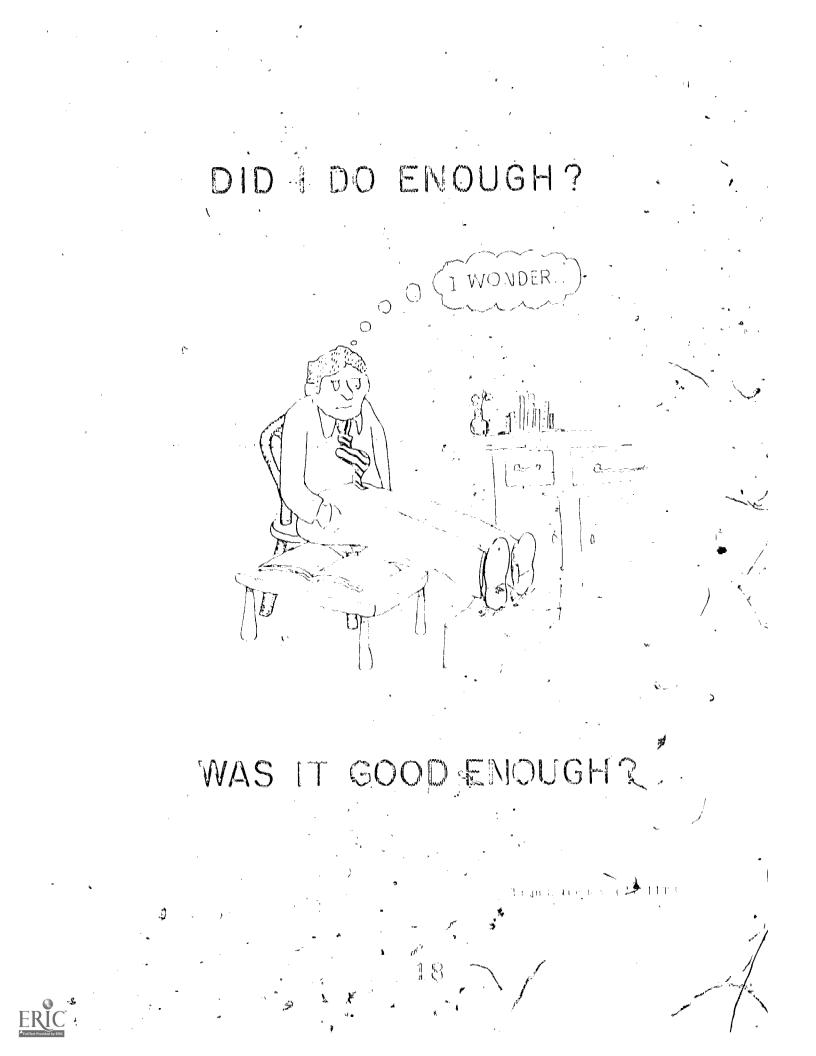
# EVERYONE SHOULD DO MIS BEST!

fransparency (2) diff









# SAM IS POKEY

# JOE IS FAST BUT SLOPPY

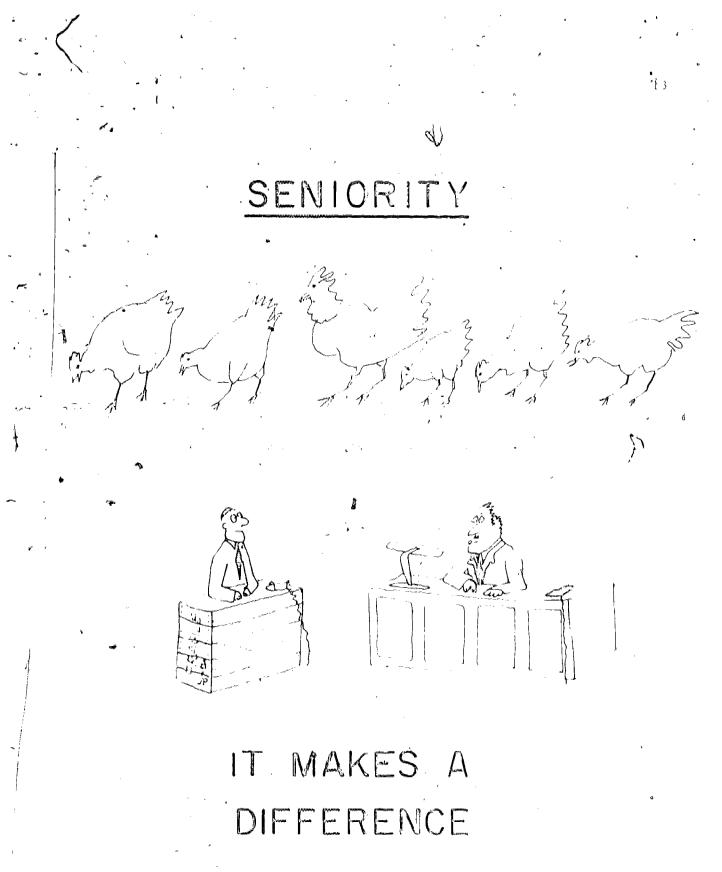
ERIC

-11-3 11-3

12)

BUT, JANE HAS TO CORRECT JOE'S WORK AND FINISH THE REST OF SAM'S WORK.

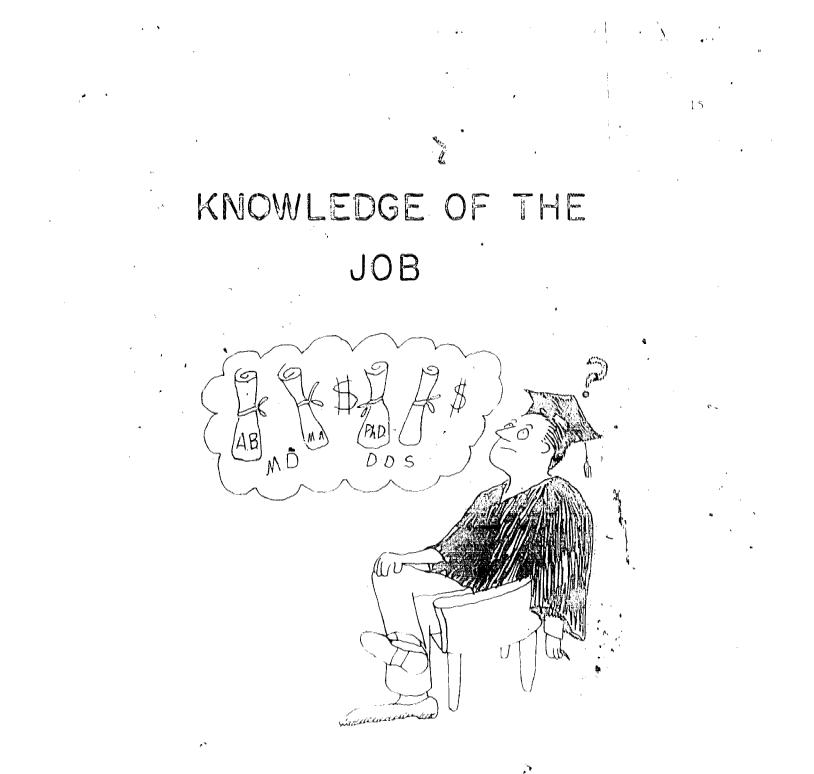
Transpinency (2) 1174



20

ERIC

ransparency (1) 1415



AND TRAINING



#### EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

#### PRE-TEST .

- 1. When is the best time to find out about opportunities for advancement and pay increases with a company?
- 2. What questions should you ask yourself about deserving a job promotion or a raise?
- 3. If you decide to quit your job, "what should you tell your employer?
- 4. What things should an employer consider in deciding who will be promoted?
- 5. List or discuss advantages and disadvantages of employer-employee contracts.

To: James Johnson From: Walter Smith Date:

Subject: . Resignation as Receiving Clerk

This is to inform you of my resignation as receiving clerk and termination of employment with the XYZ Company effective (Date).

While my association with the XYZ Company has been relatively brief, it has been most pleasant and is one that I end with regret. My first responsibility, however, is to those for whom I must provide a livlihood. With the uncertain security of my present employment and the lack of opportunity for advancement, I feel that I must accept another position which offers a higher salary as well as other advantages,

i shall miss my association with the XYZ Company. The experience and knowledge gained will be of great value to me in the future. I wish to<sup>8</sup> express my appreciation to you for having given me the opportunity to work for the XYZ Company for the past two years

23

ſ,

very truly yours,

Walter Smith



#### SUPPLEMENTAN TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

BOOKS

21

Can I Get a Job? / Department) of Public Relations, General Motors, Detroit, Michigan 48233.

. <u>How to Get Along with People and Get Ahead in Your Job</u>. H. K. Dugdale, The Kirkley Press, Inc., Timonium, Md. 20193.

How You Can Get a Better Job. American Technical Society, 848 E. 58th St., Chiçago, Illinois 60637.

Kimbrell, Grady and Ben S. Vinyard. <u>Succeeding in the World of Work</u>. McKnight Publishing Co., Bloomington, Illinois 51701.

Johnson and Rossall. <u>Personnel and Industrial Relations</u>. Inwin Russ, Homewood, Ill. 60430.

What Organized Labor Expects of Management. National Association of Manufacturers, 2E. 48th St., New York, N. Y. 10001.

#### PAMPHLETS

A. ...

183

What Employers Want Science Research Associates, S/ N. Giand Ave Chicago, Illinois 60611

#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

Únit<u>1</u> Lesson 2

SUBJECT: Employer and Employee Legal Obligations.

OBJECTIVES: The student will be able to explain the employer's obligations to an employee. The student will be able to describe the employee's legal obligations to an employee. The student will be able to discuss advantages and disadvantages of employment contracts.

MATERIALS: Employer-employee contracts, hourly reference guide, child labor provisions. Handout (2) 12H1

REFERENCES: Hourly Reference Guide: U.S. Department of Labor, Wage and Hour and Public Contracts Division, Washington, D.C. 22004. Employee Rights and the Employment Relationship: Selekman and Benjamin, Institute of Labor Relations, University of California, Beckeley, California 94700.

#### 1. PREPARATION (of the learner)

A. What it an employer asks you to'do something unsate?

- B. What If an employee refuses to wear safety glasses?
- C. What "If an employee violates a security agreement?

÷	PRESENTATION (of the informati INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS K		POINTS (things to remember or say,
	Employer's legal obligations A to employees.	٠	Stress that employer is required by law to perform certain payroli deductions.
	<pre>Payroll deductions (written authorization     by employee)</pre>		<ol> <li>List of the blackboard and discuss the following: insurance social security, income taxes, union dues, bonds, credit union.</li> </ol>
	2. Legal Instrance		Describe and discuss the follow- ing: workmen's compensation, social security, unemployment compensation. NOTE: stress co-op pertinence.
	s. redecal regulations		<ul> <li>Explain and discuss wages, hours, and occupational safety laws.</li> <li>NOTE: use hourly reference guide invite speaker from State Dept.</li> <li>of Labor and Industry.</li> <li>NOTE: stress overtime and minimu provisions.</li> </ul>

25

			$\gamma$		11 <b>-</b> 12	
· ·	-	12 <sup>34</sup> 4 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	)	4	~	23
-	2	.) PRESENTATION (concluded)	· · ·			
	<b>,</b>	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEY PO	INTS (things to	o remember. o	r say)
- A	В	Employee's legal obliga-	∦ . 8. St:		! .	:
= }	, ,	tions to employer.	*-!	ress't è moral on which the em ployer.	and legal o ployee has	bliga- to his
	,	. 1. Homor contracts	L.		uss employe	r-
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1		breaking cont	racts can c	ause
	's	$2  Sa \equiv e  (a \in A)$	2.	trouble in fu Stress: It i	ture employ s the respo	ment. nsibility
	A CAR			of the employ safety regula	ee to adher tions.	erto all'
	•	3. Security	\$. <b>\</b>		xplain that	fin some Marticipate
				he security c NCTE: It may	be necessa	rv under
	ţ	ta .		certain condi a lie detecto	tions to sul r'lest.	omit to
	·	Advantages of a colleter con-	_ ·· · · · ·			
		tract for employed and emplo		u≓s the numero ™nwritten cont	us benefits	deriwed
F .		1. Duties		Unties are sp	elled out fo	or both
		2. Sala≃y		CmpLoyer and	employee.	
τ.'			· · · · · ·	Establishes ti You are to be	ne rate at v	which '
				added stīpula	aions for pa	y increses
		J Control.	ŝ	Establishes co	Untrol stand	lards
				over possible cratic employe	dictatorial ers	or auto-
		a lapsolation (sould be see	<i>i</i>	Understanding	between emp	lover
				And employee r Known situatio	cesolts in te ons, thereby	wet un
		· · · · · •		lng production lucs the empl		1
		Destruction outs whe		decision makir	lg_	
		5 North L. C. Olla, and	11	viscuss the re	estil_tions	On parti
				the permission	litant actine for the second s	our, or
				limited action	is. NOTE:	Some lobs
				gue aon union.	fleereforg	verv
				definite rules salkouts, etc.	governing	strikes,
				$\pm$ and $-$ (2) 12	HI PINDOSE	d.
	1 I.	the second on the				
		CORTENET	a cic Botu	iss the various	disadvanta	ges í
		1. For the employer	1.	Jeen employer a STREES: (a) A	ddtsfonal d	itios
				<ul> <li>not be impo</li> </ul>	sed without	add-
	•			ana Licompen	sation, (b)	arbt-
				tuary demander -	upon employe	203
				are controlled just cause for	, (c) must s dismissor	(d) can-
			1	not show bins.		x x + 7 = K2 KK 11 <sup></sup>

2 (3

\*

4

۲

ĺ

Full Text Provided by EFIC

		e e		. (		•						
2.				ontinue		m					<u></u>	
1	<u>I</u>	NSTRUC	TIONAL	<u>, TOPICS</u>	. <u>.</u>	(EY POI)	NTS (t)	hings	<u>to reme</u> r	<u>nber o</u>	<u>r say</u>	)
	2.	Fort	he emp	loyee		2.			) indiv:			
			,						) compel ain leve			
		Ľ	ŕ	, <sup>1</sup>			(c) u	nion d	ies must	be p	aid	
· , ·			~~						al burde any stri		emplo	yee
<u></u>						· · ·						•
3.	APP	LICATI	ON	· · · ·								
	•				•	·				· ·	• '- • •	
	Α.	Have situa	studen tions.	ts role	play en	nployer.	-employ	yee un:	Lon and	non-u	nion	•
•	В.	Have	studen	ts bring	g payrol	1.stubs	s to d	lscuss	deducti	ons.		
	С.	Have	studen	ts calc	ulate so	cial se	ecurity	y, taxe	es, dedu	iction	S.	
	,		• ;	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · · · · · · · ·				· .
4.	TES	T.									Ø.	
	Α.	Have	studen	ts list	and dis	cuss th	ne lega	al obli	gations	which	ı exi	st ,
	В.				er and e e a simp						•	
-	D.	Itave	scuten	LS WIIL	са атшр	te empi	oyment	. contr	act.			
	-											
		«							· · · ·			
SUG	GEST	ED ACT	IVITIE	S:	•							
SUG		•	IVITIE	•						-		
SUG	GESTI A .	Invit	e a pe:	rsonnel	manager Lover an	to cla	lss to wee.	discus	s the 1	egal d	bli-	
		Invit gatio Invit	e a pe ns of e a gué	rsonnel the empl est spea	loyer an iker fro	d emplo m the S	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	
	Α.	Invit gatio Invit	e a pe ns of e a gué	rsonnel the empl est spea	loyer an	d emplo m the S	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	
	A. 	Invit gatio Invit	e a pe: ns of e a gue nal Rev	rsonnel the emp est spea venue Se	loyer an iker fro	d emplo m the S or a Fe	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	,
	A. 	Invit gatio Invit Inter	e a pe: ns of e a gue nal Rev	rsonnel the emp est spea venue Se	loyer an aker fro ervice,	d emplo m the S or a Fe	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	
	A. 	Invit gatio Invit Inter	e a pe: ns of e a gue nal Rev	rsonnel the emp est spea venue Se	loyer an aker fro ervice,	d emplo m the S or a Fe	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		bli-	
	A. 	Invit gatio Invit Inter	e a pe: ns of e a gue nal Rev	rsonnel the emp est spea venue Se	loyer an aker fro ervice,	d emplo m the S or a Fe	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	
	A. 	Invit gatio Invit Inter	e a pe: ns of e a gue nal Rev	rsonnel the emp est spea venue Se	loyer an aker fro ervice,	d emplo m the S or a Fe	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	
	A. 	Invit gatio Invit Inter	e a pe: ns of e a gue nal Rev	rsonnel the emp est spea venue Se	loyer an aker fro ervice,	d emplo m the S or a Fe	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	
	A. 	Invit gatio Invit Inter	e a pe: ns of e a gue nal Rev	rsonnel the emp est spea venue Se	loyer an aker fro ervice,	d emplo m the S or a Fe	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	
	A. 	Invit gatio Invit Inter	e a pe: ns of e a gue nal Rev	rsonnel the emp est spea venue Se	loyer an aker fro ervice,	d emplo m the S or a Fe	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	
	A. 	Invit gatio Invit Inter	e a pe: ns of e a gue nal Rev	rsonnel the emp est spea venue Se	loyer an aker fro ervice,	d emplo m the S or a Fe	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	
	A. 	Invit gatio Invit Inter	e a pe: ns of e a gue nal Rev	rsonnel the emp est spea venue Se	loyer an aker fro ervice,	d emplo m the S or a Fe	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	
	A. 	Invit gatio Invit Inter	e a pe: ns of e a gue nal Rev	rsonnel the emp est spea venue Se	loyer an aker fro ervice,	d emplo m the S or a Fe	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	
	A. 	Invit gatio Invit Inter	e a pe: ns of e a gue nal Rev	rsonnel the emp est spea venue Se	loyer an aker fro ervice,	d emplo m the S or a Fe	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	
	A. 	Invit gatio Invit Inter	e a pe ns of e a gu nal Re Small	rsonnel the emp est spea venue Se	loyer an aker fro ervice,	d emplo m the S or a Fe	oyee. Social	Securi	ty Offi		obli-	

Employer-Employee Contract

THIS CONTRACT	for the personal s	ervices of	musicians, made	this
day of	, 19	_, between	the undersigned	employer
(hereinafter called	the "employer") a	nd	ARTI	
(hereinafter called				

Name and Address of Place of Engagement\_\_\_\_\_

Date(s) of Employment			· · ·	
Hours of Employment	,		•	
Breaks (number)	length	··· .	,	
Type of Engagement				40
The ARTISTS consists of	musicians, and		tec	hnician
WAGE AGREED upon \$	· ·		×	÷ .
To be paid	4	1		
Down Payment			۵	

#### ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The employer shall at all times have complete control over the services of employees under this contract, and the leader shall, as agent of the employer, enforce disciplinary measures for just cause, and carry out instructions as to selection and manner of performance. The agreement of the employees to perform is subject to proven detention by sickness, accidents, or accidents to means of transportation, riots, strikes, epidemics, acts of God, or any other legimate conditions beyond the control of the employees. On behalf of the employer the leader will distribute the amount received from the employer to the employees, including himself.

The performances to be rendered pursuant to this agreement are not to be recorded, reproduced, or transmitted from the place of performance, in any manner or by any means whatsoever, in the absence of a specific written agreement between the employer and

\_\_\_\_\_, relation to and permitting such recording, reproduction or transmission.

Handout (2) 12H1



The employer, in signing this contract himself, or having same signed by a representative, acknowledges his (her or their) authority to do so and hereby assumed liability for the contract.

Employer's Name	Employees Name	,	
Address	Address		
****	<u>^</u>		
City	City	·	
Phone	Phone	• 1	
OTHER TERMS, CONDITIONS AND/O	R COMMENTS:		

Handout (2) 12H1 (cont.)

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

29

Unit Iesson

#### BÖOKS

Selekman and Benjamin. <u>Employee Rights and Employment Relationship</u>. Institute of Labor Relations, University of California, Berkeley, California 94700.

PAMPHLETS

Collective Bargaining in the Private Sector. U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 22004.

Collective Bargaining in the Public Sector. U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 22004

Fair Labor Standards Act (Child Labor Provision). U.S. Department of Labor, Wage and Hour Division Child Labor Bulletin No. 101, Washington, D.C. 22004.

30

Hourly Reference Guide. U.S. Department of Labor, Wago and Hour and Public Contracts Division, Washington, D.C. 22004.



### ICT - 2

#### UNIT 2

#### SMALL BUSINESS OPERATION

Lesson 1. Proprietorship, Partnership, Corporation and Franchise

31

Lesson 2. Small Business Operation (Project)

30

ERIC

# INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN

ş

γ,

,

۱ ••

÷

,

.

.

.

. .

Generally Re			
			Unit _2
1.00 go +			Lesson_1_
SUBJECT: Proprietorship, Par	tnershi	р, С	orporations, Franchises
			discuss the basic advantages
corporation, and			prietorship, partnership,
corporation, and	ranchi	.se.	· · · ·
TEACHING AIDS: Overhead proj	ector	Tran	sparencies (2) 21T1 thru T7
		7 ¥ G U	in the condition of the contract of the second condition of the second conditi
REFERENCES: Small Business M	anageme	nt.	Delmar Publishers, Inc.,
Albany, New York			
		:	کے بتنے پر کرم پندر پر بین پر میں نے سر بمیں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں
1. PREPARATION (of the fearn	er)		3
A If you and your book	Entond		partners in a small cycle shop,
			r business debts if the shop
failed?	DIG TOL	you	r business debus its the shop
	idered	a le	gal person in the eyes of
the law?			
C. What is the smallest m	number	of p	eople who can start a corpora- /
tion?			•
		· ,	
2. PRESENTATION (of the info	amakiaa	<u>, ,</u>	المهما العلي ماليون والعيد ويرجب الماري والعرب المالية والمعالية والمعالية والمحادث والمحادث والمحادث
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS			NTS (things to remember to do or say)
	<u>ICT I</u>		Ald fentings to remember to do of say)
A. Single proprietorship	Ά.	1.	List definition on blackboard
1. Definition			a. Owned by individual
2. Examples (shoe repair,	,	2.	Have students list examples on
barber)			blackboard.
<ul> <li>Advantages</li> </ul>	· •	3.	Refer to Transparency - '(2) 21T1
			a. Own boss
			<ul> <li>b. Close personal relationships</li> <li>c. Ask students how well they</li> </ul>
			know their employer.
			d. Owner is local person.
	÷		e. Easily organized or dissolved
4. Disadvantages	•	4.	Refer to Transparency (2) 21T2
· · ·			a. Success limited to owner's
			ability
* *	•		b'. Hard to get funds
	•		c. Owner assumes all risks d. Business life depends on
,	:		d. Business life depends on owner's life.
			e. Little specialization of labor.
			f. Have students list on black-
-		-	board the advantages and dis-
			advantages of a proprietorship.
· · · ·			
B. Partnership	в.	1.	Write definition on blackboard
1. Definition		-	۱ ,
2. Agreement		2.	a. 2 or more persons
·	$32^{-1}$		b. Refer to Transparency (2) 21T3
2 ·			· .



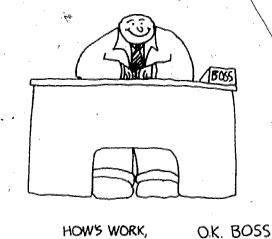
,	2				64		,	•	
	<u> </u>	<u>PRI</u>	SENTATION (cont. INSTRUCTIONAL TO	inued) PICS	KEY	[ PO1	NTS	(things to remember to do or	สุลช
	в.	3.	Advantages	/	в.	3.	ý.	fer to Transparency (2) 21T4	, <del></del>
Ľ,	1				<i></i> ,	9.	n.	Large capital funds	Å.
н			·	· ·			Ь.	Variety of abifities	, y
			×				c. d.	Different policy opinions Losses shared jointly	۴.,
		4	Disadvantages	, 🕨		4.		fer to Transparency (2) 21T5	
			· ·	· •	•		a.	Any debts are binding on al	
, i			ſ	, į			ь.	Dissolved by death or disag ment	ree-
							с.	Profits or losses shared as	in
			•				-	agreement	
				,			d.	Some partnerš cannot coope	
	: · *		a. <b>€</b>		••••••		c.	Have students write a short (1 page) essay on "Which of	
•								the Previous Types of Busine	
								Do You Prefer?"	
	C,	Cor	poration	,					
		1.	Definitions		, с.	1.	Lis	t definitions on blackboard.	As
			a. Charter					dents to give their definition	ons
			b. Stockholder c. Board of Di		)		or	the terms.	
•			d. Dividends			٠			,
	•	2.	Types			2.		e students discuss both type:	3
			a. Closed b. Public				of	corporation.	,
	,	3.	Advantages			3.	Refe	er to Transparency (2) 21T6	i i
				-		• 1	а.	Limited liability 📍	
		· . \	Ţ		•		b.	Long life	
		4.	Disadvantages			4.	с. а.	Can casily raise money Separate ownership and manag	20-
	•		-	• #				ment	2.1
۱							b.	Impersonal employer-employed	3
÷ .							с.	relationship Subject to heavy state and	
			- -				•••	federal taxes	
				,			d.	Subject to government super-	•
			۲.				e.	vision and regulation List advantages and disadvan	· *
			· ·	÷.			••	tages on board and let class	
	•			1				discuss them.	
,[	D.	Frai	nchise		D.	1.	a.	License granted by governmen	. t-
		1.	Definition		÷.		b.	Monopoly rights	
-	<b>م</b> <sup>±</sup>	2.	Examples (McDona Wardoo's)	ald's,	1	2.	Have	students list other example	:S
		3.	Hardee's) Advantages			3.		board er to Transparency (2) 21T7	
			·			<i>-</i> .		Acquire a recognized name	•
			5 x	-	1		Ь.	Receive company secrets and	
				2				materials Monopoly rights	
	<b>5</b>		4 1	ه.			с.	ronopory rights	
t									
			<b>6</b>	· ••					
				4K.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Full Text Provided by ERIC

•	* ****			5			*	5 A. Ng 5	Ŋ	1 1 - 1	33
	а. Алариан Алариан			• •	· • .		•	5		ŧ.,	
		<u>SENTATION (</u>			EY POIN	VTS	(thing	s to re	memb	er to	do or say
8 <sup>3</sup>	D. Fra	nchise (con Disadvanta		,	4.	a.	Prico	( ( *Dali	latad	-	vernment,
- - -		, <b>(</b>	роли Ва ,	: 3 : * .	•	ь.	gover Profi	nment g ts dete	grant(	ed mór e sell	nopolies. Ling price
• 、	·	· · · ·			T F	c. d.	Exp1a	in too	l ren	tal	; rights
			¢,	i. i		e.	offic	е.			inchise
			I	• .		£.					antages Franchises
	3. APP	LICATION (d	rills, il	llustrat	ions, a	inalo	ogies,	oral c	luest	ions c	or assign-
	:		ents)								. '
•	А. В.	Have the c corporation or disadvan Have the s start a pay	n) and do ntages of tudents s	bate ag E each. select t	ainst e he numb	each er d	other of cla	concer : ssmates	ning nece	the a essa <b>r</b> y	dvantages to
a	۷ 	or charter	<b>.</b>	في والتحديث في التلح	•	, 	<del></del> ;	:			•
•	4. CHE pre	CK UP (or to sented)	est) (fir	al chec	k on st	uder	nts' co	omprehe	nsion	n of m	aterial
	А. В.	Evaluation Evaluation	of stude	ents' cla ement or	ass par charte	tici	ipation	n in di	.scuss	ions	
	C.	Objective of the three					advani	tages o	r dis	sadvan	tages
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		م <u>ت</u> م م					
	SUGGEST	ED ACTIVITII	ES:		·		ч	· ·			1
,	Α.	Have a repr to give a f		ve from	Sma 11	Busi	iness <i>l</i>	Adminis	trati	ion co	me in
	в.	Read Small		Admini	stratio	n pa	mphlet	IS .			1
	NEXT LE	SSON: Small	l Busines	s Operat	tion						
}	· •	•				`	<b>.</b>				¢
	1 4 4										•
	i -				_						



# ADVANTAGES OF PROPRIETORSHIP



BILL?

### 2. CLOSE PERSONAL RELATIONS

OWN BOSS



<u>50</u>

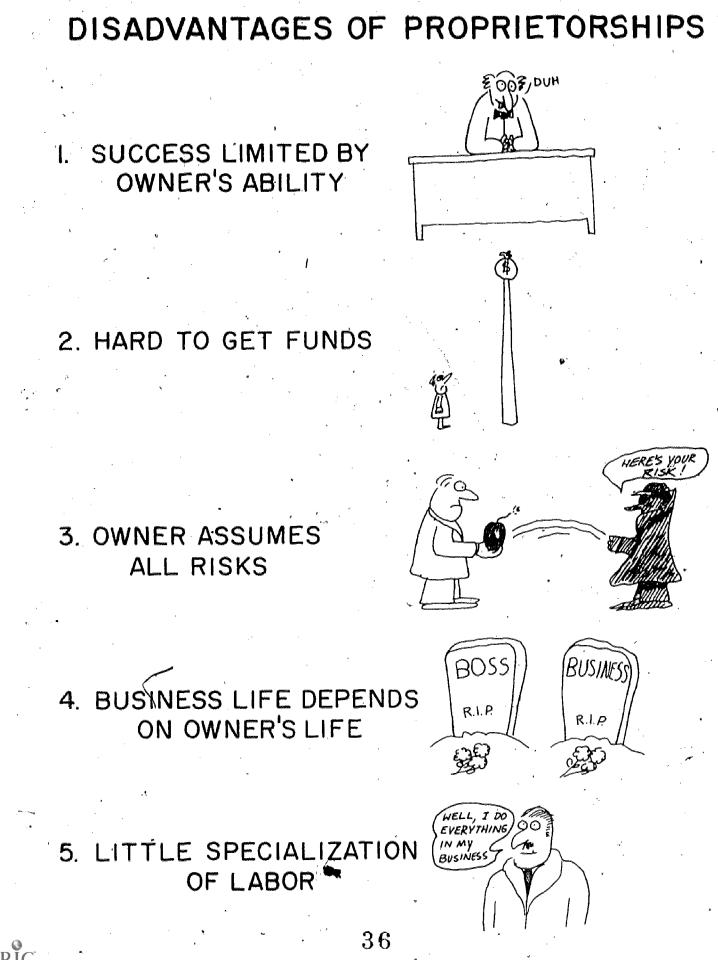
2

### 3. EASILY ORGANIZED OR DISSOLVED

## 4. OWNER IS LOCAL PERSON



#### Transparency (2) 21T1



## AGREEMENT OF PARTNERSHIP

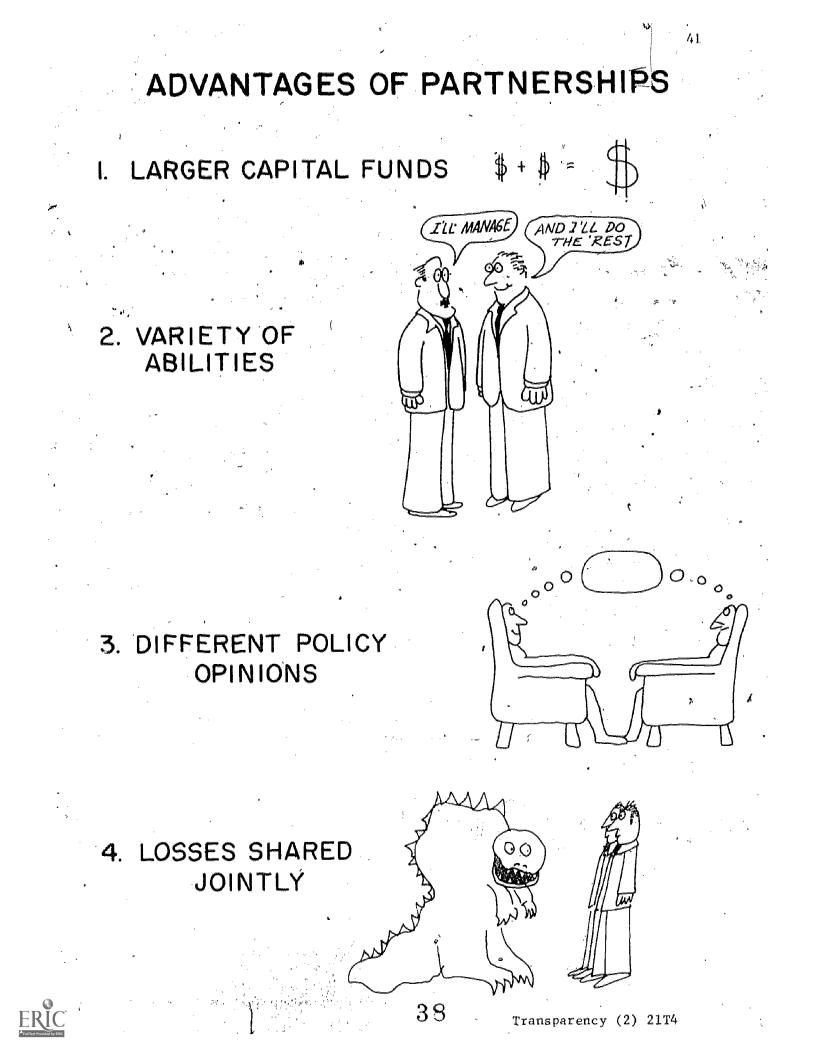
## AGREEMENT INCLUDES:

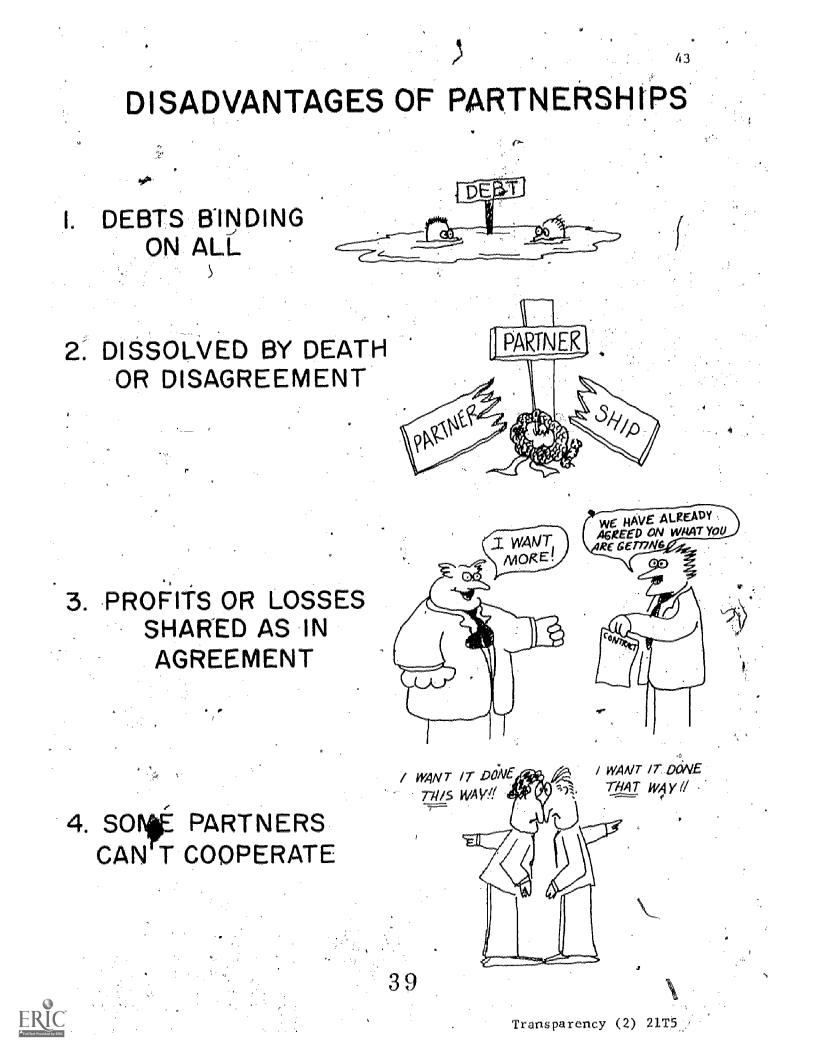
DATE OF AGREEMENT 1. NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PARTNERS 2. 3. NATURE OF BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP DURATION 0F 4. 5. DUTIES OFEACH PARTNER EACH PARTNER 6. INVESTMENTS 0F HOW PROFITS AND LOSSES. WILL BE SHARED 7. ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES 8. 9. SALARY EACH PARTNER 0F EACH PARTNER **IO. RESTRAINTS** 0 N 11. HOW PARTNERSHIP WILL BE TERMINATED

Ŋ

Transparency (2) 21T3

Q3

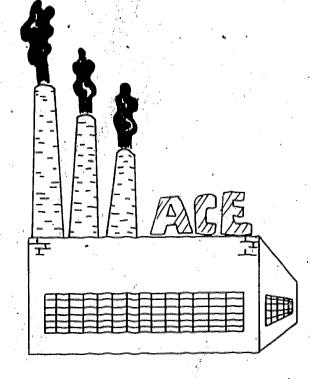




## ADVANTAGES OF CORPORATIONS

## I. LIMITED LIABILITY.

- 2. LONG LIFE
- 3. RAISE MONEY EASILY



# DISADVANTAGES OF CORPORATIONS

- I. SEPARATE OWNERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT
- 2. IMPERSONAL WORKER RELATIONSHIPS
- 3. HEAVY STATE AND FEDERAL TAXES
- 4. GOVERNMENT SUPERVISION AND REGULATION

40

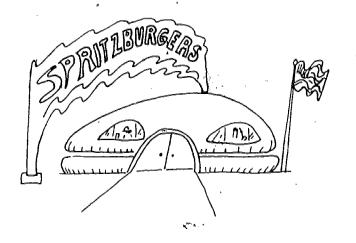
ransparency

## ADVANTAGES OF A FRANCHISE

I. ACQUIRE A RECOGNIZED NAME

2. RECEIVE COMPANY SECRETS AND MATERIALS

3. MONOPOLY RIGHTS



## **DISADVANTAGES OF A FRANCHISE**

- 1. PRICES REGULATED BY GOVERNMENT
- 2. PROFITS DETERMINE SELLING PRICE
- 3. HIGH COST OF ACQUIRING FRANCHISED RIGHTS
- 4. REGULATED BY MAIN FRANCHISE OFFICE



#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

2

- 49

М

Unit\_2\_\_\_ Lesson\_1\_\_\_

BOOKS

American Cooperation. American Institute of Cooperation, 1129 20th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

The Development of Personnel Administration in Western Europe. Institute of Industrial Relations, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720.

<u>Would You Like to Own Your Own Business</u>? National Association of Retail Grocers, 360 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601

PAMPHLETS

Brookshire, Marjorie. <u>Automation</u>. Institute of Industrial Relations. University of California, Berkeley, California 94720

How We Organize to Do Business in America. American Institute of Cooperation, 1129 20th St., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20036

Industry - Organization and Employees. Education Department, National Association of Manufacturers, 2 East 48th St., New York, New York

Small Business Administration Publications. Federal Building, 400 North 8th St., Richmond, Virginia 23230

#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

Unit 2 Lesson 2

SUBJECT: Small Business Operation

OBJECTIVE: The student will be able to identify and discuss the main points in organizing and operating a small business.

TEACHING AIDS: Overhead Projector, Transparencies - (2) 22T1-7.

MATERIALS: Handout No. (2) 22H1 <u>Small Business Administration</u> <u>Publications</u>. Federal Building, 400 North Eighth Street, Richmond, Virginia 23230.

REFERENCES: How to Organize and Operate a Small Business. Prentice-Hall Company. Small Business Management. Delmar Publishers, Inc., Albany, New York 12205.

2 | · ·

SPEAKERS: Local banker, businessman

1. PREPARATION (of the learner)

A. How many of you would like to have your own business?

- B. What would you need to know before you started it? .
- C. Give example of former student who has gone into business.
- D. Importance of small business (2) 22T1
- E. Refer to SBA pamphlet No. 71.

2.	PRESENTATION (of the informa	A. J	N
	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS		
Α.	Types of business	A.	POINTS (things to remember to do or say) Discuss the various types. 1. Manufacturing 2., Sales 3. Public Service (list 3 on board)
В.	Research	Β.	<pre>Discuss the necessity of research for starting a business. 1. Personnel problems(Refer to (2) 22T2) 2. Layout problems (Refer to (2) 22T3) 3. Location consideration (Refer to (2) 22T4) and (2) 22T5 4. Other factors (Refer to (2) 22T6)</pre>
с.	Physical facilities	с.	Discuss the physical facilities required. 1. Plant needs 2. Office 3. Sales 4. Warehouse

	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEY	POIN	<u>IS (things to remember to do or say</u>
D.	Equipment Required	D.	1.	Office
	• • • • ,			Machinery
				Have students list types of equip-
				ment needed and discuss.
Е.	Inventory Requirements	Ε.	1.	Manufacturing materials
	intentory nequirementes			Sales products
				Service materials
		•		Have students discuss the proba- ble inventory of a local business.
72	Demonstration of the second se	n		
F.	Personnel Requirements	F.	_	Production workers
				Salesmen
	•			Warehouse employees
				Office employees
	•		5. B	Managerial staff 💦 🚺
	**ع			Define each type of worker and
			<i>.</i> .	give examples of each.
G.	Finances Required	G.	1. (	Capital outlay
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	a. Equipment costs
			1	b. Inventory costs
				c. Office equipment costs
				d. Stress importance of obtaining
				sufficient financing if busines
			<b>a</b>	is to prosper.
,				Overhead and operating expenses a. Rent
			]	b. Permits and licenses (Show
				samples of permits and licenses c. Insurance
•	· · ·			d. Taxes
				e. Utilities
				f. Office supplies
				h. Have students discuss types of expenses.
4.	Financial sources	н.	1. 1	Banks
		***		Small Business Administration
				Stock
				Private backers
	• .			Frust companies
	· )			Community Development Agency
				lave students list sources of
				financing.
			8. I	lave banker talk on financing.
			ĩ	

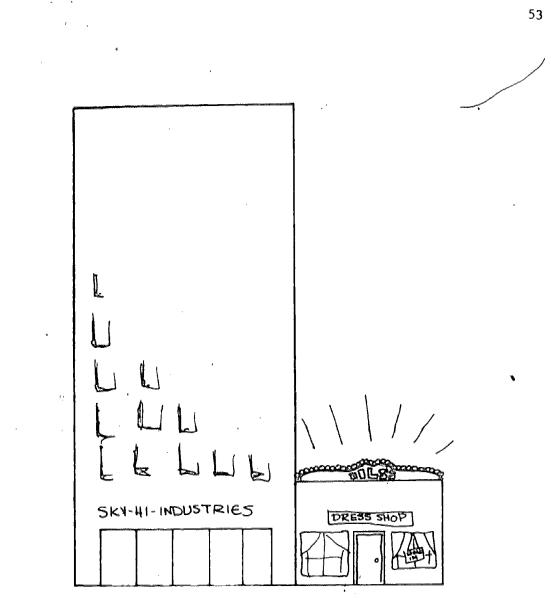
44

÷

ERIC.

<u>:</u>	PRESENTATION (continued) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEV	POINTS (things to remember to do or s
	1011001104410 101100	<u></u> <u></u>	Totalo (chings to temember to do of s
Ι.	Why Businesses Fail.	Ί.	<ul> <li>a. Incompetence Transparency (2)</li> <li>22T7.</li> </ul>
			b. Unbalanced experience
			c. Lack of management
			d. Lack of experience in the line
			e. Neglect, fraud, disaster
3.	APPLICATION		
٥.	APPLICATION		,
	A. Have each student set ( (2) 22H1.	up a smal	l business (assignment sheet handout.)
•			gone into business for himself speak
			d may demonstrate why. One who
	failed may demonstrate		· · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	C. Have students play "Exe	ecutive D	ecision" game, if available.
4.	TESŢ		
·	·	hanka or	
 /+ .	Evaluation of student note		small businesses in terms of the
+.	·		
	Evaluation of student note probability of success or	failure o	
+.	Evaluation of student note probability of success or	failure o	f the business.
• •	Evaluation of student note probability of success or	failure o	f the business.
	Evaluation of student note probability of success or	failure o	f the business.
4. SUG	Evaluation of student note probability of success or Objective test concerning GGESTED ACTIVITIES:	failure o	f the business. topics of small business operation.
	Evaluation of student note probability of success or Objective test concerning GGESTED ACTIVITIES: A. Have students do resea	failure o the main rch on st	f the business. topics of small business operation. 
	Evaluation of student note probability of success or Objective test concerning GGESTED ACTIVITIES:	failure o the main rch on st	f the business. topics of small business operation. 
SUG	Evaluation of student note probability of success or Objective test concerning GGESTED ACTIVITIES: A. Have students do resea	failure o the main rch on st	f the business. topics of small business operation. 
SŪG	Evaluation of student note probability of success or Objective test concerning GGESTED ACTIVITIES: A. Have students do resea B. Speaker from Small Bus	failure o the main rch on st	f the business. topics of small business operation. 
SŪG	Evaluation of student note probability of success or Objective test concerning GGESTED ACTIVITIES: A. Have students do resea B. Speaker from Small Bus	failure o the main rch on st	f the business. topics of small business operation. 
SUG	Evaluation of student note probability of success or Objective test concerning GGESTED ACTIVITIES: A. Have students do resea B. Speaker from Small Bus	failure o the main rch on st	f the business. topics of small business operation. 
SUG	Evaluation of student note probability of success or Objective test concerning GGESTED ACTIVITIES: A. Have students do resea B. Speaker from Small Bus	failure o the main rch on st	f the business. topics of small business operation. 
SŪG	Evaluation of student note probability of success or Objective test concerning GGESTED ACTIVITIES: A. Have students do resea B. Speaker from Small Bus	failure o the main rch on st	f the business. topics of small business operation. 
sug	Evaluation of student note probability of success or Objective test concerning GGESTED ACTIVITIES: A. Have students do resea B. Speaker from Small Bus	failure o the main rch on st	f the business. topics of small business operation. 
sug	Evaluation of student note probability of success or Objective test concerning GGESTED ACTIVITIES: A. Have students do resea B. Speaker from Small Bus	failure o the main rch on st	f the business. topics of small business operation. 

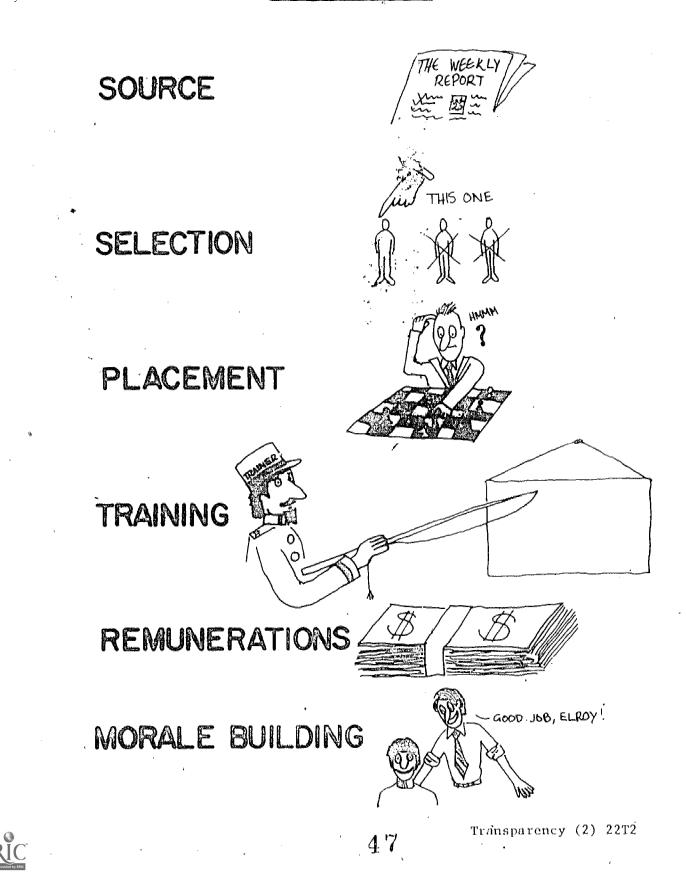




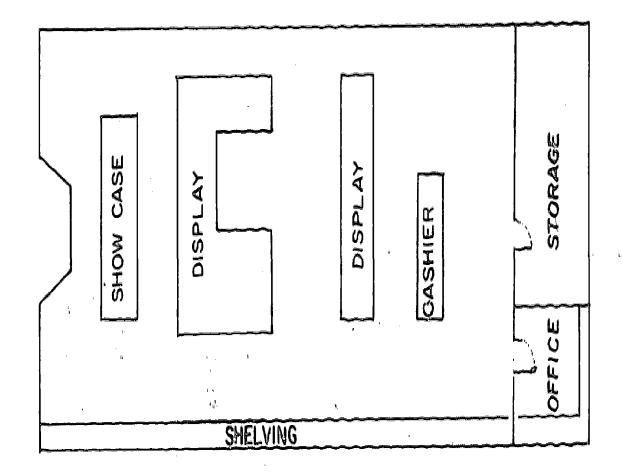
## IMPORTANCE OF SMALL BUSINESS

- I. OUTLET FOR CREATIVE IDEAS
- 2. PROVIDES INDEPENDENCE
- 3. MAY BECOME LARGE CORPORATION
- 4. PIONEERING NEW PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

## PERSONNEL PROBLEMS IN SMALL BUSINESS



LAYOUT PROBLEMS



I USE OF ALL SPACE2. EFFICIENCY3. APPEARANCE4. FLOW PATTERN5. STORAGE6. SAFETY FACTORS



Transparency

(2)<sup>22T3</sup>

ð

## LOCATION CONSIDERATIONS

59

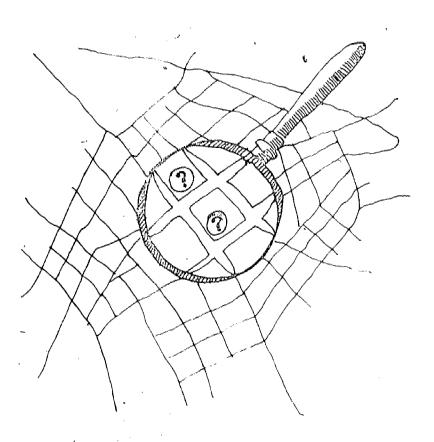


- I. THE FUTURE OF THE COMMUNITY .
- 2. OTHER BUSINESSES IN THE COMMUNITY
- 3. YOUR POTENTIAL MARKET
- 4. YOUR POTENTIAL COMPETITION
- 5. YOUR EXPERIENCE, KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS

50

Transparency (2) 22T4

# SELECTING A LOCATION





## CHOOSE

ERI

I. TOWN

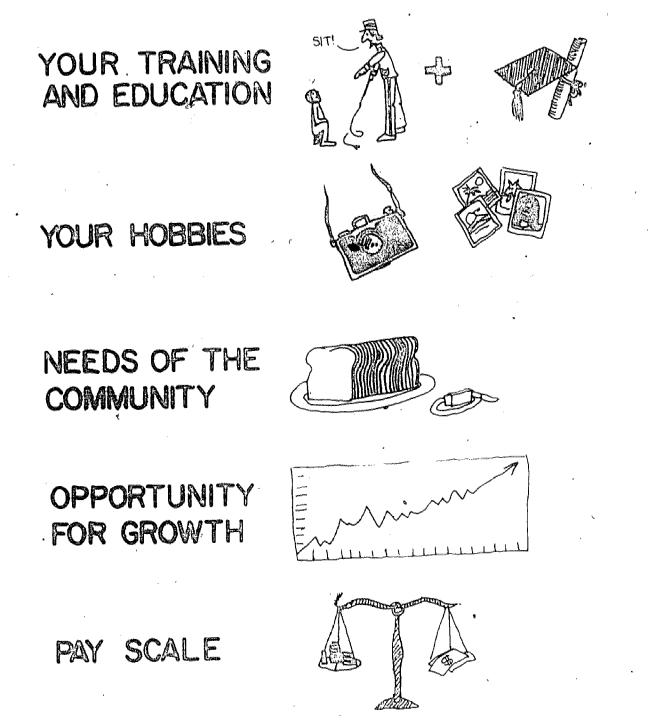
2. AREA WITHIN TOWN

3. ACTUAL LOCATION

51

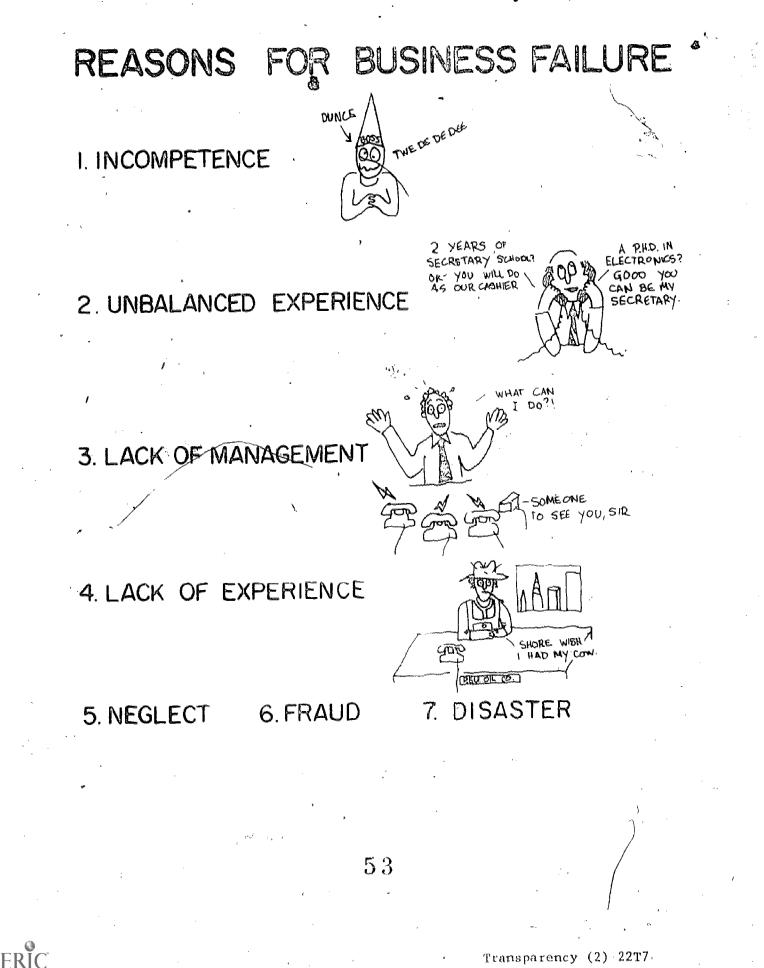
Transparency (2) 22T5





Transparency (2).423T6

•



#### GOING INTO BUSINESS FOR YOURSELF

URPOSE The "Going Into Business For Yourself" project is an experimant which attempts to serve as a culminating activity for many of the topics of scussed throughout the year in the ICT program. It is the purpose of the project to give the student an understanding of the problems and decisions that face every businessman in starting and managing a business. In solving the project's business problems in connection with the particular business chosen, the student will have a better understanding of the problems common to all businesses.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT The student chooses a business in which he is interested. He will take the necessary steps in establishing the business and managing it. While the project will be imaginary, every attempt is made to make it as realistic as possible.

This project should be the effort of an individual student. The project is flexible and permits the teacher-coordinator to adjust both the timetable and the type of assignments to his particular purpose. The length of time to accomplish the project is approximately six weeks.

The student's project choice must fall under the T & I category, it must be legal business, it must meet the requirements of the assignments, and the choice must have the coordinator's approval. It is preferred that the student organize a business of the type in which he is employed. The project choice must involve the complete organization of a business, not the purchase of an existing business. "The student will be challenged to support any of his statements with proof of references, facts, figures or sources of information.

At various intervals, the student's progress and understanding will be checked and evaluated. The student is expected to plan his

project so that assignments are completed on the date due. A classroom file is kept which contains all finished assignments. All late assignments will be noted as such and grades will be adjusted accordingly. All assignments must be a part of the final business project whether they are done on time or not. A completed project, meeting all assignments, is a course requirement.

Working ahead of schedule is encouraged to allow for a possible unexpected, time-consuming occurrence; however, caution should be taken to insure that a fast pace does not decrease the quality of the studente' work. Unsetisfactory work will not be accepted at any time since this project is to reflect the student's best effort.

SOURCES OF INFORMATION The student is encouraged to gather requested information from any sources available. A prime source of information is the local Business community - employers, competitors, realfors, indurance agents, public officials, etc. Other informative sources are: textbooks, Libfary materials, class notes, handout materials, trade fournals, U.S. Government Printing Office publications; the local Chamber of Conmerce, the Small Business Administration, and various associations.

BEDEFIT The student will enjoy this project if he works diligently. His reward in knowledge, understanding, and satisfaction will be in direct proportion to the effort he invests in the project.

55

Handout (2) 22H1 (cont.)

- I. Description of Business
  - A. Name and type of business
  - B. Type of ownership
  - C. Government regulations affecting the business
- II. Location of Business
  - A. Indicate exact location on area map.
  - B. Provide detailed plot of the immediate business area photographs and/or diagrams.

- C. State all factors for choice of location.
  - 1. Buy, lease, or rent explain terms
  - 2. Zoning of location
  - 3. Locate trading area and competition on map
  - Research of area customer count, traffic flow, parking, business trends in the area, relocation of roads, transportation, etc.
  - 5. Be prepared to defend your choice of location
  - 6. Explain the possibilities for future expansion
- III. Layout of the physical plant, parking area, etc. in detail and to a reasonable scale
  - A. Detailed drawings of building exterior and plot.
  - B. Detailed drawings of building interior, including fixtures and equipment.
  - C. Sketch of front elevation of business with identifying signs, etc.
  - D. List costs of major equipment and fixtures by item and/or remodeling costs.
- IV. Customer Analysis
  - A. To what type of customer will the business cater and how was this determined?
  - B. How will you find out about customer desires?
- V. Sales or Services
  - A. What items will the business carry or what services will be offered?
  - B. Buying procedures
    - 1. Where will the merchandise or supplies be purchased and why?
    - 2. Explain the buying procedures
    - 3. Terms and services available
  - C. List sample inventory and price at cost.
  - D. Markup and pricing of merchandise sold to the general public.

- E. Costs of services rendered (labor, etc.).
  - Handout (2) 22H1 (cont.)

#### VI. Financing the Business

VII.

VIII.

IX.

Α. Amount needed (assume one-half of capital is on hand) Statement of building fixtures, etc. 1. . 2, Statement of operating capital needed for one month (include taxes, insurance, professional fees, etc.). Compare possible sources of financing. Your choice of financing and why-С. Business Organization Prepare a business organization chart showing the departments Λ. and line of authority. Personnel в. 1. Number needed and major duties of each 2. Selection procedure З, Training 4, Wages and benefits Inventory or Supply Α. Show sample order Receiving and checking procedure в. C. Inventory control procedure Promotion of the Business Α. Advertising 1. Media to be used and why

2. Prepare advertising campaign

B. Special events - open house, grand opening events, etc.

57

X. Customer Services

- A. Credit
- B. Charge plans
- C. Collection
- D. Delivery, etc.

#### XI. Records

A. Method of recording the following

- 1. Stock inventory
- 2. Sales and purchases
- 3. Income and expenses
- 4. Payroll

B. Financial statements

- 1. Samply profit and loss statement .
- 2. Sample balance sheet

#### Handout (2) 22H1 (cont.)

XII. Conclusion

summary for the year.

- A. State conclusions pertaining to the possible success of the business.
- B. Explain why project owners of the business can or cannot " operate the business successfully.

SUMMARY At all times the student is to feel free to consult the teacher-coordinator for advice. The teacher-coordinator in turn will direct the student's effort and thinking to the desired goal of understanding. This project can involve many topics and serve as a

(2) 22H1 (cont.)

Handou t

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

BOOKS

Unit<u>2</u> Lesson<u>2</u>

American Cooperation. American Institute of Cooperation, 1129 20th St., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20036.

The Development of Personnel Administration in Western Europe. Institute of Industrial Relations, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720.

<u>Would You Like to Own Your Own Business</u>? National Association of Retail Grocers, 360 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601.

PAMPHLETS

Brookshire, Marjorie. <u>Automation</u>. Institute of Industrial Relations, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720.

How We Organize to Do Business in America. American Institute of Cooperation, 1129 20th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036

<u>Industry-Organization and Employees</u>. Education Department, National Association of Manufacturers, 2 East 48th St., New York, N.Y.

<u>Small Business Administration Publications</u>. Federal Building, 400 North 8th Street, Richmond, Virginia 23230.

5.9

### ICT - 2 UNIT 3 JOB SAFETY

Lesson 1. How to Give Initial Treatment for Injuries on the Job

60

 $\hat{I}$ 

λ.

1

Lesson 2. Safety Rules for Electrical Power Tools

Lesson 3. Classification of Fire Extinguishers

Sb.

#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

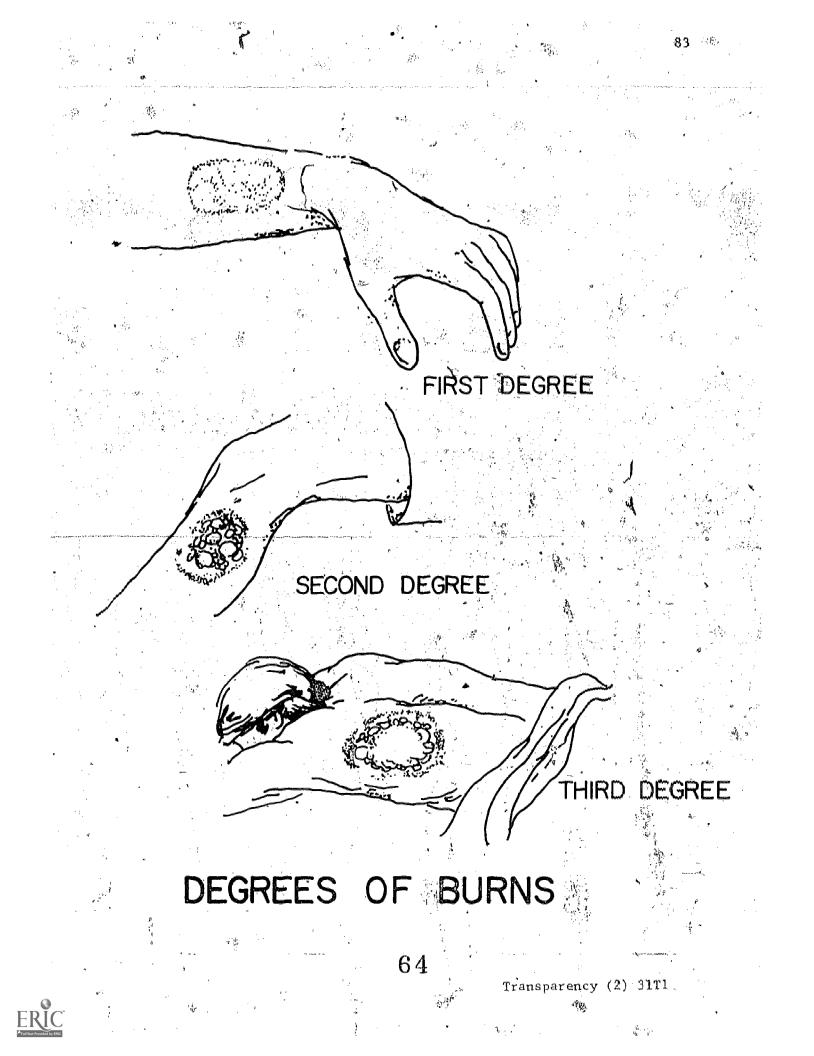
1.

B.

Uni Lesson SUBJECT: How to Give Initial Treatment for Injuries on the Job The student will be able to give initial treatment for OBJECTIVE: fainting, burns, wounds, electrical shock, and gas poisoning. TEACHING AIDS: Overhead projector Transparencies (2) 31T1-7 MATERIALS: Film, "Safety at Work" First Aid Textbook. The American Red Cross, Doubleday & **REFERENCES:** Co., Inc., Garden City, New York 11530 PREPARATION (of the learner) Introduce film. Α. Show film, "Safety at Work" Β. C. Have rescue squad member demonstrate proper procedure for giving mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. PRESENTATION (of the information) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say) Fainting 1. Symptoms Discuss the symptoms a. Pale Clammy skin Ъ. Dizziness c. Shallow breathing d. e. Slow pulse f. Temporary unconsciousness 2. Discuss the treatment Treatment Place patient on back a. Ъ. Loosen clothing Apply cold cloth to face Ċ., Adminster smelling salts d. e. Get fresh air into room f. Give victim strong coffee when he revives Have two students to come forward 3. and demonstrate with assistance of rescue squad member. Burns í 1. Describe different ways a person Β. Description of burns can get burned on the job and at 1. First degree home. 'Refer to Transparency а. reddening of skin (2) 31T1. ь. Second degree blistering Third degreec. charring of skin

80 PRESENTATION (continued) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS (things to remember to do or say) KEY POINTS Treatment Discuss the treatments. 2. 2. Remove clothing from burned а. area. · b . Keep patient lying down Use ice on burned area and с. see physician if serious. 1. Describe and discuss\_small wounds unds С. and how to treat them. Small wounds Clean with soap and water and a. dress with sterile gauze. Wounds with severe Describe a severe bleeding wound 2. and discuss how to treat it. bleeding Apply firm pressure on wound а. with gauze or clean cloth to control bleeding, if this does not hurt patient. Refer to Transparency (2) 1T2. b.. For foot, leg, or thigh wounds, apply pressure in middle of groin with heel of hand. Refer to Transparency (2) 31T3. Call physician or take to hospital. Electrical Shock Never touch electrical fix-D. 1. Precaution ture or applicance when hands or feet are wet or while bathing. b. Refer to Transparency (2) 31T4. Never touch water pipes or c. radiators when using electrical appliances. d. Refer to Transparency (2) 31T5. 2. Treatment Go over the treatment of electri-.2. cal shock Cut off current. a. Remove person from contact, Ъ. using stick or gloves. Refer to Transparency, (2) с. 31T6. STRESS: Not bare-handed. d. e. Give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation until emergency patrol arrives. Gas Poisoning Ε. Tell what produces gas poisoning. Causes Ε. 1. 1. a. Gas heaters and stoves b. Gas fixtures Gasoline motors ~ all c. producing carbon monoxide Refer to Transparency (2) 31T7. 2. Symptoms 2. 62Describe the symptoms. a.

							1				
	2. PRI	ESENTATIC	ON (contin CONAL TOPI	ued) ICS	KEY P	OINTS	(thin	ıs to	remem	ber to (	<u>do or s</u> a
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4 	P		1 :	· · · ·	·.	(1)	Reddi	sh co	lor of lips	
1		· En a a tra				Dia	(2) (3)	Uncon the tr	sciou	sness	i Min Transierie Transierie
2. #	. 3.	Treatme	anc.		3	а.	Let :	in fre	sh al	r.	•. '
4 	•	* •				с.	Remo	ve vic	tim t	motor. o open	
			•			' d	citat	tion⁄u	int11	outh re emergen	
							patro	ol arr	ives.		
	3. API	PLICATION	N (drills.	' illusi	tration,	analo	gies.	oral	duest	ions or	
			assign				,,, <b>,</b>		) - 1.1-		1 21
	Set	t up role	e play sit for injuri		s and ha	ve stu	dents	demon	istrat	e prope	r the
		eatment ) eatment.	LQI INJUI	res and	exprain	wny C	ney B	ayc Ll	rro ha	<b></b> 5	tan sun'ny Asia Informana
ang san sa	1.81								A		
			1 check or			· · · · · ·	if -		•	1.1.1.1.1	ted)
	Hạ th	vë studer e job and	nts name ( d reasons	the var for tr	ious typ eatment	es of chosen	injur: 1.	les su	stain	ed on	3
0 .4			: مراجعی میں اور میں میں اور میں				. ۱۹۰۰ . <del>د منجور د</del> ب	<u></u>	<u></u>		
. <i>R</i>	19 11 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I			•	计正式 的复数 血管的		1.11.2 mm-1	ري. د مستقسم در در گرا		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	and a state of the second s
	SUCCES		UTTES .		<u>، جې بولو و.</u> بې بې د	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ر میں میں اور		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	SUGGES	TED ACTIV	VITES:	nareon	no] to d	emons t	v diamana N di N di N di	first	aidr	practice	5.
	Ĩ'n	vite res	cue squad	person	nel to d	emonst	:rate	first	aid j	practice	S•
	Ĩ'n	vite res	VITES: <sup>•</sup> cue squad Safety Ru	person les for	nel to d Power T	emonst ools	rate:	first	aid Ţ	practice	S.
	Ĩ'n	vite res	cue squad	person les for	nel to d Power T	emonst cols	:rate	first	aid Ţ	practice	S.
	Ĩ'n	vite res	cue squad	person les for	nel to d Power T	emonst ools	rate	first	aid p	practice	S.
	Ĩ'n	vite res	cue squad	person les for	nel to d Power T	emonst ools	rate	first	aid <b>p</b>	practice	S.
	Ĩ'n	vite res	cue squad	person les for	nel to d Power T	emonst ools	:rate	first	aid I	practice	S.
	Ĩ'n	vite res	cue squad	person les for	nel to d Power T	emonst cols	:rate	flrst	aid F	practice	S.
	Ĩ'n	vite res	cue squad	person les for	nel to d Power T	emonst ools	rate	flrst	aid Ţ	practice	S.
	Ĩ'n	vite res	cue squad	person les for	nel to d Power T	emonst ools	rate	first	aid <b>p</b>	practice	S.
	Ĩ'n	vite res	cue squad	person les for	nel to d Power T	emonst ools	rate	first	aid p	practice	S.
	Ĩ'n	vite res	cue squad	person les for		emonst ools	rate	first	aid <b>p</b>	practice	S.
	Ĩ'n	vite res	cue squad	person les for	nel to d Power T	emonst ools	rate	first	aid <b>F</b>	practice	S.
	Ĩ'n	vite res	cue squad	person les for		emonst ools	rate	first	aid <b>F</b>	practice	S.





Transparency (2) 31T2

# FINGER PRESSURE ON BRACHIAL ARTERY

# HAND PRESSURE ON FEMORAL ARTERY

66

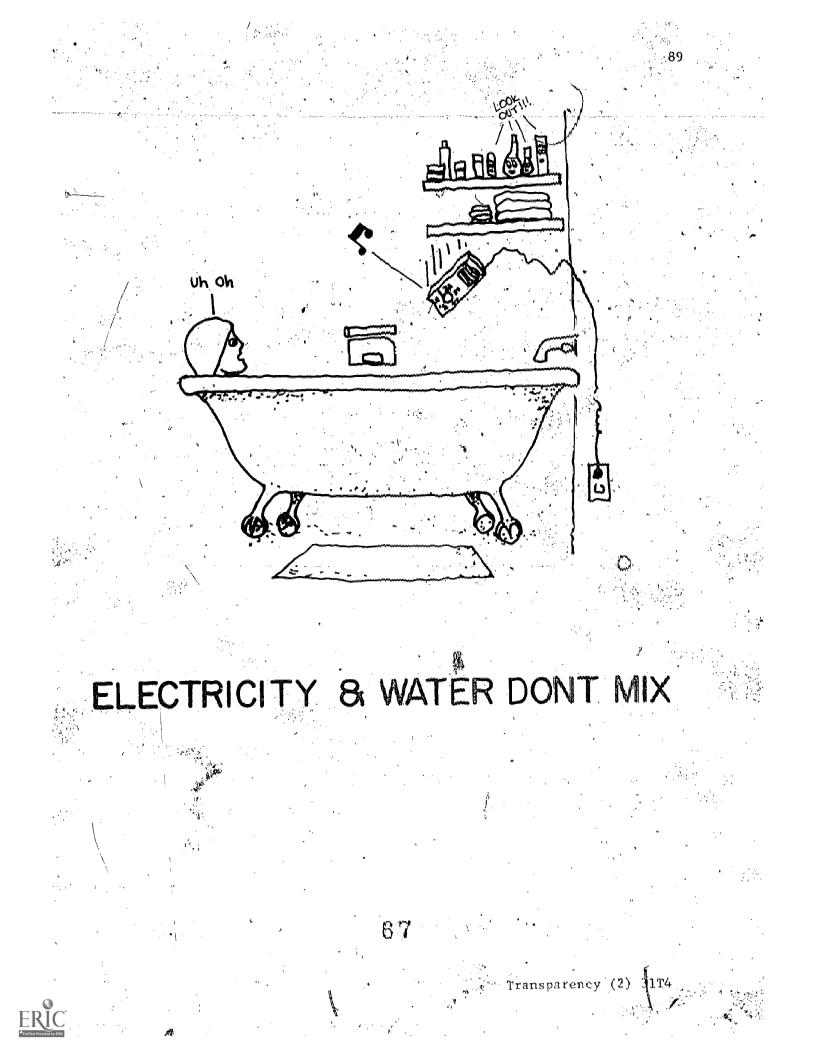
ERÍC

Transparency (2) 31T3

5.5

87

......

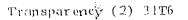


# . . ELECTRICITY VS. WATER PIPE

68

ERIC

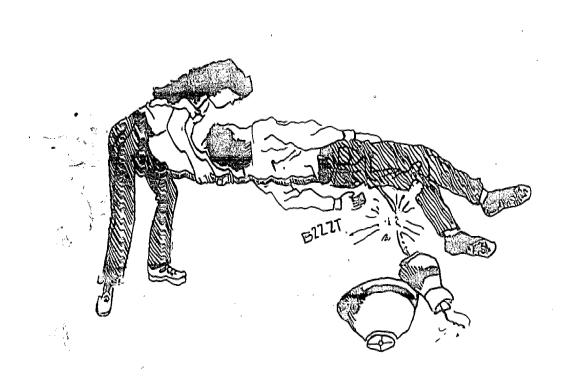
Transparency  $(2)^{\prime}$  3LT5

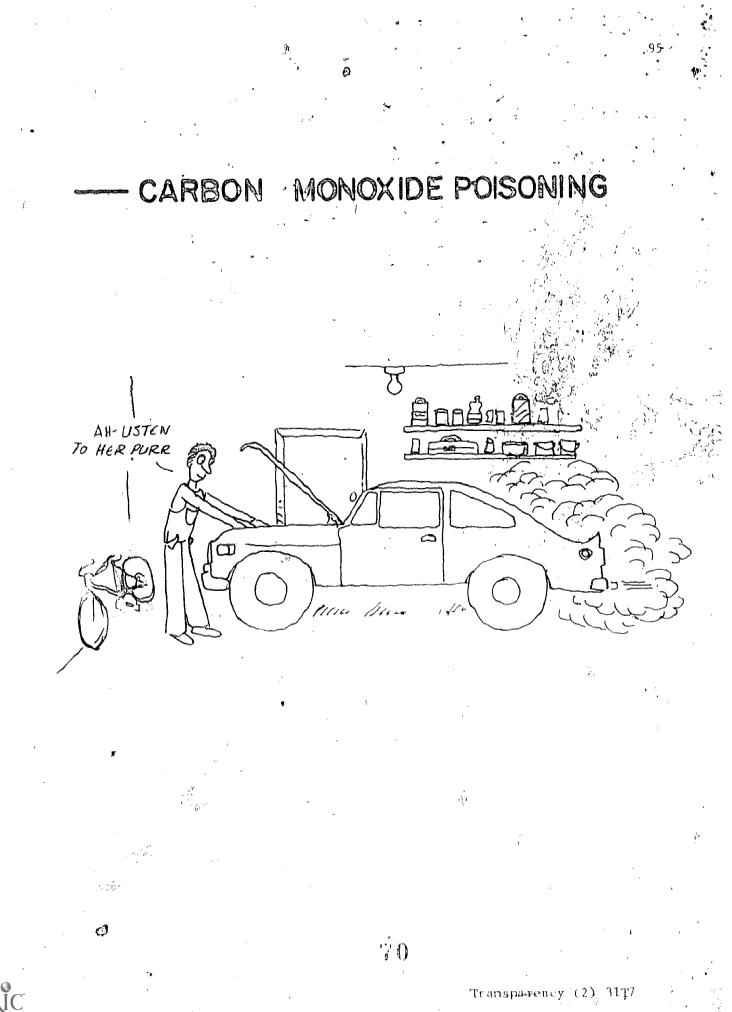


ROLL VICTIM FROM WIRE WITH INSUL-ATING MATERIAL, OR SHUT OFF CUR-RENT. DO NOT USE A METAL POLE!

69

ERIC





ERIC

#### SUPPLEMENTARY TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

#### FILMS

<u>Air We Breathe</u>. This film covers respiratory protection against dust and gases and other materials. 26 minutes, Mine Safety Appliances Company, 210 North Braddock Ave., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15208.

Rescue Breathing. This film presents practical information to save the lives of victims of suffocation by electric shock, chest injuries; choking, drugs, and gas. 21 minutes, color. American Gas Association, 605 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

<u>Safety A: Non</u>. This film shows that sound safety programs can reduce industrial injuries when protective equipment is used. 18 minutes, color, Aetna Life and Casualty, 151 Farmington Avenue, Hartford, Connecticut 06115.

#### PAMPHLETS

First Aid Textbook. The American Red Cross, Doubleday and Company, Inc., Garden City, New York 11530.

71

To Live and Breathe. Aetna Life and Casualty Co., Hartford, Connecticut, 06115.

Unit\_ Lesson

10 NOT 1	2 <b>4</b>
INSTRUCTOR'S LES	SON PLAN
Generally Related	
	Unit_3_
	Lesson 2
SUBJECT: Safety Rules for Electrica	al Power Tools
OBJECTIVE: The student will be able power tools safely.	e to use and store electrical
TEACHING AIDS: Overhead projector, saber saw, and ports	power tools: sander, drill, able circular saw.
MATERIALS: Transparencies (2) 3271	<b>5</b> , Handouts (2) 32H1-2
REFERENCES: Heinrich, H. W. Judust McGraw-Hill Book Co., C 08520, 1975.	g Crial Accident Prevention. 5th ed., Gregg Division, Hightstown, N.J.
	λ. στ.
1. PREPARATION (of the learner)	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
	Store and the state
A. Introduce topic and film.	
B. Show film: - "Portable Power	Totals
2. PRESENTATION (of the information	1)
	POINTS (things to rememberato do or say
·	Discuss the importance of knowing the safety rules for power tools and refer to handout (2) 32H1.
1. Stationary electrical B.	, <b>,</b>
power tools	suitable benches or stands.
	<ul><li>a. Refer to Transparency,</li><li>(2) 32T1.</li></ul>
2. Pertable electrical	2. Should be grounded.
, <b>ÇÓÖ</b> 1 s	a. Refer to Transparency (2) 32T2.
3. Use an electrical tool that can handle the job.	3. Refer to Transparency (2) 32T3 (a series of safety rules on
A VIA A	electrical power tools.)
4. Beformmstarting machinery	4. Stress safety check to see if
	operating conditions are safe in
ò	working area.
5. Tools should be operated	5. Stress the symptoms.
only on voltage specified by the manufacturer.	a. Low voltage - inefficient operation or overheating.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	b. High voltage - excessive speed;
	<ul> <li>arcing and overheating.</li> <li>⊂. Refer to Transparency, (2) 32T3.</li> </ul>
1	2 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13

а<sup>14</sup>, -

	- 99
	2. PRESENTATION (continued) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say).
	C. During operation
	<ol> <li>Hold portable electri- C. 1. Drills and saws reduce pressure cal power tools firmly. toward the end of the job.</li> </ol>
	2. Overheating of elec- 2. Stop using it until you have
	trical equipment. found and corrected the cause. a. Refer to Transparency, (2) 32T3.
	3. Turn off the power switch 3. Refer to saws, drill, and grinder. and wait until all moving a. Refer to Transparency, (2) 32T3. parts have stopped before
	reaching toward cutting edges.
	4. Make sure three prong 4. Tell of some of the equipment
,	equipment is connected which requires three prong plugs. into special three-hole a Refer to Transparency (2) 32T4. outlets. b. Refer to Handout (2) 32H2.
, ,	5. Proper use of power hand
	tools. 5., Demonstrate method of proper use of various power hand tools.
	<ol> <li>Disconnecting from outlet.</li> <li>6. Use correct method of disconnect- ing from outlet.</li> </ol>
	D. General safety precautions
	for use of electricity
	1. Rules for use (1) D. 1. Safety rules - refer to Handout (2) 32H1.
,	2. Danger 2. Discuss injuries which may be caused by electricity. Refer
	to Handout (2) 32H1.
	E. 1. Return power tools to proper
i see	storage after using.
	2. Refer to Handout (2) 32H1.
	3. APPLICATION
	A. Have students line the difference kinds of applicances, large power tools, and small hand tools which operate on electricity
	B. Have students demonstrate proper use and storage of electrical storage of electrical storage of the storage
	C. Class discussion of electrical safety
	4. TEST Give test on safety rules for operation of electrical power tools and equipment.
	SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:
i al	1. Invite a safety engineer to speak to class.

#### SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES (continued)

2. Invite a State Department of Labor and Industry representative

**ئ**ر:

NEXT LESSON: Classification of Fire Extinguishers

<u>47</u>7

, 'és'

at 1

7

3.7"

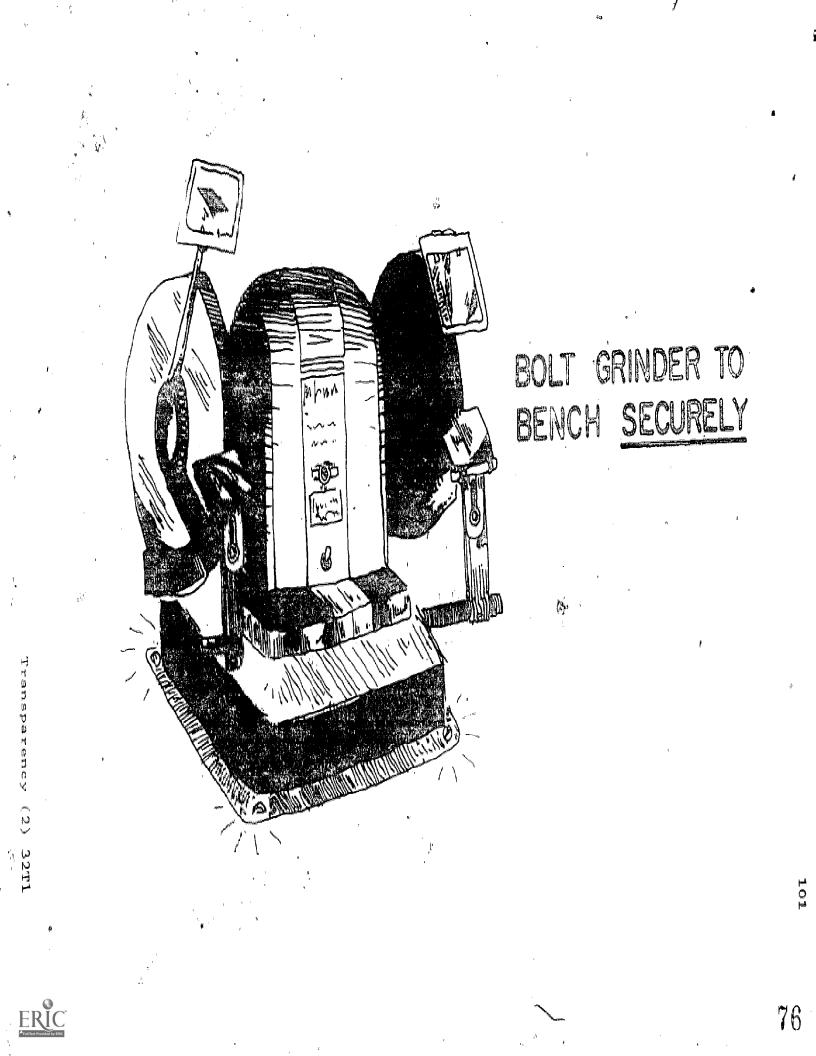
٠

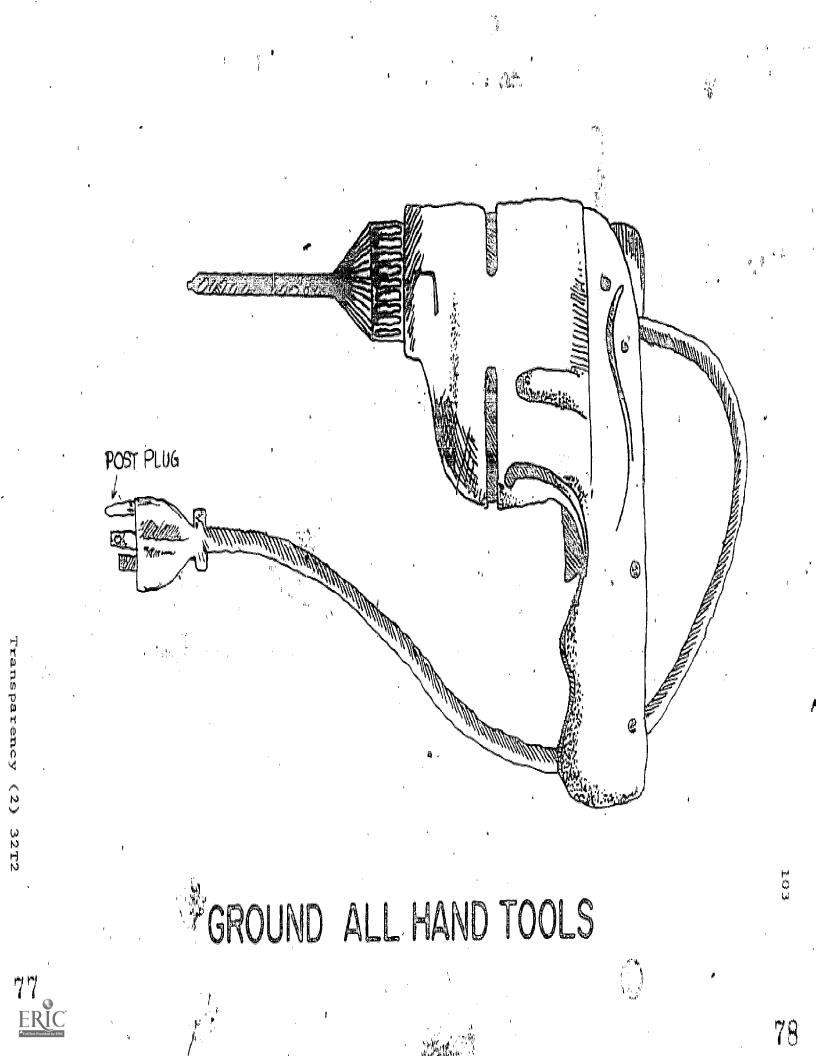
E.

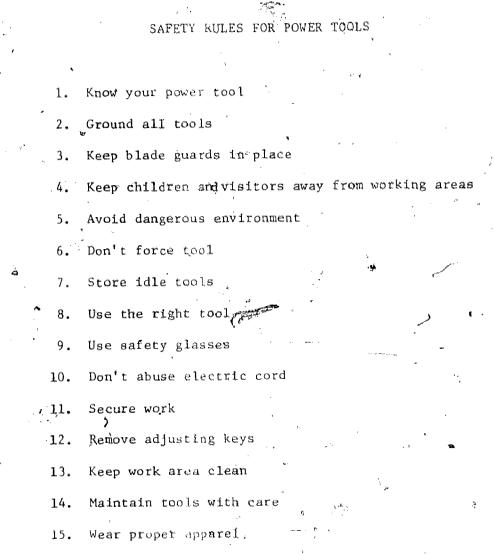
٠ź

. Т

, )







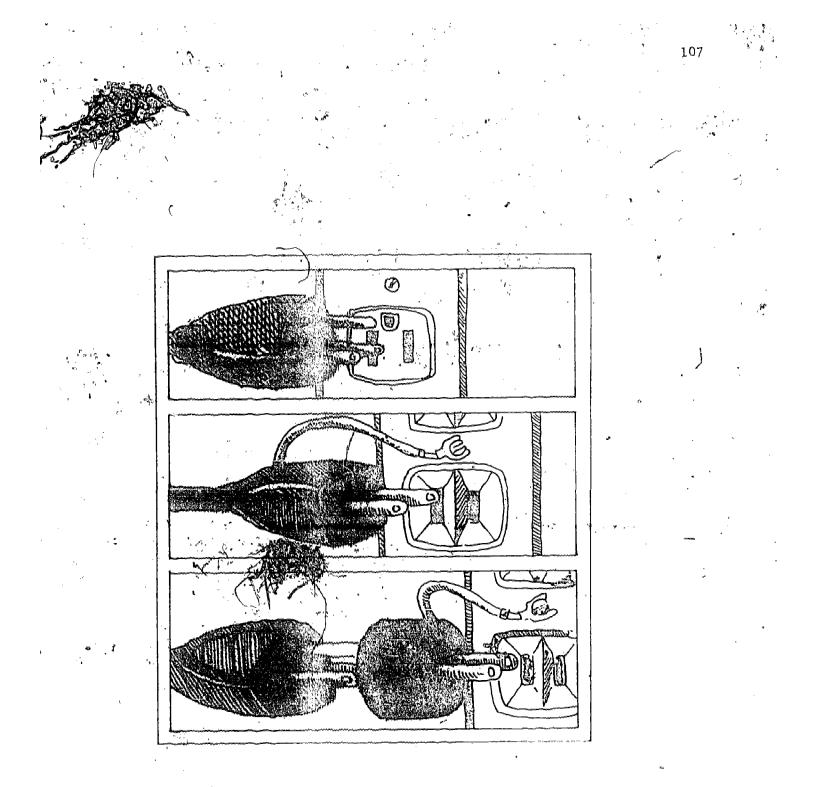
105

16. Don't over reach

17. Disconnect tools when not in use

79

Transparency (2) 32T3



## SAFE GROUNDING OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

80

ERIC

Transparency (2) 32T4

- . Know your power tool. Read the owner's manual carefully. Learn its applications and limitations as well as the specific potential hazards peculiar to this tool.
- 2. Ground all tools unless double-insulated. If tool is equipped with three-prong plug, it should be plugged into a three-hole electrical receptacle; the adapter wire must be attached to a known ground. Never remove third prong from plug.
- Keep blade guards in place and in working order.
- Keep children away. All visitors should be kept ', a safe distance from work area.
- 5. Avoid dangerous environment. Don't use power tools in damp or wet locations. Keep your work area well lighted.
- Don't force cool. It will do the job better and safer at the rate for which it was designed.
- Store idle tools. When not in use, tools should be stored high and dry, or locked away from children.
- 8. Use the right tool Don't force a small tool of a trachment to do jub of a heavy tool.
- ), Use sufety glasses with most tools, also fore or dust mask if the operation is duary

- Don't abuse cord. Never carry tool by cord or yank to disconnect from receptacle. Keep cord away from heat, oil, and sharp edges.
- Secure work. Use clamps or a vice to hold work; it's safer than using your hand, and it frees both hands to operate tool.
- 12. Remove adjusting keys and wrenches. Form habit of checking to see that adjusting keys and adjusting wrenches are removed from a power tool before using.
- Keep work area clean. Cluttered benches invite accidents.
- Maintain tools with care. Keep tools sharp and clean for best performance. Follow instructions for lubricaling and changing accessories.
- . 15. Wear proper apparel; no loose clothing or jewelry to get caught in moving parts. Rubber gloves and footwear are recommended outdoors.
  - 10 Doubt over-reach. Be sure to keep your fdourg and maintain good balance.
    - . Avoid accident's starting: Don't carry plugin tools with your finger on switch.
  - blaconnect tools when not in use, before survicing, when changing accessories such as blades, bits, cutters, etc.

Handou

1

32HI

. .

(Z) JZHI

#### ELECTRICAL SAFETY

Electricity is the most used and misused source of power in the world today. Without it, industry, business, and home life could not prosper; but unsafe electrical practices cost thousands of lives every year.

This information sheet will be concerned with a few practices and procedures employed to lessen the hazard of working with electrical power consuming devices.

#### GENERAL SAFETY RULES

The best protection against electrical shock and its effects is the development of a safe attitude and a knowledge of safe procedures. Some rules to be followed are:

- 1. Do not completely rely on safety devices.
- 2. Keep your feet clear of objects on the floor.
- 3. Stand on a non-conductive surface.
- 4. Use rubber gloves when applicable.
- 5. Line voltages should be isolated fr ground by means of an isolation transformer.
- 6. Line cords should be checked before use. If the insulation is brittle or broken, these should not be used. Replace faulty cords.
- 7. Avoid direct contact with any voltage source.
- 8. Be sure that line cords of power tools and non-isolated equipment are equipped with safety plugs (polarized three post plugs). Do not defeat the safety feature of these plugs by using ungrounded adapters.
- Do not defeat any safety device, such as a fuse or circuit oreaker, by shorting across it or by using a higher amperage fuse than that specified by the manufacturer.
   Take nothing for granted. Never assume the equipment is
  - Take nothing for granted. Never <u>assume</u> the equipment is off, make certain by placing the power switch in the <u>off</u> position.<sup>24</sup> Remove fuses from any circuit where switches might unintentionally be turned on.

Handout

32H2

#### ELECTRICAL SHOCK

There are basically four adverse effects of electrical shock which can cause death or damage to the body and its functions.

- 1. Burns of all degrees (contact and electric arc)
- 2. Muscular contraction (may result in asphyxiation)
- 3. Electric shock
- 4. Electric ophthalmia

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS



BOOKS

- Accident Prevention Manual for Industrial Operation. 5th ed., National Safety Council, 425 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60611, 1964.
- Best's Environmental Control and Safety Directory. 13th Biennial Edition, A. M. Best Company, Park Ave., Morristown, N.J. 07960, 1970.
- Blake, R. P. Industrial Safety. 3rd ed., Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632, 1963.
- DeReamer, Russell. <u>Modern Safety Practices</u>. John Wiley & Sons, 605 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016, 1975.
- The Encyclopedia of School Safety. School and College Department, National Safety Council, 425 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60611.
- Heinrich, H. W. Industrial Accident Prevention. 4th ed., McGraw-Hill Book Company, Gregg Division, Hightstown, N.J. 08520, 1975.
- Recht, J., et at. <u>Accident Fater</u> National Safety Council, 425 orth Michigan Ave., Chiller, Plinois 60611, 1973.
- Simonds, Rollin H. and J. V. Grimaldi. Safet Management; Richard D. Irwin, Inc., Homewood, 114., 60430, 1963.
- Strasser, Marland K., et al. <u>Fundamentals of Safety Education</u>. Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., Front and Brown Streets, Riverside, N.J. 08075, 1964.
- We're Never Too) Young to Learn Safety. U.S. Department of Labor Standards Washington, D.C. 20025.
- Why Ask for an Accident? National Researcher Bureau, Inc., 424 North Third Street, Burlington, Iowa 52601.

#### FILMS

"Don't Push Your Luck." Presents a vivid re enactment of a blinding eye accident that occurred in an industrial plant. 13 minutes, color, 1967, Hausch and Lamb, Inc., National Society for the Prevention of Blindness, Inc., 635 St. Paul Street, Rochester, New York 14603.

#### FILMS (continued)

Portable Herr Tools." Whether at home, in a school shop or in a work situation, working with power tools, safety is the key word. The electric drill, belt sander, orbital sander, and saber saw are demonstrated. How best to take for portable power equipment is also explained. 17 minutes, color, 1968, B. F. A. Educational Media, 2211 Michigan Ave., Santa Monica, California, 90404.

' PAMPHLETŠ. 1

The 5 Tips on Lifting Safely. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, \$1.00 per 100.

Four Tips for Ladder Safety. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, \$1.00 per 100

The Safe Way is the Only Way to Do the Job. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, \$1.00 per 100.

The Shocking Truth About Electrical Accidents and How to Guard, Against Them. Wiring Device Division, Fridgeport, Connecticut 06602.

Sparky News, The National Fire Protection Association, 60 Batterymarch St., Boston, Massachusetts 02110.

Work Clothes that Protect the Body. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, \$1.00 per 100.

#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

Lesson SUBJECT: Classification of Fire Extinguishers'

The student will be able to classify fire extinguishers.. OBJECTIVE: The student will be able to select the best extinguisher for a given situation.

TEACHING AIDS: Fire extinguishers, projector

Transparency (2) 33T1, Handouts (2) 33H1-2 MATERIALS:

Fact Sheet on Portable Fire Extinguishers-National Safety **REFERENCES:** 

Council Splecting a Fire Extinguisher - University of Missouri Extension Division

PREPARATION (of the learner)

. **.** .

**B** 5

Ask these questions:

- What kind of fire extinguisher would you buy for home use? ٠1. · • • • Shop use?
- What happens when water is thrown on a gasoline fire? 2.
- on display several types of fire extinguishers. Have э.
  - "Have" fireman demonstrate methods for use of fire extinguishers.

44. PRESENTATION (of the information) TINSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember o do or

Fires burn because three elements Fundamentals of fire 1. Α: Α., are present. extinguishment.

- а, Heat
- b. Fuel
- Oxygen Ċ.
- Remove any one element and the fire goes out.

Fires are classified according to Classification of fires type of material burning.

86

Class A: ordinary combustibles a. (wood, paper, straw, cloth) Class B: flammable liquids. b, (oil, gasoline, etc.) Class C: electrical fires c. (motors, wiring, etc.) Class D: combustible metals (sodium, magnesium, etc.)

say

115

Juit

116	
2. PRESENTATION (continued)	
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say
C. #Classification of fire	C. 1. Fire extinguishers are classified,
extinguisligrs 👘	according to the class of the
1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	they can control.
	a. Class A extinguishers control
	Class A fires, etc.
D. Factory classification	D. 1. Extinguishers are rated by the
a contractor examp	Underwriter's Laboratores (UL)
	and Factory Mutual (FM).
	2. Do not buy an extinguisher which
	is not approved by one of these
	organizations.
E. Color and symbol classi-	E. 1. In addition to the letters, each
fication	E. 1. In addition to the letters, each classification has a symbol and
	color to aid in quick identifica-
	tion.
	2. Refer to Transparency (2) 33T1.
F. Types of extinguishers	F. 1/1. Dry-chemical extinguishers
and their characteristics.	a. <u>General: purpose dry-cherical</u>
	extinguishers control Chass A, B, and C fines - are pro-
1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	bably superior to all others.
	b. Regular dry-chemical extin-
	guishers control only Class
	B and C fires.
<b>)</b>	c. Disadvantage: leaves a rest
e by	due that may harm delicate
	machinery.
a statistica de la construcción de	<ol> <li>Carbon tetrachloride extinguishers         <ul> <li>a. No longer approved for use.</li> <li>b. Solution</li> <li>b.</li></ul></li></ol>
	b. Produces highly toxic fumes
$\rightarrow$	at high temperatures.
, <sup>204</sup> -	3. Water type extinguishers (pressur-
	ized or pump)

- Effective only on Class A fires. а. will spread Class B fires.
- Will freeze at low temperatures. Ь, Soda-acid and foam type extinguishers
- a. Is basically a water type extinguisher.
- Effective only on Class A fires Ь. will spread Class B fires.
- Cannot be subjected to freezing С 4 . . . temperatures.
- Carbon Aloxide (CO2) extinguishers 5.
  - a. Excellent for Class B and C fires, but will not control a

R. ....

- difficult Class A fire.
- Advantage: leaves no residue.

8

3	2.	PRESENTATION (continued)	<u>.</u> ,	
•		INSTRUCTIONAL_TOPICS	<u>KEY</u> I	OENTS (things to remember to do or say)
Ŧ	· .			$\int dr $
·		ac *	F. c	. Disadvantage: concentrated CO2
. 10		<u> </u>		can be fatal if inhaled, Also,
¥				.CO <sub>2</sub> can freeze flesh if sprayed
	• .'		· •	at close range.
:		•		
1	G.	In summary, the general	G. 6	ive handout (2) 33H1.
		dry-chemical extinguish-		and a start of the
	· .	er is superior to all	с <b>у</b> 2 - 2	
		other types marketed.	. '	
₹ 6 . H		$e^{2}$	· .	
	Н.	Location of fire extin-	н. 1	Close to likely hazards, 👋 🦲 🦾
		guishers	2	. Along normal paths of travel,
+				but not blocking passage.
na stársaí			<u></u> 3	. Easily seen.
			. 4	. Easy to remove from hangers.
	7		-	
	Ι.	Care of fire extinguish-	I. 1	Follow manufacturer's instruc-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ers,		tions as regards storage <sup>5</sup>
· · · ·	-		,	temperatures, etc.
		man en la constante de la const La constante de la constante de La constante de la constante de	, 2	. Thoroughly examine extinguisher
,	1			once a year.
	1		3	. Have competent person service
, × .			<u>i</u>	extinguisher if it needs it.
		and the second	, 4	. Ilandout (2) 33H2
and the second	0			
	,• <sup>(1)</sup>	······································		المحكمة المحمد المحمد <u>بين محمد المحمد المحمد مع المحمد معالمة المحمد مع محمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد ا</u>
			·	
	3.	APPLICATIÓN		
	3.	APPLICATIÓN		
	3.			'students acting as "salesmen" and
	3.	Organize role play signation	ell w	'students acting as "salesmen" and hy he wants a fire extinguisher
	3.	Organize role play signations "customers". Customer will "	cell w	hy he wants a fire extinguisher
	3.	Organize role play signation "customers". Customer will a (for what use or area) and se	cell w lesma	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper
L	3.	Organize role play signation "customers". Customer will a (for what use or area) and se	cell w lesma	hy he wants a fire extinguisher
	3.	Organize role play signation "customers". Customer will a (for what use or area) and se	cell w lesma	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper
	3.	Organize role play signation "customers". Customer will a (for what use or area) and se	cell w lesma	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper
	3.	Organize role play signation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain	cell w lesma	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper
	3.	Organize role play signation "customers". Customer will ( (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST .	ell w lesma why h	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type.
	3.	Organize role play signation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST . A. Have students tell which	ell w lesma why h	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper
	3.	Organize role play situation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST . A. Have students tell which class of fires.	tell w lesma why h	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type.
	3.	Organize role play situation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain "TEST." A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow cl	tell w lesma why h	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type.
	3.	Organize role play situation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain "TEST." A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow cl extinguisher.	tell w llesma why h kind assif	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type.
	3.	Organize role play signation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST . A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow cl extinguisher. C. Have students make a list	tell whith the second s	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type.
	3.	Organize role play situation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain "TEST." A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow cl extinguisher.	tell whith the second s	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type.
	3.	Organize role play signation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST . A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow cl extinguisher. C. Have students make a list	tell whith the second s	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type.
		Organize role play situation "customers". Customer will ( (for what use or area) and satisfy the salesman will explain TEST . A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow classion extinguisher. C. Have students make a 'list be located and give the t	tell whith the second s	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type.
		Organize role play signation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST . A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow cl extinguisher. C. Have students make a list	tell whith the second s	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type.
		Organize role play situation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow class extinguisher. C. Have students make a list be located and give the tell SESTED ACTIVITIES:	tell why h tesma why h kind assif of a pest t	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type. of fire extinguisher to re on each ication is marked on the fire reas where fire extinguishers should ype.
		Organize role play situation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow class extinguisher. C. Have students make a list be located and give the tell SESTED ACTIVITIES: Invite fire department to dem	tell w llesma why h kind assif of a best t	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type. of fire extinguisher to to on each ication is marked on the fire reas where fire extinguishers should ype.
		Organize role play situation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST. A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow class extinguisher. C. Have students make a 'list be located and give the tell SESTED ACTIVITIES: Invite fire department to dem Have student read Fire Exting	kind assif of a onstr	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type. of fire extinguisher to to on each ication is marked on the fire reas where fire extinguishers should ype. ate fire extinguishers. rs for the Home and Shop - #AE-79
		Organize role play signations "customers". Customer will a (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST . A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow class extinguisher. C. Have students make a 'list be located and give the tell (for the fire department to deminate the fire department to deminate the fire student of the fire student of the fire student read Fire Exting North 'Dakota State University'	kind assif of a onstr	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type. of fire extinguisher to to on each ication is marked on the fire reas where fire extinguishers should ype.
		Organize role play situation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST. A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow class extinguisher. C. Have students make a 'list be located and give the tell SESTED ACTIVITIES: Invite fire department to dem Have student read Fire Exting	kind assif of a onstr	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type. of fire extinguisher to to on each ication is marked on the fire reas where fire extinguishers should ype. ate fire extinguishers. rs for the Home and Shop - #AE-79
	SŲG	Organize role play situation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST . A. Have students tell which class, of fires. B. Have students tellshow cl extinguisher. C. Have students make a 'list be located and give the tell SESTED ACTIVITIES: Invite fire department to dem Have student read <u>Fire Exting</u> North Dakota State Unive North Dakota 58103.	kind assif of a cof a cof a constr uishe rsity	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type. of fire extinguisher to to on each ication is marked on the fire reas where fire extinguishers should ype. ate fire extinguishers. rs for the Home and Shop - #AE-79 , Extension Service, Far
	SŲG	Organize role play signations "customers". Customer will a (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST . A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow class extinguisher. C. Have students make a 'list be located and give the tell (for the fire department to deminate the fire department to deminate the fire student of the fire student of the fire student read Fire Exting North 'Dakota State University'	kind assif of a cof a cof a constr uishe rsity	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type. of fire extinguisher to to on each ication is marked on the fire reas where fire extinguishers should ype. ate fire extinguishers. rs for the Home and Shop - #AE-79 , Extension Service, Farce
	SŲG	Organize role play situation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow cl extinguisher. C. Have students make a list be located and give the t SESTED ACTIVITIES: Invite fire department to dem Have student read <u>Fire Exting</u> North Dakota State Unive North Dakota 58103.	kind assif of a of a est t ionstr uishe rsity	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type. of fire extinguisher to to on each ication is marked on the fire reas where fire extinguishers should ype. ate fire extinguishers. rs for the Home and Shop - #AE-79 , Extension Service, Farce
	SŲG	Organize role play situation "customers". Customer will (for what use or area) and sa type. Salesman will explain TEST A. Have students tell which class of fires. B. Have students tellshow cl extinguisher. C. Have students make a list be located and give the t SESTED ACTIVITIES: Invite fire department to dem Have student read <u>Fire Exting</u> North Dakota State Unive North Dakota 58103.	kind assif of a cof a cof a cof str tonstr uishe rsity	hy he wants a fire extinguisher n will advise him as to proper e advised, the particular type. of fire extinguisher to to on each ication is marked on the fire reas where fire extinguishers should ype. ate fire extinguishers. rs for the Home and Shop - #AE-79 , Extension Service, Farce

at a state 

## COLOR AND SYMBOL CLASSIFICATION OF FIRE EXTINGUISHERS



## ORDINARY COMBUSTIBLES

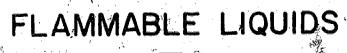
GREEN







BLUE



ELECTRICAL EQUIPME

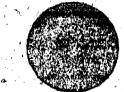


YELLOW









89

TRI-CLASS OR ABC

Transparency (2) 33

#### CIASS A AND B-FIRE

#### FOAM EXTINGUISHERS

These extinguishers are shaped exactly like the soda acid type and also resemble the gas captridge extinguisher. The foam extinguisher is operated exactly like the soda acid type, however it is different inside because it contains different chemicals.

It contains a solution of water, bicarbonate of goda, and a foam making ingredient in the outer part of the extinguisher. The inner chamber contains water and aluminum sulphate. When the extinguisher is inverted and the chemicals mix, a stream that resembles foam comes out of the extinguisher hose. The extinguisher contains about 2½ gallons of liquid, yet it will generate about 20 gallons of foam. The foam blankets the fire and smothers the flame by cutting off its supply of oxygen. It is therefore recommended for flammable liquids in class (B) fires. Since this extinguisher contains a considerable amount of water it is also effective on fires of ordinary combustible class (A)<sup>2</sup> materials.

#### LOADED STREAM

The loaded stream extinguishers look and operate exactly like the gas cartridge extinguisher but, instant of plain water it contains a special solution of an alkali metal salt. For some reason which no one quite understands this solution is effective on class (B) fires as well as on class (A) fires.

#### <u>CIASS C</u>

#### VAPORIZING LIQUID

This extinguisher, is one of the most familiar types. It contains specially treated carbon tetrachloride and is operated supply by pumping the handle back and forth. The most common size container is one quart of liquid. The stream will travel for 20 or more feet for about 45 seconds. When the liquid comes in contact with heat it turns into a heavy vapor which blankets and smothers the fire. It is a non-conductor of electricity.

The liquid in these extinguishers (carbon tetrachloride) can be used on electrical fires. Do not use it in close places where you can't get plenty of fresh air, because when it waporizes it throws off a gas which is highly toxic and there is a chance of injury when using this type of extinguisher.

#### CARBON DIOXIDE

This extinguisher has a horn like nozzle through which carbon dioxide gas escapes when the valve is open. The gas blankets and smothers the fire. It also is a non-conductor of electricity. The extinguisher has a maximum range of about 8 feet but the best results are obtained by playing the discharge as close to the fire as possible, moving the discharge horn from side to side, Gas is compressed at about 800 to 900 psi and this type should not be located in areas with excessive, temperatures.

Handout (2) 33H1

#### DRY CHEMICAL

Dry chemical extinguishers look somewhat like the gas cartridge type. Operating the valve at top of extinguisher punctures a cartridge of marbon dioxide gas, relreasing it into the chamber, forcing the dry chemical out through the hose which had a control valve at its extremity. The discharge lasts from 8 to 30 seconds, depending upon the size. Horizontal range averages 5 to 12 feet for 4 pound size, 20 to 25 feet for 30 pound size. It is adapted to class B and C fires.

"A dry chemical extinguisher known as "small type" and is good for use on class A, B and C fires. They are available in 20 and 30 pound sizes having the stamp of approval of Underwriters Laboratories and Factory Mutual. The powder is known as Formula S, having a base of mono-ammoniumphosphate treated with a silicon resin and is forced through outlet hose with 150 pounds of nitrogen or dry air:

Handoüt

		с 1	,		9	•	
		FIRE EX	TINGUISHERS - TYP	ES, SIZES, U	SE .	د میں	
	Vaporizing Liquid	Soda, Acid	Foam	CO2	Water	Loaded Stream	Dry Powder
nd sed	1 quart to 3½ gallons	1½ gal. 2½ gal.	1½ g <b>61</b> % 2½ gal.	5 to 25 lbs.	1½ to 5 gal.	1 to 25 gal.	5 to 20 1bs.
DN -	Pump type Air press.	Invert	Invert	Open valve	Bump Sedi Vart.	gag Million cartridge	gas cartridge air préssure
NCE	Inspect for leakage	Recharge annually	Recharge annuality,	leakage by weighing	dep full.	Inspect for leakage	Inspect for 1 leakage
OR OF CITY	No	Yes		No1	Yes	Yes	No
	"Approx. 20-40 ft.	Approx. 30 ft.	Prox.	Approx. 8 ft.	Approx. 30 ft.	Approx. 50 ft.	Approx. 6-8 ft.
QUIRED Y	Rate of pumping ½ to=2½ min.a.	Approx. 1 min.	i min.	Approx. 1 min.	Rate of pumping ½ / to 2½ min./	Approx. 1 min.	Approx. 1 min.
LS .	CC14 CBM CB	Bicarbonate of soda, sulphuric acid, acid	Alum sul- phate, bicar- bonate of soda foaming agent	Liquid <sup>CO</sup> 2	Water	Solution of alkali metal salts	Chemically processed dry powder
; " ON	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No A
SH- CT	Smothering cooling	Quenching cooling	Blanketing cooling	Smothering by cooling	Quenching cooling	Quenching cooling	Blanketing smothering
N ''	Poor	Excellent	Fair *	Poor	Excellent'	Excellent	Poor
N ''	Fair	Poor	Excellent	Good	Poor-should not be used	Good	fellent
N II	Excellent	Poor-should not be used	Poor-should not be used	Excellent	Foor-should not be used	Poor-should not be used	Good
			3	1			
		ρ.		ي الم	<b>b</b>	(	93



#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unit Lesson

#### BOOKLETS

<u>Fact Sheet on Portable Fire Extinguishers</u>. No. 199.01, National Safety Council, 425 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60611. <u>Fire Extinguishers for the Home and Shop</u>. No. AE-79, Extension Service, North Dakota State University, Fargo, N.D. 58103.

Portable Fire Extinguishers and Their Use. No. 9402, Oklahoma State University, Extension Division, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74074.

Selecting a Fire Extinguisher. No. 1906, University of Missouri Extension Division, Columbia, Missouri 65201



Lesson 1. Conducting Informal Meetings Lesson 2. Public Speaking



	129,
	INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN
the same apply	Uhit 4
	SUBJECT: Conducting, Informal Meetings
	OBJECTIVES: Student will be able to lead an informal meeting, muintain interest of his subordinates and achieve an assigned
•	TEACHING AIDS: Videotape, tape recorder
	MATERIALS: List of short meeting topics. Handouts (2) 41H1-3 Transparencies (2) 41T1-3
•	REFERENCES: Wiksley, Wesley, Oral Communications. MacMillian Go., New York, N.Y. 10001
ц, ,	Capp, Glenn R., <u>How to Communicate Orally</u> . Prentice Hall; Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1966.
and a second s	
	1. PREPARATION (of the leatner)
<b>A</b>	A: Give several students in the class the responsibility of conducting
<b>, A</b>	a short meeting on a specified subject. Videotape these attempts
	to highlight errors which must be improved. This will lead into the lesson.
	B. Define where the skills to conduct meetings are needed in the
¢la.	world of work.
	C. Discuss how one can profit from a meeting. Give ICT (2) 41H1
,	2. PRESENTATION (of the information)
•	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
· ·	
÷ .	A. Reasons for holding month - A. Discuss reasons for holding informal formal meeting
ند بهتر	Diffuencing T. Spike rumors that are circula-
	is g ting.
	2. Discuss production figures or
	schedules.
· .	3. Introduce new employees.
	4. Make announcements.
***	5. Decide on how to raise money for
* *	
•	5. Decide on how to raise money for club.
	<ul> <li>B. Length of meeting and</li> <li>B. Length of meeting and</li> <li>B. Length of meeting and</li> <li>B. Explain limits of meeting</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Explain limits of meeting 1. Like a women's dress - long enough to cover the subject but short</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Clu</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>C. Decide on how to raise money for club.</li> <li>C. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>C. Like a women's dress - long enough to cover the subject but short enough to keep it interesting.</li> <li>C. Usually between 15 - 30 minutes.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Explain limits of meeting 1. Like a women's dress - long enough to cover the subject but short enough to keep it interesting.</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Set a definite time limit before -</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Explain limits of meeting 1. Like a women's dress - long enough to cover the subject but short enough to keep it interesting.</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Set a definite time limit before - hand, announce it, stick to it.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>C. Like a women's dress - long enough to cover the subject but short enough to keep it interesting.</li> <li>C. Usually between 15 - 30 minutes.</li> <li>Set a definite time limit before - hand, announce it, stick to it.</li> <li>C. Little things effect the message.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Explain limits of meeting 1. Like a women's dress - long enough to cover the subject but short enough to keep it interesting.</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Club.</li> <li>Set a definite time limit before - hand, announce it, stick to it.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>5. Decide on how to raise money for club.</li> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>B. Explain limits of meeting.</li> <li>Cover the subject but short enough to cover the subject but short enough to keep it interesting.</li> <li>C. Usually between 15 - 30 minutes.</li> <li>3. Set a definite time limit before - hand, announce it, stick to it.</li> <li>4. Little things effect the message. Show (2) 41T1</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>C. Usually between 15 - 30 minutage</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>B. Length of meeting and planning</li> <li>C. Decide on how to raise money for club.</li> <li>C. Like a women's dress - long enough to cover the subject but short enough to keep it interesting.</li> <li>C. Usually between 15 - 30 minutes.</li> <li>3. Set a definite time limit before - hand, announce it, stick to it.</li> <li>4. Little things effect the message. Show (2) 41T1</li> </ul>

L

PRESENTATION (continued) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do on Bay).
C. Leading an informal meeting C.	Debate leading an informal meeting 1. Keep meeting on subject. 2. Prevent bull session. 3. Draw out quiet individuals.
D. Procedure for information. D. meeting	Criteria for information meeting
1. Make your announcement	<ol> <li>a. Tell why the meeting is important.</li> <li>b. Tell how it will affect people in meeting.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Ask for questions or ask questions.</li> <li>3. Summarize</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>a. In what way will this announcement change company's output.</li> <li>b. What part of meeting is least clear to you.</li> <li>a. Restate main points.</li> <li>b. Clarify questioned information.</li> </ol>
E. Procedure for problem E.	b. Clarify questioned information. Criteria for problem solving meeting.
solving meeting 1. Decide opereal peoblem	1. a. determine if there is a problem. b. be specific about problem.
2. State the facts.	<ul> <li>2. a. Causes of problem.</li> <li>b. Decide on importance of problem.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>List advantages of solving problem</li> <li>List offstacles that stand in way of solving problems.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>a. Company produces more.</li> <li>b. Prevent accidents.</li> <li>4. )a. Lack of cooperation.</li> <li>b. Not enough trash receptacles.</li> <li>c. Carelessness.</li> </ol>
5. Suggest possible solutions. 6. Decide what to do.	<ul> <li>5. a. List company's obligation.</li> <li>b. List employee's obligation.</li> <li>c. Show (2) 41T2</li> <li>6. a. Take action.</li> <li>b. Check results.</li> </ul>
	c. Show (2) 41T3. d. Give (2) 41H2.
F. Use notes but do not head. F.	Problems of using notes 1. Reading loses interest. 2. Makes speaker appear enthu- slastic.
G. Common faults of conference G. leaders	Discuss faults of conference leaders 1. Using power of position 2. Trying to cover too much ground. 3. Getting angry. 4. Talking too much. 5. Starting and finishing later
ERIC TRANSPORT	

з. APPLICATION

4.

TEST

A. Video-tape meetings and allow class to criticize reruns. B. Encourage class to use meeting guides in class problem ( solving activities.

Divide class into groups. Assign leaders and give each group a specific problem to solve in a given period of time. Give (2) 41H3 as guide for reader.

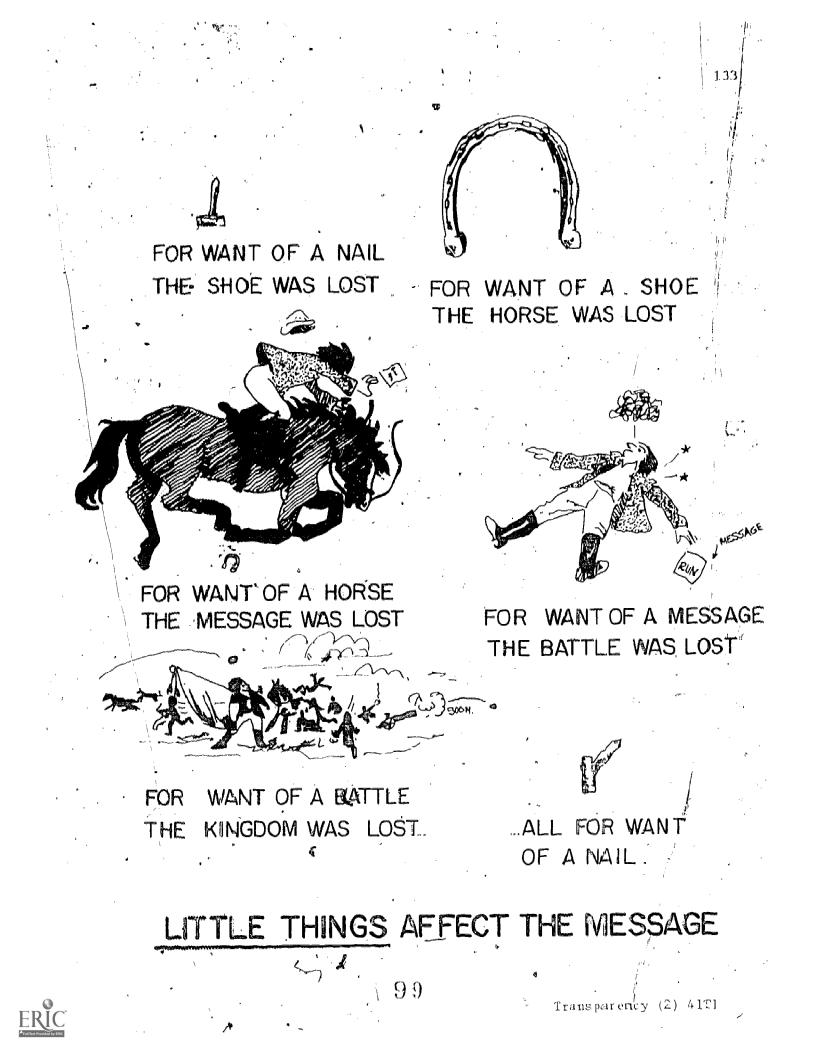
.131

#### Successed ACTIVITIES:

Participate in organized youth conferences sponsored by school. 'Assume chairperson's role when available.

09

NEXT LESSON: Public Speaking



# GET THE FACTS

REVIEW THE LECORD FIND OUT WHAT RULES AND PIANT CUSTOMS APPLY. TALE WITH ALL INDIVID-UALS CONCERNED. GET OPENJONS AND FEETINGS.

# GROAN WEIGH AND

20 And

FIT FACTS TOGETHER. CONSTDER RELATIVE IMPORTANCE OF FACTS. WHAT POSSIBLE ACTIONS ARE THERE? CHECK AGAINST PRACTICES AND POLICIES CONSIDER EFFECT ON INDIVIDUALS, GROUT, PRODUCTION. DOM'T, JUMP AT CONCLUSIONS! TEAMEDALCOCK (2) 41T2

1(1)

# TAKE ACTION

ARE YOU GOING TO MANDLE THIS YOURSHLE? DO YOU NEED HELP IN MANDLING? SHOULD YOU REFER THIS TO YOUR SUPERVISOR? WATCH THE TIMING OF YOUR ACTION,

## CHECK RESULTS

HOW SOON WILL YOU FOLLOW UP? HOW OFTEN WILL YOU NEED TO CHECK? WATCH FOR CHANGES IN OUTIUT, ATTITUDES, RELATIONSHIPS.

\_lransparency (2) 41T3

Meeting are often the subject of jokes. "If there's one thing we all agreed on at the meeting, it's that upne of us can agree on anything" may be one your've heard--or told yourself.

Or maybe you've heard the story about the fellow why attended a town meeting to hear the mayor speak. After the meeting had broken up, a friend asked him what the mayor had said. "Come to think of 1, I'm not sure," came the reply. "He really didn't say!"

Unfortunately, too many meetings are unproductive. But they shouldn't be. By definition, meetings are designed to bring people together for a common purpose--to solve problems they share or to decide upon some course of action satisfactory to all. And they can--but only if everyone involved is willing to participate and take an interest in the meetings they attend.

#### MAKING THE MOST OF MEETINGS

Whether the subject is safety or security, cost control or energy con-"servation, chances are, good that you're required to attend a number of meetings each year as a part of your job. To do your part to help make the most of those meetings:

1. Listen closely to what is being said so that you won't miss important points.

Once a speaker has finished, ask questions if there is anything you don't understand.

3. And don't hesitate to offer suggestions or give your opinions when they are asked for. Help make the meeting a success--make it a real meeting of the minds:

(2) 41H1

Handout

#### HOW TO HANDLE A PROBLEM

141

. GET THE FACTS

Review the record.

Find out what rules and plant customs apply. Talk to individuals concerned. Be sure you have the whole story.

2. WEIGH AND DECIDE ,

Fit the facts together. Consider their bearing on 'each other. Check practices and policies. What possible actions are there? Consider effect on individual, group, and production. Don't jump at conclusions.

3. TAKE ACTION

Are you going to handle this youself?

Should you refer this to your supervisor? Watch the timing of your action.

CHECK RESULTS .

How soon will you follow up?

How often will you need to check?

Watch for changes in output, attitudes, and relationships.

103

Handout (2) 41H2

Did your action help?

DETAILED DUTIES OF THE GOOD CONFERENCE MEMBER

- Contributes ideas to the discussion Understands why he is attending the meeting а. Makes sure he understands the problem b. Understands the facts С., d, Offers facts and ideas Maintains dissenting views in face of opposition e. Listens to the ideas of others 2. Understands the viewpoint of others (tolerance) а. Helps others to develop their views and ideas ь. Is cour teous с. d. Is alerty Listens/carefully and thinks e. Considers the problem objectively 3. Maintains an objective attitude a, Avoids giving or accepting opinions as facts ь. Avoids becoming emotional c. Maintains confidences and avoids gossip đ, Contributes to orderly conduct of meeting 4. Attends the meeting and is prompt a, Helps the leader maintain order Ь. Is orderly himself c, Arranges matters so that personal interruptions are unneccessary đ.
  - Avoids side conversations with neighbors e, Refrains from dominating the meeting f.
  - Stays on the subject
  - g.

143

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

BOOKS

Capp, Glenn R. <u>How to Communicate Orally</u>. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1966.

Hughes, Mary Louise. <u>The Teenager Speechmaking and Debating</u>. Richards Rosen Press, 29 E. 21st St., New York, N.Y. 10010, 1969.

Wiksley, Wesley. <u>Oral Communication</u>. Macmillan Co., New York, N.Y. 10001.

#### FILMS

How to Conduct a Discussion. Clearly explains some of the basic princi-- ples of methods which discussion leaders can use in order to insure effective and satisfying discussions, 25 minutes, 1952, state.

Language and Communication. Gives understanding of our heritage of spoken and written language and its role in the communication of ideas, 16 minutes, color, 1966, state.

TRANSPARENCIES

<u>Communication Process</u>. Consider speech mechanism outlining and interrelationship of audience and speaker visual products division, 3m Company, 3m Center, St. Paul, Minnesota 35101.

105

Unit Lesson

14			••* •	*		-
	.*		· · · ·			
146			· · · · ·	١		<b>,</b> .
•		н н. П	· •			· · · · ·
	Ι	INSTRUCT	DR'S LESSO	N PI	AN	
		Generally I	Related In	tern	ution,	
	N 1		• • •		Unit <u>-4</u>	
•	<b>,</b> f :				Lesson_2	
SUBJECI	R: Public	Speaking	•	. '		
			•			,
OBJECTI					so that he may express him-	
	self	and relay	Informatio	mtc	a large group of people.	•
WEA OUTS		trat all a second				
TEACHIN	IG AIDS:	videorape,	tape reco	raer	. Transparencies (2) 42T1-2	-
REFEREN	CES. Bor	deaux John	How to	<b>T</b> a 1 โ	More Effectively. American	
ICUX LINUX	Tecl	anical Soci	1000000000000000000000000000000000000	<u>1910</u> 58	th St., Chicago, 111. 60637	i
	200	MACUA DOUL			in ber, onreage, and observes, and	÷
v				بمحضية ويستحينهم		
1, PRE	PARATION	(of the lear	ner)			а ,
				<u>_</u>		· ·
Α,	Inform st	tudents cond	erning th	e im	portance of preparing and present	• • ·
					rganized, intelligent, understand	
•	able man	ner.			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
i i	4	· • .		•= ·•		
В.	Videotapo	a equipment	should b	e us	ed during speeches to assist in	
	developin	ng the stude	ent's style	and	presentation.	
<u> </u>						a
0 DDD	amma mit out	<u>( d )</u>				÷
		(of the inf			mo (this of the multiple the de est of	≓ >
TUS	TRUCTIONA	2 TUPICS	<u> </u>	FUIN	<u>TS (things to remember to do or sa</u>	
Α.	Suggosti	ons for a	Α.	Dieo	uss criteria for a successful	
***		ul speech			ch.	
	02000001	r phener .		-	Know your audience	1
	<b>e</b>	:			Don't memorize	
	· · · · ·				Make an outling	
		· · · · ·			Know your subject well	•
					Practice your speech	
					Use good eye contact	
•	1		ø	7,	Speak loudly and clearly	
	,	- ,		8,	Be moderate in movement	
	ş				Use gestures for emphasis (	· .
	,		1		Showenthusiasm	-
	•	\ \	1	1.	Involve audience	•
	· •		1	2.	Have good posture	
		1	1	3.	Be dressed properly	
	* • ·	/			8	
		1.	D	raw	other suggestions from students	•
	• • •		. a	nd 1	ist on the board.	
В.	Reasons i	Eor speech	в.		uss reasons for speech ,	
		<b>N</b> 14			To interest	
	•	:			To'infòrm	
,	<u>.</u>	,			To stimulate 🦼	
	u	_			To convince	
	2				To persuade	
		•		6.	To entertain	

t

. \*

Ļ

ERIC

÷

1

PRESENTATION (continued)	na ina ma mananana na ana manana mananana mananana mananana manana manana manana manana manana manana manana ma
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or may)
C. Types of speeches	C. Spiscuss types of speeches
	1. Informative
	2. Persuasive
¥ •	
), Speech preparation	D. Explain criteria for speech prepara-
including content	tion and content.
and references	1. Be familiar with subject
	2. Use reference materials
	3. Maintain a controlling idea
	4. Have an appropriate intro-
<u>`````````````````````````````````````</u>	duction and conclusion
	5. Make it concrete and to the
•	point
λ. • ΄ •	6. Can be argumentative as well as
• • • •	persuasive
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	Ask students questions concerning the
	above points.
ν 4°	Stress the supplemental reference
	materials.
•	1. Illustrations
	2. Comparisons and contrasts
· · · · ·	3. Specific instances
	4. Facts and figures
5 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
E. Characteristics of a	E. Discuss characteristics of successful
successful and problem	and problem speaker.
speaker	1. Quality of vocabulary
	2. Friendly
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	3. Firmness
	4. Correlation of subject and
	audience
	5. Regard for listeners
	4
	Show (2) 42T1
• • •	
	Draw suggestions from students to help
	problem speaker to overcome difficulties
с.,	and list them on the board.
ч- в тр - са ≩	
F. Example of using	F. Discuss organizing a speech.
job related ideas for a	1. Cooperation
coop student in organ-	2. Attendance
izing a speech.	• 3. Neatness
rorus a pheacut	.4. Safety
анан алан алан алан алан алан алан алан	'5,' Reliability
1 Q	
Ū,	
۵. <sup>°</sup> ,	. 7. Accuracy 8. Initiative
٥	9. Efficienzy
· • • •	10. Attitude

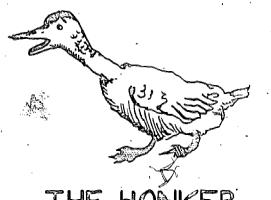


C

D

PRESENTATION (continued) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or Show (2) 42T2 APPLICATION Have students make a basic outline of a prepared speech. Λ. B., 1 Play recordings made of a speaker (wideo or tape recorder). and let students point out the good and bad points of the speech. Have students practice role of speaking and articulation. TEST Have each student prepare and present a speech on some phase of his job, VICA or ICT. The student will be evaluated by both the coordinator and the other students in the class. Use evaluation forms, Tape each student's speech and replay it. SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES: llave experienced speakers talk to students. Λ. Later have the students evaluate them. Have students enter VICA speech contests., в. Give students a subject and have them give a 3-minute С. impromptu speech. (Use lottery system.)

108



## THE HONKER



## THE SQUEAKER



### THE SQUAWKER



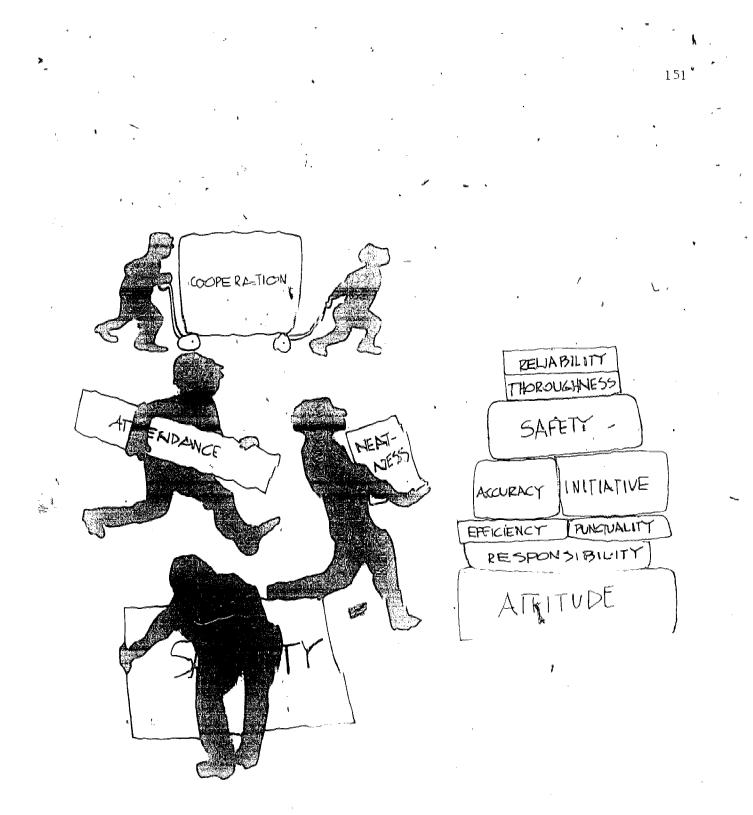
PROBLEMS SPEAKERS MIGHT HAVE

109

6 age 2 16 age

Transparency (2) 4211





## ORGANIZING A SPEECH FOR A COOP STUDENT

1.10



Transparency (2) 42T2

#### - SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unit 4 Lesson 2

Bordeaux, Jean, <u>How to Talk More Effectively</u>. American Technical Society, 848 E. 58th St., Chicago, 111. 60637.

E. C. Buehle and Richard L. Johannessen, <u>Building the Contest Oration</u>. The H. W. Wilson Corporation, 950 University Ave., Bronx, New York 10452

Hegarty, Edward, <u>The Successful Speakers Planning Guide</u>. McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1221 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020, 1970.

McCall, Roy C., Fundamentals of Speech. Macmillan Co., 200 Park Ave., New York, New York 10003.

McFarland, Kenneth, <u>Eloquence in Public Speaking</u>. Prentice Hall, Inc., 521 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017, 1966.

Shefter, Harry, How to Prepare Talks and Oral Reports. Pocket Books, Inc., 630 Fifth Ave., New York, New York 10020, 1963.

Welsh, James J., The Speech Writing Guide. John Wiley & Son, Inc., 605 Third Ave., New York, New York 10016, 1968.

#### FILMS

BOOKS

Getting Yourself Across Shows the role of the speaker's personality In putting ideas across to the audience, 21 minutes, color, 1968, state.

#### TRANSPARENCIES

1

Oral Communication. Teacher directed text plus 20 visuals. Visual Product Division, 3m Co., 3m Center, St. Paul, Minnesota 35101.



154	ICT - 2	6 04	2 - 2 - 2
	UNDERSTANDING INSURANCE	₹	*
Lesson 1.	Why Insurance?		ĸ
Lesson 2.	Auto Insurance	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	۱ ۲.
Lessen 3.	Life Insurance		
Lesson 4. /	Hospitallzation Insurance		•
			*
•	· · · ·		. *
		, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 199	-
a de la constante de			

5

e A

.

ERIC AFUITEMENT PROVIDENCE

; ;; ;

.

**i**.

۰. ۲.

112

	INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN
~	Generally Related Information Unit 5
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Lesson 1 )
	SUBJECT: Why Insurance?
¥ , '	OBJECTIVE: The student will be able to describe the concept of the different types of insurance and define principal terms.
-	TEACHING AIDS: 16mm Projector, Overhead Projector
	MATERIALS: Transparencies (2) 517182 - Student Notebooks; Eilm,
	Sharing Economic Risks, 12 minutes, 1962, State.
	REFERENCES: Policies for Protection. Education Division, Institute
	of Life Insurance, 277 Park Ave., New York, New York 10022, 1973.
	Moderns Make Money Behave. Institute of Life Insurance, 277 Park Ave., New York, New York 10022, 1970.
i	Succeeding in the World of Work. McKnight and McKnight, Bloomington, Illinois 61701, 1972.
-	1. PREPARATION (of the learner)
	A. What is insurance protection? B. Where do.we buy insurance? C. What types of insurance are there?
	C. What types of insurance are there? D. What is the purpose of insurance companies
	2. PRESENTATION (of the information)
	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
	A. The Concept of Insur- $\Lambda$ . Discuss why student must know concepts ance:
્યાલ્ટ, ' દુરો	5 1. Risks 2. Economic risks
	3. Sharing the economic risks 4. Why economic risk sharing is
	better than individual economic risk bearing.
	5. Government regulations 6. Risky/that may be, insured 7. Risky/that may be, insured
. •	A     7. show fidm: Sharing Economic Risks       B. Befer. to (2) 5T1       Refer to (2) 5T2
×	10, *Explain: Factors which determine
4 i	B. Empheinize why it's apportant to know
	terms. b. Prenafum
	113Policy holder and lawured
FRIC	
Full Text Provided by ERIC	

	356
, '	2. PRESENTATION (continued)
	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
	4. Insurance 5. Insurance agention
۰, ۱	6 Property and Hability insurance
	, Personal insurance
2	8. Effective coverage date 9. Benefits
- / ·@	20. Insurable interest
r	il- List of board and draw the answers from students.
	$\left\{ 2, Explain; Replacement cost limit. \right\}$
•.	Glarify: Insurable interest
	C. Types of Insurance . C. Emphasize and discuss types of
	(insurance)
	2. Workman's Compensation
	3. Disability
	5. Eliability
	6. Wage Protection
	7. House
	8. Refor to (2) 51111. 9. Explain: liability, wage,
	protect løn, house insurance.
	3. APPLICATION
	A. Have students give examples of where economic risk sharing has paid off.
	B. Have students, 11st 10 different types of things that can be
	insured. C. Invite general insurance agent to class. Have students prepare
	questions to ask.
	4. TEST
	A. Students describe the concept of insurance and define principal terms.
	B. Have students, complete study-quiz. (Rap Sersion).
	SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:
	A. Hove adjudents locate articles pertaining to incurance and
	3. Reading: Succeeding in the World of Works, pp. 315-319.
	C. Have insurance agent talk to study are shout economic risk and
	<ul> <li>Let students ask questions.</li> <li>D. Hrive students sell fusionared to each other.</li> </ul>
	D. Have students soll fusionance to each other.

# ARE YOU COVERED?

# PROPERTY DAMAGE BODILY INJURY

THEFT

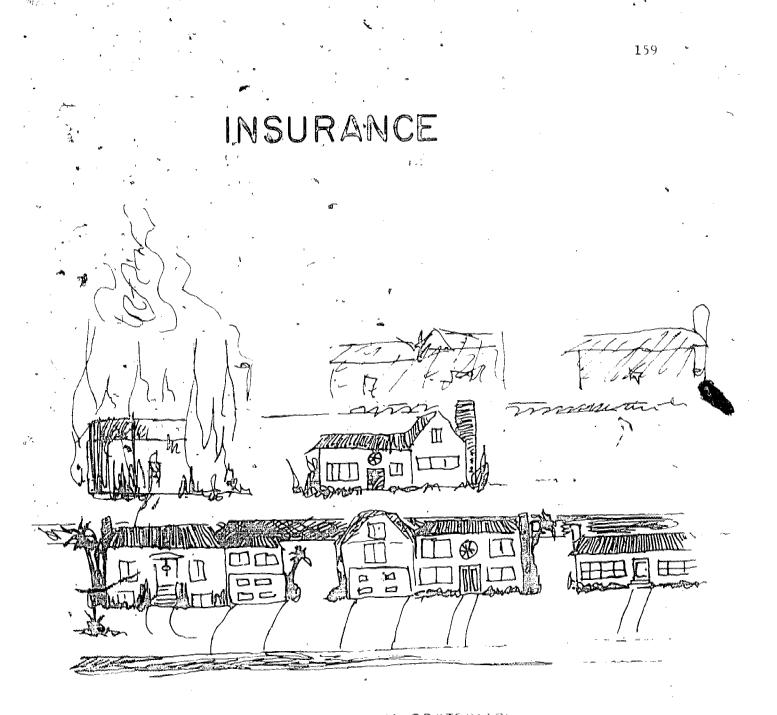
ERIC

15

Transparency (2) 51TL

( N AERE

IJ



BUILLING TOGETHER FOR MUTUAL PROTECTION AGAINST THE UNFORSEEN AT A REDUCED COST FOR THE INDIVIDUAL

116

Transparency (2) 51T2

#### UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION DISABILITY INSURANCE AND SOCIAL SECURITY

#### Study-Quiz (Rap Session)

Directions: Read and complete assignment

#### / UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

"Students are not eligible for unemployment insurance since they are not available for full-time employment. A student is deemed not to be in employment under the law if: (1) he is in regular attendance during the daytime in an institution of learning and performs services as a part-time worker during all or part of the school year or regular vacation period; (2) he is working under a cooperative work-study program approved by the State Commissioner of Education and regularly operated and supervised by a local board of education; (3) he is working under a post high school work-study program in a recognized institution of higher learning. Additional information may be obtained from the hearest office of your State Employment Service or from the Bureau of Employment Security, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20025."

#### SOCIAL SECURITY

"Social Sedurity is a government sponsored program administered by the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance under the Federal Social Security Act. It provides the worker, his dependents, and survivors with a partial replacement of earnings lost through retirement at or after 65 or by death."

"Most workers are entitled to benefits from the Gocial Security Act. Among those not covered are certain professional people, some government employees, and employees of some nonprofit organizations. The Social Security Act also excludes children working with either parent."

"The nearest Social Security field office will supply additional information and will provide a form to use in requesting a statement of the account. The record should be checked for accuracy at least every three years as there is a limit to the period in which correction of errors can be made."

#### WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

"Workmen's compensation provides payment for necessary medical care and benefits to an employee disabledaby injury or illness caused by his work. It is based on the principle that an employer is responsible for physical disability that befalls any of his employees because of working conditions or the work assigned to him.

117

Study Quiz

It is maintained that such a worker should not be penalized further by loss of wages, but that some provision for reasonable payment must be made by the employer and counted as a rightful part of his production costs."

"The worker pays nothing toward workmen's compensation. The employer pays through the State fund or with a private insurance company."

"In case of injury the worker should get immediate medical or surgical treatment for injuries or illness incurred on the job. The employee must notify the employer of accidental injury within thirty days and of disability due to occupational disease within ninety days. Benefit payments are received in proportion to the extent of the injury or illness, time lost, and the average wage law. There is usually a waiting period before eligibility is established for wage compensation payments. If a permanent disability results, rehabilitation training is provided in preparation for other work. In case of an employee's death from occupational causes, his family or dependents receive compensation."

"An employer is liable only when negligence can be proven. Parental consent signature does not alter the situation. Double compensation benefits for those under 18 years must be paid if negligence is proven. In the event of a permanent injury, a minor may receive compensation on the basis of the earnings of an adult in the same industry or line of work."

"For further information contact the local Workmen's Compensation Board Office."

#### DISABILLY INSURANCE

"students are not erigible for disarrie, benefits, and about not be required to pay toward any benefits. Must firms emproying four or more full-time workers are covered by this insurance law."

"Workers pay a certain set amount that is regularly withheld trom their pay checks. The employer, who contributes the balance of the cost for protection, may arrange for the benefit payments by insurance through the State fund, a private insurance company,  $o_{\tau}$  self-insurance established by his firm."

"Disabled workers may receive a portion of their average weekly wage up to a certain maximum weekly benefit. Maximum periods of annual payment are established."

"For further information, apply to the local office of the State Capitol Office of the Workmen's Compensation Board."

> From: <u>Cooperative Education Handbook for</u> <u>Téacher-Coordinators</u> by Gordon F. Law. The American Technical Society, 1970, pp. 29-30.

> > Study Quiz (cont.)

#### ASSIGNMENT:

( 🐌

Write a defense of your opinion to the following statements:

1

a,

. .47

- 1. "Part-timers" should be eligible for unemployment insurance.
- I.C.T. students should pay for their own on-the-job accident and sickness expenses out of their own "pockets".

(

3. Since I.C.T. students are eligible for workmen's compensation, they should also be eligible for disability insurance.

Handout (2) 51111

#### SUPPLEMENTAL

#### TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT ' GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

BOOKS

Kimbell, Grady and Ben Vineyard, <u>Succeeding in the World of Work</u>. McKnight and McKnight, Bloomington, Illinois 61701, 1972.

Magee, John H., <u>General Insurance</u>. Irwin Publishing Company, Homewood, Illinois 50430, 1965.

Mehr, Robert I., Principles of Insurance. Irwin Publishing Company, Homewood, Illinois 60430, 1967.

Riegel, Robert, <u>Insurance Principles and Practice</u>. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632, 1966.

BOOKLETS

Buying Insurance. Department of the National Education Association, 1201 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20000.

A Family Guide to Property and Liability Insurance. Insurance Information Institute, 110 William Street, New York, New York 10038, 3rd Ed.

Insurance for the Home. Insurance Information Institute, 110 William Street, New York, New York 10038.

Policies for Protection. Institute of Life Insurance, 2// Park Ave., New York, New York 10022, 1973.

The Worry Go Round. The Connecticut Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Connecticut 06101.

FLLMS

Sharing Economic Risks. Shows how insurance works and defines insurance terms. Illustrates the economic risks we face and the importance of life and property insurance. 12 minutes, 1962, State.

Unit\_ Lesson 167

5



INSTRUCT	OR'S	LES	SON	P LAN	
enerally	Relat	e d	Info	rmatic	n

.

2

• {

1-1

press and the

	Generally Related	
-	• ,	Unit <u>5</u>
	•	Lesson 2
SUBJECT · A	uto Insurance	
SUBJECT. A		, <b>N</b> a.
OBJECTIVE;	•	le to describe the various insurance and be able to ginia Accident Report.
TEACHING AI	DS: Overhead projector,	student notebooks
MATERIALS:	Transparencies (2) 52T1 Handouts (2) 52H1-3.	-6, policy from student.
REFERENCES:	William Street, New Yo Succeeding in the Worl	Information Institute, 110 rk, New York 10038. <u>d of Work</u> . McKnight and . mpany, Bloomington, 11linois
SPEAKER: A	uto Insurance Agent	
C. Can D. Rel 2. PRESENT	ate incident of accident	nsurance when you buy your cat? without insurance.
in i	overages of A. 11e Insurance	Discuss coverages available for cars.
	ily injury liability	<ol> <li>Discuss bodily injury liability.</li> <li>a. Who is covered?</li> </ol>
		<ul> <li>b. What is covered?</li> <li>c. Premium and limits</li> <li>d. Advantages of owning</li> <li>e. Disadvantages of owning</li> <li>f. Refer to (2) 52T1</li> <li>g. Point out state requirements , for liability.</li> </ul>

121

1

٠

168

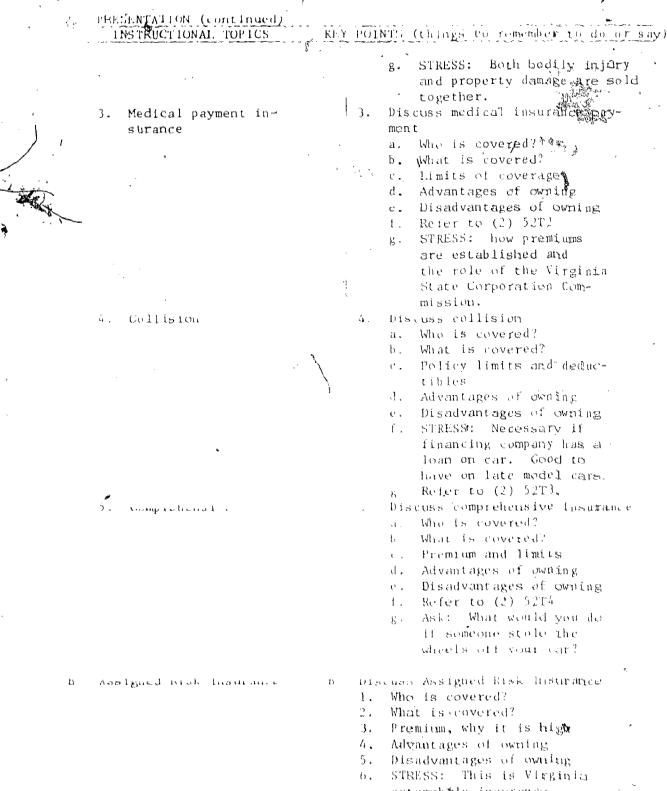
.

٩

.

Ę

ı



Advantages of owning Disadvantages of owning STRESS: Necessarv if financing company has a loan on car. Good to have on late model cars. Refer to (2) 52T3. Discuss comprehensive insurance Who is covered? What is covered?

- Premium and limits
- Advantages of owning
- Disadvantages of owning
- Refer to (2) 32T4
- Ask: What would you do if someone stole the wheels off your car?

Discuss Assigned Risk histrance

- Premium, why it is high
- Advantages of owning
- Disadvantages of owning
  - STRESS: This is Virginia automobile insurance. Assigned by the state of Va. Assigned company has to carry insured for 3 years. Carnot be cancelled unless premium not paid.

122

í,

INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	<u>KEY</u>	POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
	0	blance sthew severages
	С.	Discuss other coverages. 1. Discuss uninsured motorist.
<ol> <li>Uninsured motorist</li> </ol>	:	
		a. Who is covered?
•		b. What is covered?
		ç. Premium
		d. Advantages of owning
		e. Disadvantages of owning
<ul> <li>The second se Second second sec</li></ul>		f. Refer to (2) 52T5
and the second second	1	g. Ask: What would happen
		if you were in an acci
		dent with an uninsured
•		motorist?
		h. Explain: Uninsured
		motorist fee and coverage.
0		
2. Motorcycle insurance		2. Discuss Motorcycle Insurance
		a. Similiarities to aut
		insurance
	1	b. Differences from auto
	45	insurance
		c. Specific limitations
ia e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		d. Premium
• • • • • • • •		e. Explain: Motorcycle
- *	•	liability, property
		damage, and medical
•	i i	· insurance coverage.
2 Auto Club Incurance		3. Provides blanket services
5. Auto grub insurance		
tan an a		especially when out of state.
4. Road service		4. Discuss types of road service.
· · · · · · ·		a. What is covered?
	<b>\</b>	b. Advantages of owning
ų	τ	c. Disadvantages of owning
· •		d. Premium
E		e. Refer to (2) 52T6.
•		
No-Fault Insurance	D1.	Discuss No-Fault Insurance
		1. What is no-fault insurance?
		2. Advantages
* • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		3. Disadvantages
		0
		Virginia; only a few states
		have it.
1		5. STRESS: Premium savings
/		and why (from Massachusetts
		and Florida experiment).
يت تع		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Define Terms	Ε.	Discuss the terms.
	-	1. Claim
		2. Coverage
		3. Deductible
1 met		P. Deagerpte
		6 Dedwar Classification
		4. Driver Classification
		4. Driver Classification
	,- <sup>-</sup>	4. Driver Classification
	<ol> <li>Other Auto Coveragès         <ol> <li>Uninsured motorist</li> </ol> </li> <li>Motorcycle Insurance</li> <li>Road service</li> <li>No-Fault Insurance</li> <li>Define Terms</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Uninsured motorist</li> <li>Motorcycle Insurance</li> <li>Auto Club Insurance</li> <li>Road service</li> <li>No-Fault Insurance</li> <li>D:</li> </ol>



· · ·

4

· ·

â

ŀ

ER

.

1.

in and a statement

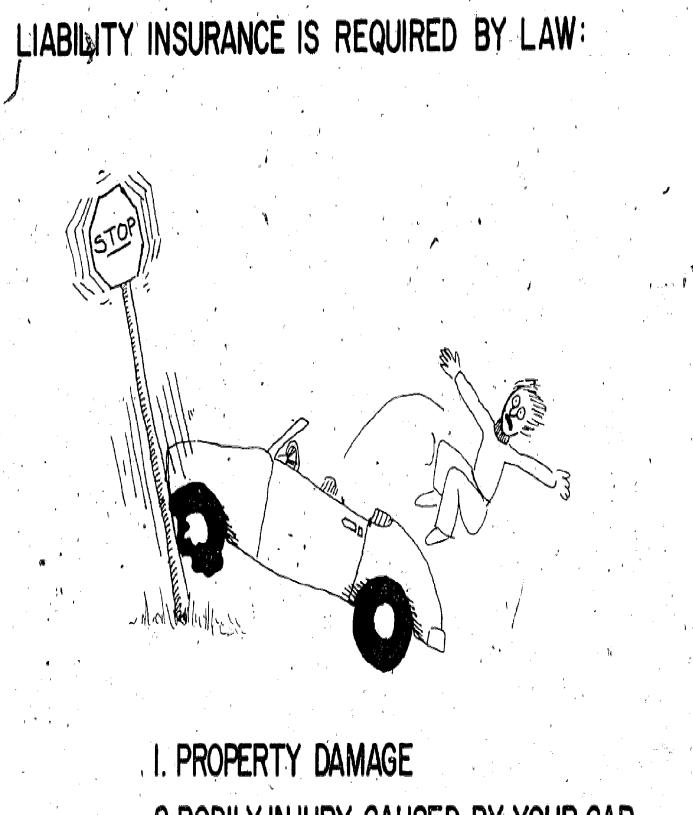
171 .

A. Bring in auto insurance agent for question and answer session.
B. Have local police officer discuss accident report.

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES: Read and Discuss: <u>Succeeding in the World of Work</u> , pp. 318-324. NEXT LESSON: Life Insurance	Read and Discuss: Succeeding in the World of Work, pp. 318-324.	will need B. Have stude to (2) 52H	nt determine t for their auto nts read and d 2. nts complete n	o. Miscuss "In	Case of	Accident	.," refer	• 0
Read and Discuss: Succeeding in the World of Work, pp. 318-324.	Read and Discuss: Succeeding in the World of Work, pp. 318-324.	SUCCESTED ACTIVIT				/ 		بالار
				•	•			
			, , ,		•	•	, ,	
			مەربى مەتتى ھ	•	•	2 2		

124

• 1

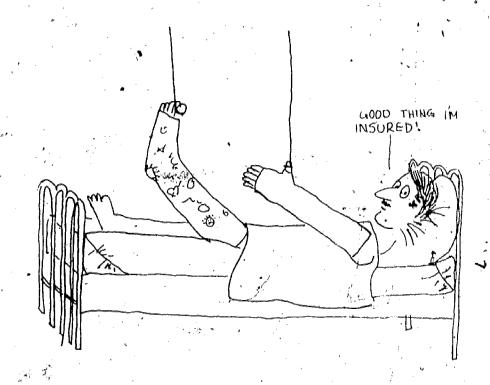


Transparency (2)

52T1

2. BODILY INJURY CAUSED BY YOUR CAR

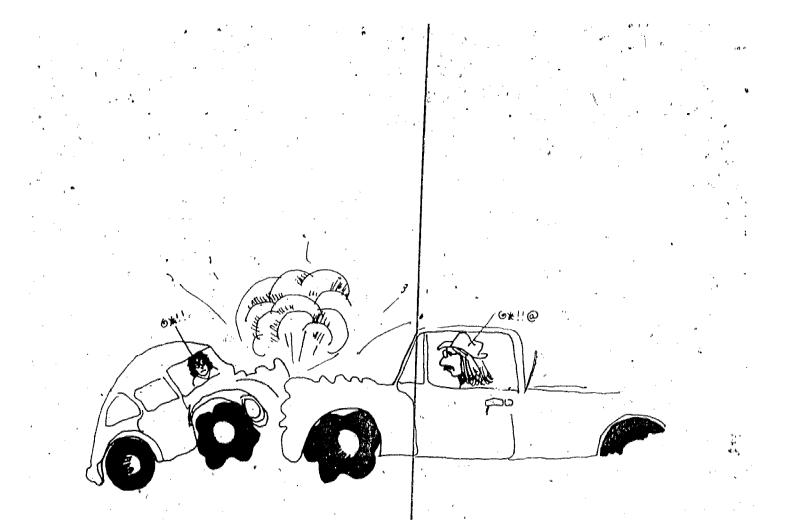
モイロ



## AUTO INSURANCE

## MEDICAL INSURANCE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW. IT PAYS DOCTOR AND HOSPITAL BILLS CAUSED BY ACCIDENT IF INSURED

Transparency (2) 52T2



# COLLISION INSURANCE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW

IT PROVIDES THE INSURED WITH:

I. BLUE BOOK VALUE IF CAR IS TOTALLY DISTROYED. 2. THE REPAIR OF DAMAGED PARTS AND FINISHES.

COLLISION INSURANCE ALMOST ALWAYS HAS A DEDUCT-

msparency (2) 52r3

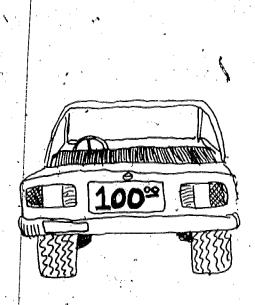
COMPREHENSIVE INSURANCE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW. IT PROVIDES ADDITIONAL COVERAGE FOR YOUR CAR AGAINST FIRE, WIND, THEFT, AND GLASS BREAKAGE.

050V

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

(()

SQUISH"!!



DRIVERS WITHOUT LIABILITY INSURANCE ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO PAY THE UNINSURED MOTORIST FEE.

THIS IS A FUND USED TO PAY FOR DAMAGES WHEN UNINSURED MOTORISTS ARE INVOLVED.

FRIC

Transparency (2) 52T5

# TOWING INSURANCE

IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW. IT AFFORDS COVERAGE IF A VEHICLE BREAKS DOWN AND MUST BE TOWED IN FOR RE-PAIR.

ERIC

#### OPTIONAL PRETEST

- 1. Who can purchase liability insurance?
- 2. Does the State of Virginia require drivers to have a minimum of liability insurance protection?
- 3. In what way are students able to get a discount on liability insurance?
- 4. Can you lawfully drive without liability insurance? Explain.
- 5. Who is an uninsured motorist and why is he lawfully able to drive without liability insurance?

Handout (2) 52H1

#### IN CASE OF ACCIDENT

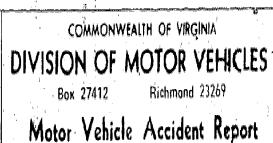
187

(2) 52H2

Handout

- 1. Check to see if anyone is injured.
- 2. Do not leave the scene of an accident.
- 3. Notify State Police or Highway Patrol.
- Take date, location, time of accident, names and addresses of persons involved, injured persons, and witnesses.
- 5. Do not accept responsibility of risk before notifying your agent or company.
- 6. Notify agent or company.
- 7. Do not discuss accident, but record remarks and discussions made.

WHEN FILING REPORT OF AN AC-CIDENT, CHECK YOUR DRIVERS LICENSE AND USE THE EXACT NAME, DATE OF BIRTH AND LICENSE NUMBER SHOWN ON THE CARD.



WHEN FILING REPORT OF AN AC-CIDENT SHOW THE EXACT MONTH, DAY AND YEAR, THE DAY OF WEEK, THE HOUR AND THE CORRECT NÁME OF THE CITY, TOWN OR COUNTY IN WHICH IT OCCURRED.

### INSTRUCTIONS

The driver of any vehicle involved in any accident resulting in injuries or death to any person or property damage to an apparant extent of \$250 or more, must within 5 days file a report of the accident with the Division of Motor Vehicles, if the driver is physically incapable of filling a report an occupant able to make a report must do so. A witness may also be required to fill a report.

All such reports received from drivers, accupants, and witnesses are for the confidential use of the Division and cannot be used for evidence in any trial, either civil or criminal.

Title 46-1, Chapter 6, Code of Virginia of 1950, as amended.

Failure to report an accident with 5 days or failure to give correctly the information required inconnection with any requisite report is a misdememor, and shall constitute a ground for suspension or revochtion of operator's and chauffeur's licenses and registration plates of the person failing to make the report. The purposes of this report are to obtain information, provident to the administration of the Safuty Responsibility Law and to obtain data useful in accident prevention. Complete and clear answers to all questions are necessary. An accurate original report will avoid the necessity for supplementary reports. If you have difficulty in filling out/the report, consult your nearest police authority.

### IF INSURED, BE SURE TO SHOW THE CORRECT NAME OF INSURANCE COMPANY AND POLICY NUMBER,

- 1. Use typewriter or write plaining in ink.
- 2, Print all names and addresses.
- Answer all questions to the best of your knowledge. If unable to answer any question mark "not known."
- Under "Location of Arciflent" and on diagram show sufficient information to locate exact spene of the arcident.
- 5 Under "Type of Vehicle" indicate the exact type of combination of vehicles, i.e., coach, when and 2-wheel house trailer, tractor and semi-trailer, truck and 6-wheel trailer, motorcyclu etc...
- r6. The nature and extert of all damages and injuries must be clearly and completely stated. Wherever a doctor's statement of injuries or a garage estimate of the cost of repairs is immediately available, use this intermation. Otherwise give your careful estimate.
- Il damages and injuries must be clearly eraver a doctor's statement of injuries ust of regains is anomidiately available. Il damages and injuries injuries in formation for which there is insufficient space. Il damages and injuries in the same size: Use a second report form of a sheet of plain paper or the same size: Use a second report form of a sheet of plain paper or the same size: Use a second report form of a sheet of plain paper or the same size: Use a second report form of a sheet of plain paper or the same size: Use a second report form of a sheet of plain paper or the same size: Use a second report form of a sheet of plain paper or the same size: to report additional vehicles, injurad persona, or witnesses, or any other information for which there is insufficient space.
  - 10. Sign the report in the space provided.

highway.

7. A mini-blke, trall-blke, bloycle or animal-drawn vehicle should be

recorded as a vehicle for the purpose of this report. A person on

skates, coaster wagon, sled, etc., should be classed as a pedestriall.

Describe the conveyance and indicate exact location in the street or

8. If accident involver a fixed object, describe fully and show its ex-

act location and whether it was protected by flags painting ind/or

Handor

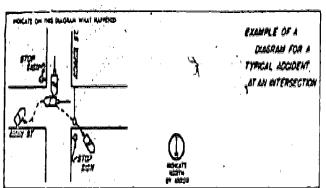
G

	DATE OF ACCIDENT		941 07 -	R.		1				NOT WRITE . THIS SPACE
-		-		<del></del>	HQU I	r'		P M 14-15-16		
	COUNTY				life de form		,		NÔ	7 *
ŕ	. IF RECOUNT RECURPEOUN INS CATE DISTANCE IN	46.75 150	a. 21 aug.1	• )					C.8	
63	<ul> <li>TENTING OF MILL FROM NE.</li> <li>USE THE DISTURDED IND.</li> </ul>	AREST FORM	₩. 11 s/s/9	1		ų		· · ·	1.8.1	
ć	SURVE RELEXANT		= in 1.0	1 **	a 11 }e		: "F 3# Fōæn			
			* 11 #f31	1						
*	LECTION T		•							
,	HARRENDU (IN - 111-26				وها والمعاومة المعام		14 Dec Placara	<u></u>		12.11
	I ( •				ŕ					
	Latitian Lower Pri Gati A	4 Y.	l(*,4a,as*a,		an web using the first of the	1. A. 1. 5.	1		•	
5		not en integr	11c ''on	HILL NAMES IN			a		COULD #*	
N				1111 10016	二、日午1日1月 月末 日白石白 公員員	inini a	ն ԲԴ ԳՆ, մեծ Ա. հ. Գ. 19 ՌՈւսետությունը թողությունը։	nn		
	i			111 1417	TERROREPOLE (ER C		518586 05 0 8 - 18 - 18	55 	lar e	PD 53 P D
	÷ .				i un el composito des destructions de la composito de la composito de la composito de la composito de la compo Composito de la composito de la	(4) <b>a</b>	Diffement i selet exe	-	· · ·	
	متي <u>ية بالمحمد من محمد من المراجعة.</u> 1943 - 1944 م مالية	<u>بد</u> دند د	st instruction as a new		. (34°80)E (2464-346		al		м(т.нін 	HER INC SURFACE
				25		1	2n		9.1	
,	n tan ar s		· • · •	4	te 8# qu'f≻wan	112	, Bulineli de Industeix.			1
	2 10 00	1.	e. e		នុងពេទ្យ	0	BEL DERIVEL BUILDER (		1 5.101	, EGA(#111
,	г   3. сихор ойноците		1913 F 1	1	i hising Kabupatèn ng hisin		ti≂000,, HD#fe d# firstiktores fores		2 1. nya	
	ي		≠,30·	7 14	4040 14111 18 1-184-1		GPIN (dynas		3 10.	
	1			17	16. 1611 61120 1.1 <sub>51</sub>		الاله 14 ومعدة عدة		نوري ال	5.845 p.s
	a . en tegststerennet.		DEFECTS WALLS SHE	1 2.31	4 * * NG 179883		81., ., M		5	. B.#T
			ANDER ANNALA A THURSDAY	1	0 % .* *** *****		r 1.		6	æ.,
	۲. م. هديه		× 1.13 #. + #_₩+5		*	6	0/8×		7 5.141	1416471 0141
	9 50 1911		1 (# 18.3=) ( <sub>1</sub> .		6 e est 4659	7	ÖRRENESS S'RSFI ÖN ⊐1400 ±51 SKUNT ÖRRENESS S'RSFI ÖN ⊐1400 ±51 SKUNT[	-	8 1=041	1
			1. State 1.	4 505	ent laster : 	- " 				
				I	*		14	an in the second s		a (11)
	in succes Realing I by	- 1.1.4 ·		1 1 - 19	* •	a pr	n Davis Marijanja Stophers		**	. ( <b>)</b> ) Tarø
	. 6g	tsatum g tragi, marak av	τι (1) (1) ψηγις Γενίζως Έποι φιλιξη	ت بارچة ، ا		un gitte Maan on Maga	S Der Ster (de la Statem C Materie Statem			F 2- 8
	n An Sector Control Control Martine Ma	م بدرو د	्राप्त्रम्बन्द् । स्टाप्त्रम् दन् क्वी रईष्ट	ی دینیون		hia dawa	na Harr Alla pagasa Sagabern ⊂ hankanatar	tos	1102	Farð F
	, Sa Sanata Manata Manata	9 g.ur. k ar	्राप्त्रम्बन्द् । स्टाप्त्रम् दन् क्वी रईष्ट			hia dawa	No. Story (1997) Thomas (1997) - Story (1997	tos	ग. यसिक स्वर्थ	Farð F
		9 g.ur. k ar	tan Anna S Tariyan Kar ≱an dan sa Kar at		° , s ⊁es sandta Ment stansas	hia dawa	No. Story (1997) Thomas (1997) - Story (1997	the state	د. ۱۹۹۵ ۱۹۹۹ ۱۹۹۹ - ۲۹۹۹ ۱۹۹۹ - ۲۹۹۹ ۱۹۹۹ - ۲۹۹۹	r ar a Maarmiger Vata genard V
	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	9 g.ur. k ar	tan Anna S Tariyan Kar ≱an dan sa Kar at		·	hia dawa	No. Story (1997) Thomas (1997) - Story (1997	the state	v. ⊡00 vari nij stiz, r	r ar a 1 Maarmuur 2 Jahn guaana 2 Jahn guaana 2 Jahn guaana
		9 g.ur. k ar	tan Anna S Tariyan Kar ≱an dan sa Kar at		° , s ⊁es sandta Ment stansas	hia dawa	Line Vice (1), is 1), ben 1), ben 1)	the state	د. ۱۹۹۵ ۱۹۹۹ ۱۹۹۹ - ۲۹۹۹ ۱۹۹۹ - ۲۹۹۹ ۱۹۹۹ - ۲۹۹۹	nana Masamum Seta Wuxaa Sipaa T
	n in	9 g.ur. k ar	er gen j s no i son es i e dage est constant e realizer s constant e realizer s constant		° , s ⊁es sandta Ment stansas	hia dawa	The One (1), is 1, provide the first one (1), or (1),	150	n	
e. .at	n in	, to	er gen j s no i son es i e dage est constant e realizer s constant e realizer s constant	n el .	۰ هور دیور برای در ایرو ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا	hia dawa	A constraint of the second of	1920 - 2020 1920 -	n	тана
e- -84 4 			د به	ра об .	۰ هور دیور برای در ایرو ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا	1444 - 1944 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444	A constant A cons	15. 	но слова на стали на стали "чарания "чарания "чарания частра сталиона разни чарания "чарания "чарания частра сталиона разни чарания сталина - сталина -	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ра о .	οι το το δου το 2010 Ματί το 1940 11 το 1970 Α Νο πτί το το 14 το	1444 - 1944 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444	Inter     Constraints       Inter     Constraints       Inter     Constraints       Interconstraints     Constraints		e orden Maria er y Maria er y Maria er y Maria er er orden orden orden Maria er orden orden orden Maria er orden orden orden orden Maria er orden o orden orden or	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ала алан алан алан алан алан алан алан	ра о .	۰ هور محکول ۱۹۹۲ دی هور محکول ۱۹۹۲ دی هور محکول ۱۹۹۲ می هور محکول ۱۹۹۲ می محکول می محکو	1444 - 1944 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444	A constant A cons	۲۷۰۰ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹	на слова на слова пода на слова пода слова пода на слова пода на слова пода на слова	Maximum Vita value (k b) (k b) (k b) Maximum Vita Value M b ri
р. . 84 А. 		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ра о .	۰ هور محکول ۱۹۹۲ دی هور محکول ۱۹۹۲ د هور محکول ۱۹۹۲ م هور محکول ۱۹۹۲ م هور محکول ۱۹۹۲ م مربو محکول محکول ۱۹۹۲ م مربو محکول ۱۹۹۲ م مربو محکول ۱۹۹۲ م مربو محکول ۱۹۹۲ م مربو محکول م مربو م مربو محکول م مربو محکول م مربو م م مربو م مرو مربو م مرو م مرم	1444 - 1944 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444	Inter     Constraints       Inter     Constraints       Inter     Constraints       Interconstraints     Constraints	۲۷۰۰ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹۹۳ ۱۹	e orden Maria er y Maria er y Maria er y Maria er er orden orden orden Maria er orden orden orden Maria er orden orden orden orden Maria er orden o orden orden or	Maximum Vita value (k b) (k b) (k b) Maximum Vita Value M b ri
р. . 84 А. 		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ра о .	۲۰۰۰ میں هور دورور میں ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰	1444 - 1944 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444	Inter     Constraints       Inter     Constraints       Inter     Constraints       Interconstraints     Constraints		na rong na rong na rong na rong na rong na Papata tauna na rong na rong na rong na Papata tauna na rong na rong na Papata tauna na rong na rong na rong na Papata tauna na rong na rong na Papata tauna na rong na rong na rong na rong na rong na Papata tauna na rong na	Maringen Maringen Maringen Maringen Maringen Maringen
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ал о .	۲۰۰۰ میں هور دورور میں ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰	1444 - 1944 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444	Inter     Constraints       Inter     Constraints       Inter     Constraints       Interconstraints     Constraints		н	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ал о .	۲۰۰۰ میں هور دورور میں ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰	1444 - 1944 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444 1449 - 1444	Inter     Constraints       Inter     Constraints       Inter     Constraints       Interconstraints     Constraints			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	e order e services de la construcción de la constru	ал о .	۲۰۰۰ میں هور دورور میں ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰	1444 (1994) 	Inter     Constraints       Inter     Constraints       Inter     Constraints       Interconstraints     Constraints		na orașe na di na di na pro- cial di na di na pro- cial di na di na pro- cial di na di na pro- Pro-tra di na pro- pro-tra di na pro- pro-tra di na pro- tra di na pro- pro-tra di na pro- tra di na pr	Ten a Marine Marine Marine A Constants A Syntaxia A Syntaxia
		1 De 1 O DE 1 De 1 DE		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	۲۰۰۰ میں هور دورور میں ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰	1444 (1994) 	A Constraint of the second sec		на тола на тола на тола и сул тола и с	
-94 98 A 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 		1 De 1 O DE 1 De 1 DE	e order e services de la construcción de la constru	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	۲۰۰۰ میں هور دورور میں ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰ ۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰	100 - 1999 	A Constraint of the second sec		на тола на тола на тола и сул тола и с	

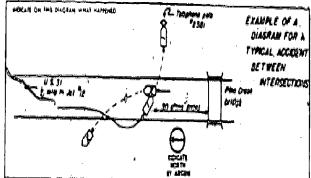


137

.



No 2, going north on Adams Street failed to stop before entering intersection with Main Street. No. 1 was going east on Main Street. No. 2 struck the right rear side of No. 1 and then went over the curb at the northwest corner after striking b pedestrian. The pedestrian was crossing Main Street from the southwest corner to the northwest corner.



The right front wheel of No. I slipped off the edge of the pavement. In getting back on the pavement the driver turned too sharply and allowed his car to go to the wrong side of the road where it struck the left rear side of No. 2. Both vehicles left the roadway after the collision and No. 1 then struck a telephone polo.

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR LOCATING ACCIDENT AND MAKING DIAGRAM

WHAT TO SHOW ON THE DIAGRAMI

- (1) Directions from which vehicles (or vehicle) were approaching before accident, same for pedestrian.
- (2) Point of collision. (Can often be determined from debris in roadway.)
- (3) Where vehicles (or vehicle) came to rest after collision.

WHAT TO SELECT AS LANDMARK, FROM WHICH TO MEASURE DISTANCES,

- (1) A NUMBERED telephone or electric power pole nearby is most satisfactory, particularly in rural areas. BUT DO NOT USE AN UNNUMBERED POLE.
- (2) If there is no nearby numbered pole, other good landmarks in rural areas are: culvert headwall (number to be recorded, if any); house, barn, rallway crossing.
- (3) In cities, measurements may be taken from the curb line of nearest cross street. Houses and business places in cities can always be identified by street number.

HOW TO TAKE MEASUREMENTS,

- (1) Use tape-line, yardstick, or other measuring instrument, if available,
- (2) If not available, measure by stepping off distance. Walk with customary stride; do not try to lengthen steps. Report the number of steps, as taken along the roadway, and state whether steps were taken by man or woman.

INVESTIGATING OFFICERS ARE REQUIRED TO FILE AN OFFICIAL REPORT SEPARATELY FROM THE REPORT OF EACH DRIVER INVOLVED. OFFICERS SHALL SIGN THEIR REPORTS IN THE SPACE PROVIDED AT BOTTOM OF REPORT. NOTE: INVESTIGATING OFFICERS SHALL NOT SIGN A REPORT MADE BY A DRIVER.

THE DRIVER OF EACH MOTOR VEHICLE INVOLVED IN AN ACCIDENT MUST MAKE A SEPARATE REPORT EVEN THOUGH A REPORT IS MADE BY AN ENFORCEMENT OFFICER.

139

Q

LOCATION IN VEHICLE OF PERSONS   INDI	CATE ON THIS DIAGRAM WHAT HAPPENED		
RILLED AND INJURED	SA'S VA THA MASKAW WHAT HAFFENED		INSTRUCTIONS
INJURID) VENICLE VENICLE.			OF FOADWAT AT FLACE OF ACCIDENT · 2. FGARBE LACE VENICLE AND SMOU DATEC
1 2 1 2 (55) 156. 55 36			OF TRAVEL BY ARROW.
(33)(30) - 33 20 Riti 10 - 410 865			3 use south the to show path agree
till and the second		•	ACCIDENT 2 Doff491
1		, <sup>.</sup>	f inew representation an
≟ (#96)•		- <b>19</b>	\$ 1808 BALLEGA & 1
≩ , PRANE Brown		•	LARDMARNA (DENTIFF LARDMARN) Ramé de munden '
A case war BEAR : 49 1 an			
5 _ #EAB LENTEA			
5. 6			
	•	$\cap$	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	58	$\bigcirc$	1
	•	' INDICATE J' ROATH	
		97 4830W	
DESCRIBE WHAT HAPPENED	,		-
LEEFER TO VEHICLES BT NUMBER-	27		•
## 1×1# 444.4 +0.5 +0.5 +0.500 −0.000 =10.848 +0.840.4 −0. 80 000 −0.000			a
iDT fys, a fregadenep ést, néra nor s, né Réréa Phopologies parts al vert			
yan bong e koko danz <sup>1</sup> sk Konste deser a orbora oko sa saz™			۰۰ مر
борый ў йёнана аларіана знагос, сай.™ Нонцій кала ўакуўся тэлій ў таларанаў.			1 Ø
() · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
1. 彩色的建筑的 			
	*	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ·····
DRIVERS ACTIONS ALTONGALLO CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR A	MISCELLANEOUS ILLUSE AND THE FOR EVER BALLANEOUS ILLUSE	CONDITION OF DRIVERS AND PEDESTRIAN	WHAT DRIVERS WERE DOING (CRICE ONS FOR EACH DRIVER-
DITATe I	5-81 / A #	1 5 MED Deine uns annum	DRIVER
(50) (53)	, (\$\$)	(69) (71) (23)	1 2
(Ed.) (94)	12 AVGOIRE PEDEREIAR	₩ ₩0 DK7 KE(1	- GOING ITREIGHT ANDAD
したなどがながらいたい。 「本文学がなからいます」と、1999年に「1999年の大学家なの一個の1	0 •••000006.01088.01886.01	0	MARING BILMT TVER
and an and a second a second a second a second	i evendente anemati	1 D_ HANNE DEFECTIVE	MARING LTFT TURM
un in a sing second sing second	2 ERIDGING BEFREE AFPL TING BEFREE	2	
i i bi to presente		3	1.OMING OR ETOPPING
a service the service recently rule	4 (#U#Q\$D.04/#0AD#A*	A	STARTING IN TRATPIC LING
1. 1. 1.	б н:тако бул В сав жал амал-во овремя	O	STARTING FROM PARK OD SONITI
a the an interference of the set of	0 C44 64H 4#47:40 DRIVER 7	6 OTHER HANDICAP	
唐·王·凡, 2013年 1月11日 1月2日 1月2月 1日日月1日日日日			. Backing.
1615 (64	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 // 14 042 201 110 24.120 585 *44111*5-25	- Passing
Bogi #2 3884 3184 48 881		(70) (72) (74)	
- 「戸田山泉田・田市」「チートドキャー」	PEDESTRIAN ACTIONS (ENER ONE)	12	
There is the second property of the second s	. 67-60) 🚳 .	0	· · · · ·
1. HARREFORE TOPE & THE ROOM FOREN	01 CROBBING IT INTERSECTION-WITH SIGNAL	0	
· 经产期的新发生 "这些书"是这个"公司用文书"的是一条字""这些新"。 - 新新期的发生 人名英格兰人姓氏 "你是一个人,你不	02	2	
· 國連新國家軍員「江東市」「南京」 中本: 自己的農業、 副目前沿所有者「江中的」中心	0.3 CROSSING OF INTERSECTION NO BIGNAL	1	т
armee arrest tate are	04 CRORSING ST INTERSECTION DIAGONALLY	WHETHER IMPAJELD	DRIVER VISION (HISGURED
በመቻቸውታታች የተዋቆፈ ታመሻ ማር አየጅድ የ ውስ ያንቶንታህ ው 	US CROSSING NOT AT INTERSECTION-BURAL		081VER
	03 LEGISING NOT AT INTERSECTION URBAN		i 1
ይነ <b>ት። 14,600 የሰ ት</b> ግሞ ሬው ተግለዝ	07 CONING FOOM \$241100 PASKED CAP1	VEHICLE CONDITION	fein 1núm fic de Bingenie.
621 (65-		ARHICER	
DA1 (DD) DELNESINDĂN 1708 DE LIELA NAM	CO PLATING IN BOADWAY 10 CETTING OFF DB DW DINER VENICLE	,	
CHENKSENDER E GEBENEN UNSENDERE E GEBENEN	10 EETTING OF DE ON DINEE VENICLE	1 -	TREFS CHOPS STC
. Inii 60 10 110 1 10 1 1.00 1.00	12 WALLING IN BOADWAY WITH (BAFFIC SIDEWALKS AVAILABLE	0 NO DEFECTI	Burn Dima
_ D2HOV (frithing an sin (in 1000)	13	2	. 208442.0241
FRIERD TO 187 201 FLIRS OF FLIRE	14	3	
	18., — издана на коложат лалнат талггісскі ремліка вот ачадлец 🐔	4	#14.62.#£37
0874186 (TITIOCY) 116 47	16., """	B HARROF SLICH TIRES	748880 VENICLES .
INFRANCE A SAMATES COLATION	17 зтанбний на бохрадат		
	181000 10 1000000	7	11 ELFT OF 61 &
Ba rhikitohi	19 _ #07 - # #040#+T		. AGI DHSAWEEP
	*	ا ۱۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ ۱۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰	
		· .	
		•	1917 # T
IGNATURE	,	-	DE EVE
	FERSON Sugnitting REPORT IS ACAULAID		BATE EP REPORT (77)

140

EI

Handout (2) 52H3 (cont.)

ð			 ž			
Γ.Ε.	DO NOT DETACH	INSURANCE	CERTIFICATE	DO NOT DETA	4 <i>CH</i>	
Was vehicle insured?	Yes. No		i.	,	۰.	•
If the vehicle <u>was</u> insu	red, complete the following	in full.		ı	· .	I
Accident Date	Locati	0n	r Čuta	County, Town)	4 4 <sup>- 1</sup> 4 	
Automobile liability insu	rance policy number	:. 	οιγ. 			<del></del>
issued to	(Name of Insure	d) ,		)te	:	
by		-17		ş	f	····
-	, I	Name of Insurance	Company (Nol Agent)			
Provides limits of habilit	y equal to those required by t	he Financial Respo	isibility Laws of Virginia		•	

1

ł

ą

â

ţ

١

١

19 V

.142

é

## VEHICLE INFORMATION

, ).

Handout (2) 52H3(cont.)

Full fact Provided by Entry

Ø

License Nur	1991 <u>–</u>	t the state states			State _	·				1
Öwner's Name	Firgt	Middle	1_0\$ <u>t</u>		Driver's License No					- <del>,</del>
•		(Address)			Birth Date .	···· .	·		Sux	
Driver's Name	First	Middle	Lasi		Address	L.				, ,
AEPO(BT TH	ICY CONTRACT RE HIS ACCIDENT TO FAILURE TO DO S	YOUR INSURANCE	51	ignature	of Porson Subm	itting Report		Date		i

ŝ

í.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unit Lesson

BOOKS

Brainard, Calvin H., <u>Automobile Insurance</u>. Irwin Publishing Company, 1818 Ridge Road, Homewood, Illinois 60430, 1961.

Keeton, Robert E., <u>After Cars Crash</u>. Irwin Publishing Company, 1818 Ridge Road, Homewood, Illinois 60430, 1961.

Kimbell, Grady and Ben Vineyard, <u>Succeeding in the World of Work</u>. McKnight and McKnight, Bloomington; Illinois 61701, 1972.

O'Connell, Jeffrey, <u>The Injury Industry'and the Remedy of No-Fault</u> <u>Insurance</u>. University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois 61801, 1971.

Woodroof, M. G. <u>Automobile Liability and the Changing Law</u>. Oceans Publishers, 1972

#### BOOKLETS

Automobile Insurance for Students in Driver Education. Insurance Information Institute, 110 William Street, New York, New York 10036.

Do You Know? Insurance Information Institute, 110 William Street, New York, New York 10036.

#### FILMS

<u>Casuality Insurance</u>. A survey of daily hazards connected with auto insurance. Business Education Films, 16th Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11201, 20 minutes.

#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

Unit<u>5</u> Lesson<u>3</u>

199

SUBJECT: Life Insurance

OBJECTIVE: Students will be able to define principal terms and differentiate among the four types of life insurance.

TEACHING AIDS: Overhead projector, filmstrip projector

MATERIALS: Transparencies (2) 53T1-2, policy from student, case handout (2) 53H1, filmstrip, "Dollars for Security", Health Insurance Institute, 488 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022.

REFERENCES: <u>Policies for Protection</u>. 1970. Education Division, Institute of Life Insurance, 277 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022

Succeeding in the World of Work. 1972, Kimbrell and Vineyard, McKnight & McKnight, Bloomington, Illinois.

1. PREPARATION (of the learner)

Why should a young person carry life insurance? List the advantages and disadvantages. (Refer to (2) 53H1).

PRESENTATION (of the info	
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
A. Define:	Α.
1. Agent	1. Refer to (2) 53H2
2. Beneficiary	2. List on board and have students
3. Cash value	go to the board and answer.
4. Claim	3. Explain: Participating insur-
5. Maturity	ance companies.
6. Face value	4. Explain: How to use dividends.
7. Grace period	5. Clarify: Difference between
8. Loan value	individual life insurance and
9, Policy	group life insurance.
10. Premium	6. Ask: How are proceeds disbursed?
11. Settlement options	7. Discuss: Ways you can buy in-
12. Proceeds	surance. Refer to (2) 53H3,
B. Straight Life Insurance	в.
1. Payable on death d	
insured.	Security".
2. Premiums paid	2. Ask: How does life insurance
throughout life of	affect your daily life?
, insured.	3, Refer to (2) 53T1,
3. Most flexible type	
_ life policy.	

2	0	0	

 	2.	4. 5. Lim 1. 2.	Lasts for the life of the insured. Premiums limited to set number of years. a. 20 pay life-		and ordinary life insurance. Ask: What determines cash value of a life insurance policy? Point out purpose of life insu- rance.
- - -	<u>2.</u>	4. 5. Lim 1. 2.	Least expensive per- manent type of life insurance. Cash value.	KEY P( 4	Clarify: Whole life insurance and ordinary life insurance. Ask: What determines cash value of a life insurance policy? Point out purpose of life insu- rance.
C	c.	4. 5. Lim 1. 2.	Least expensive per- manent type of life insurance. Cash value.	<b>4</b> 5.	Clarify: Whole life insurance and ordinary life insurance. Ask: What determines cash value of a life insurance policy? Point out purpose of life insu- rance.
C	с.	5. Lim 1. 2.	<pre>manent type of life insurance. Cash value. uited - Payment Life Lasts for the life of the insured. Premiums limited to set number of years. a. 20 pay life-</pre>	5.	and ordinary life insurance. Ask: What determines cash value of a life insurance policy? Point out purpose of life insu- rance.
C	2.	5. Lim 1. 2.	<pre>manent type of life insurance. Cash value. uited - Payment Life Lasts for the life of the insured. Premiums limited to set number of years. a. 20 pay life-</pre>	5.	and ordinary life insurance. Ask: What determines cash value of a life insurance policy? Point out purpose of life insu- rance.
C	С.	Lim 1. 2.	Cash value. Lasts for the life of the insured. Premiums limited to set number of years. a. 20 pay life-		Ask: What determines cash value of a life insurance policy? Point out purpose of life insu- rance.
C	Ĵ.	Lim 1. 2.	ited - Payment Life Lasts for the life of the insured. Premiums limited to set number of years. a. 20 pay life-		of a life insurance policy? Point out purpose of life insu- rance.
C	с.	1. 2.	Lasts for the life of the insured. Premiums limited to set number of years. a. 20 pay life-	C. 1.	Point out purpose of life insu- rance.
C	с.	1. 2.	Lasts for the life of the insured. Premiums limited to set number of years. a. 20 pay life-	C. 1.	rance.
•		2.	of the insured. Premiums limited to set number of years. a. 20 pay life-		rance.
•			Premiums limited to set number of years. a. 20 pay life-		
			set number of years. a. 20 pay life-		a. To insure income for the
•			a. 20 pay life-		family, in case of death
•		,			to the policy holder. b. To build up savings that
		,	premium for only		can be used in an emergency.
			20 years.	2.	Have student bring in a policy.
			b. Paid up at 65 plan.	3.	
		у.	The shorter the pay- ment period, the higher		order to explain questions
			the premiums	4.	that students might have. Explain: Settlement options.
		4.	Coverage is basically		
			the same as straight		
			life except that the		
			premiums are paid for a specified time until		•
			policy is paid up.	*	
		5.	Cash value.		
D	).	Teri	m Insurance	т т	
4	•	-	Provides protection for	<i>D</i> . 1.	Draw from students the advan- tages and disadvantages of
	44		specific number of years.		term insurance. List responses
	(4×	′2 <b>.</b>	Payable at death.		on the board.
		3.	Some types are renew-	2.	The set of
		4.	able and convertible. Premiums increase with	3	insurance?
			age.	4.	Explain: Renewal provisions. Clarify: Level term insurance
		5.	No cash surrender value.		and decreasing term insurance
		6.	Offers most temporary		by using example such as mortgage
			life insurance for the money.		insurance.
		7.	Cost becomes prohibi-		
			tive after middle age		
			of the insured.		
Ε.		Ende	wment Insurance	Z. l.	Evel a fair have a second seco
			Premium is paid for	48 <u>1</u> 8	Explain how premiums are estab- lished.
			specific period of	2.	Refer to (2) 53T2.
			time and policy	3.	Ask: If an endowment policy
. 1			becomes paid up. At paid up date, policy		was written when a child was
			may be surrendered for		five years old, could it be used to help finance that
			face value, left for	1,2	child's education?
			interest or converted		
*			to paid-up life policy.		
			This is basically a least		
	,		savings plan.		

ERIC

	•	
2.		
	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KE	Y POINTS (things to remember to do or say
	<ol> <li>Savings and cash value build faster with this policy but premiums are high.</li> </ol>	•
F -	Comparison of cost of dif- F. ferent types of insurance partners for policyholders.	Compare cost of different types of insurance. 1. Term 2. Straight life 3. Limited payment 4. Endowment Refer to (2) 23T3
G.	Pointers for policyholders. G.	Discuss pointers for policyholder. 1. Read policy 2. Safe place 3. Discuss with family 4. Review Refer to (2) 53H4
	k i se e	
47		
3.	APPLICATION	<b>، بېرىكىنىن ئۇرۇرۇپ بۇرۇپ بۇرۇپ</b> 1
	booklet, <u>Policies for Protec</u> B. Invite life insurance agent	ete assignment sheets from insurance tion. to class., Have a question and idents prepare questions, prior
	to agent's visit.	

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

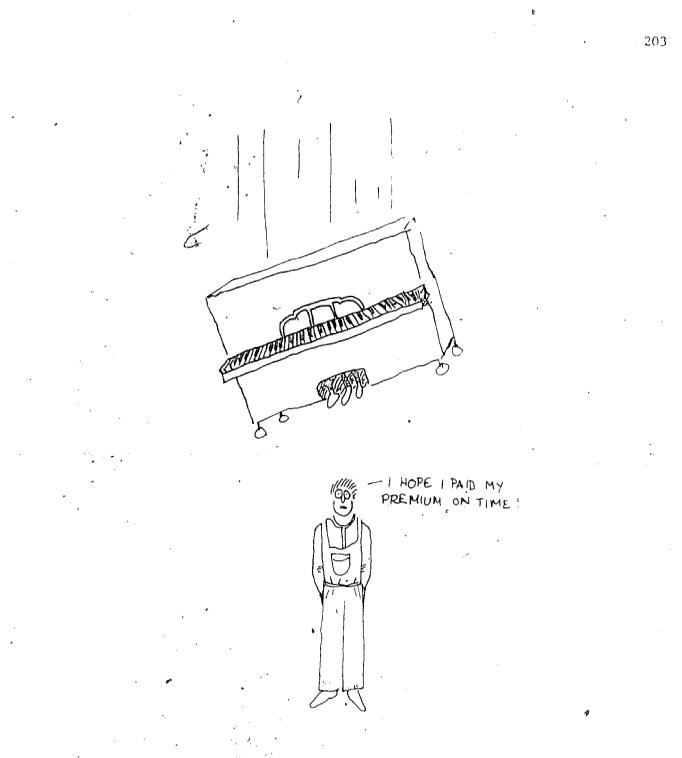
Have students establish the type of policy and amount of coverage they would need.

Reading: Succeeding in the World of Work, pp. 325-331.

146

- 1-- 1-

NEXT LESSON: Hospitalization Insurance



# THERE SHOULD ALWAYS BE ADEQUATE LIFE INSURANCE PRO-TECTION

147

j, Č.,

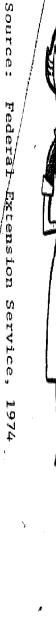
ERIC



## SAVING FOR CHILDREN'S COLLEGE EDUCATION SHOULD START EARLY

148

Transparency (2) 53T2



Handout

ŝ

53T3

Types of Life Insurance Policies

Approximate premium rates per \$1,000 of each of four types of life insurance policies\*

فم	Bought a' age	<i>Term</i> 5-year renewable and convertible	Struight Life	Limited Payment Life (Paid up at age 65)	Endowment 20-year
-	18	\$ 8.65	\$15.80	\$16.90	\$48.85
	20	8.75	16.50	<b>1₽</b> .70	48.90
	25	8.90	18.45	20.15	49.05
	30	9.25	21.00	23.60	49.40
÷.,	40	,12.20	28.50	34.75	51.40
,	50	20.10	45.65	60.15	56.55

\* Rates shown are approximate premium rates for life in-'y' surance protection for men. Rates for women are somewhat lower.

tRates of participating policies would be slightly higher, but the cust would be lowered by annual dividends. Non-participating policy rates would be somewhat lower than those shown and no dividends would be paid. Source: Institute of Life Insurance, 1964.).

CASE HAND-OUT #1

Bill Bunker works as a salesperson in a gift shop in the city. He is 29 years old and in good health. His take-home pay is \$650 a month. He has a 3-year-old daughter and his wife is expecting another child. Last year he told his insurance agent he felt his family was sufficiently protected with a \$10,000 life insurance policy and a hospitalization insurance policy with \$20,000 maximum benefits.

He had been doing well in the shop and felt additional financial protection was not necessary. Besides, he felt that he would have many years left to save for his children's education. Then, several months ago, he was injured by falling from a ladder. The accident left him disabled and unable to work for nine months.

#### FOR DISCUSSION:

21 1.

- 1. Did Mr. Bunker have the right kind of insurance protection for his family?
- How much might his disability affect the welfare of his growing children?

3. If Mr. Bunker didn't think he had any financial worries, why should he still have considered income protection insurance?

What are some ways his insurance program could have been improved?

151

(2) 53H1

Handout



AGENT: Person representing the insurance company.

BENEFICIARY: The person named in the policy to receive the money when the insured person dies.

CASH VALUE: The money you get back if you give up your policy. CLAIM: Request to insurance company for settlement.

MATURITY: When the face value becomes payable.

FACE VALUE: The amount of insurance mentioned in the policy.

GRACE PERIOD: The time you have between the date the premium is due and the date the policy can be canceled for nonpayment.

LOAN VALUE: The amount you may borrow against your policy. You may borrow against this value and continue a part of the protection at the same time. The loan value is usually the same as the cash value.

POLICY: The legal contract between you and the insurance company.

PREMIUM: The regular amount you pay for your insurance.

SETTLEMENT OPTIONS: Different ways that money from a life insurance policy can be paid by the insurance company.

152

PROCEEDS: Money earned from a policy.

Handout (2) 53H2

# Ways You Can Buy Life Insurance

**GROUP LIFE INSURANCE** covers members of a group. They usually are the employees of a business. No medical examination is required. Generally cost is low and everyone pays the same premium. Sometimes the employer pays part or all of the premium.

国外作の目外やらら

Ŵ

Handout

3

53H3

[1]

all By

 $\overline{++}$ 

[+]

It is usually term insurance. The protection may end when the employee leaves the job. Sometimes term insurance can be changed to a permanent type when an employee leaves his job. This has to be done within a certain time after herleaves.

INSURANCE FROM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES is sold by company agents. A medical examination is usually required. Premiums may be paid once a year, twice a year, every 3 months, or every month.

**INDUSTRIAL INSURANCE.** You can buy straight life, limited payment, or endowment policies. Usually the policy is small, from \$500 to \$1,000. Premiums are collected every week or each month. Usually on pay day an agent collects at the home or place of work of the insured person. Because of the extra work of collecting and the extra paperwork, this kind of insurance is very costly. FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS offer ordinary life insurance to their members.

SAVINGS BANK LIFE INSURANCE is sold by mutual savings banks in some States.

Types available are the same as those sold by regular insurance companies. The policies offer dividends and cash and loan values.

The cost of this type is lower. One reason is that there is no agent's commission.

**ARMED FORCES LIFE INSURANCE,** held by war veterans, is no longer available. Veterans will be wise to keep as much of this insurance as they can afford. The cost to them is low. The Veterans Administration can tell you about its many advantages.

NHG

# Pointers for Policyholders

## • READ YOUR INSURANCE POLICY

Be sure you have a good general understanding of your policy.

Don't hesitate to ask questions. Ask your agent, or write the company or your State insurance department.

## KEEP YOUR POLICY IN A SAFE PLACE

Let your beneficiaries know where your policies are. Your beneficiary must turn the policy over to the company and give proof of your death before collecting on insurance. If your policy is lost or destroyed your company will issue you another copy.

# • KEEP YOUR INSURANCE COMPANY INFORMED

## • DISCUSS YOUR INSURANCE WITH YOUR FAMILY AND OTHER BENEFICIARIES

It is wise to have them share in planning the life insurance program. Also discuss each addition or change in the program with them.

It is a good idea to write a letter (put in in a safe place) describing your insurance policies. State any choices the beneficiary may have in settlement. Point out that your life insurance agent will help your beneficiary fill out the "proof of claim" papers.

## • REVIEW YOUR INSURANCE PROGRAM PERIODICALLY

The wise person will review his insurance from time to time, particularly when there is a change in his family; for example, when his children are grown and have left home.

Insurance that was sensible for you at age 20 may no longer fit your needs when you are 40 or 60.

Get help when you rearrange your insurance program to meet your changing needs. Able insurance men, bankers, or lawyers are often helpful.



HX HOJ OF

Service,

1974

ERIC

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unit\_5\_\_\_\_ Lesson\_3\_\_\_

Hathaway, Barbara H., <u>Your Life Insurance</u>. Doubleday, Garden City, New York 11530, 1962.

Kimbrell, Grady and Ben Vineyard, <u>Succeeding in the World of Work</u>. McKnight and McKnight, Bloomington, Illinois 61701, 1972.

BOOKLETS

BOOKS

Policies for Protection, 1970, Ed. Division, Institute of Life Insurance, 277 Park Ave., New York, New York 10022.

FILMS

Life Insurance--What It Means. Shows how life insurance protects the family, and the factors that determine life insurance premiums, 13 minutes, 1962, State.

#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

÷

218

1.1

;

ERI

•				** . *		•
•					Unit 5.	-
SUBJECT: Hospitaliza	tion Insurance				Lesson <u>4</u>	
	· · · ·		3.7 4.79			
OBJECTIVE: Students	will be able to	o discu	iss the var	ious hospi	taliza-	
tion cove	rages.	4	94. 9 - 8			
TEACHING AIDS: Overh	ead projector,	filmst	rio projec	tor.	•	
	<b></b>				• ,	
MATERIALS: (2) 54T1-	2, policy from	studer	ts. Films	trip, "Dol	lar's for	
Health",	Health Insurance	e Inst	itute, 488	Madison A	ve.,	
Welfare R	New York 10022 enefits. (2) 5	'. Mar /ul	riott Emplo	oyees' Hea	Ith and	
		411L e		- *		
REFERENCES: Policies	for Protection	. Edu	cation Div	ision, 197	0. Institute	ч. 
of Life	Insurance, 277	Park A	venue, New	York, New	York 10022	
Succodi	الأمر الأنهام موسياً و المالية المألف مع الله مع		-1	-		
McKnight	ng in the World & McKnight, 19	72 R1	<u>rk</u> , Kimbre	≧ii and Vi Tllinois	(Workbeek)	3
Succeedi	ng in the World	of Wo	rk.	TITIUTS.	(WOLKDOOK)	
SPEAKER: Health Insu	rance Agent		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	<b>X</b> ,		• •
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>.</u>		. ·
2. PREPARATION (of th	he learner)'	national Rogano al	·	/·		( 1
Are you liable for	r hospital and	doctor	bills?			. ;
Why do you need he	ospítal insuran	ce?	and the second sec	z (**		
	en e		- <u></u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		١.
2. PRESENTATION (of t					f y	. *
INSTRUCTIONAL TO	<u>DPICS K</u>	EY POI	NTS (things	to remember	per to do or s	ay),
A. Hospital Exper	neo A	-	Char film	رن مسلم الح		
Insurance	nse A	. 1.			llars for Heal ny hospital	.th <sub>/</sub> '
1. Coverage	- 		insurance		iy nospitar	
a. Room	á.	З.	Refer to (			•
b. Board		4 .		Waiting pe		
	al fees	5.	Explain:	Relations	ips and diff-	
	s some drugs ` Derating	•			ate health	
	expense.				compensation	<b>,</b>
2. Most commo	-	,	Medicaid.	TICA Weald	are and/or	
hospital i		6.		Difference	between	
policy.		÷ •			Shield covera	ge. 1
	· · · · ·	· · ·		- , -		
B. Surgical Expen	ise B.		STRESS: T	he typical	surgical	
Insurance	1	•			st of operati	ons
l. Coverage a. Pays p	art or all	0			ed for each.	
	geon's bill	2. 3.	Refar to (.		of various	
	based on	J.	surgeries.	C OF COSES	or varions	
	of premium.				1	
				· · ·	* . •	

158

	: 	ر میں ۲
*	2. PRESENTATION (continued)	the second s
	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
•	2. Usually purchased	
	in combination with	
۲.	hospital expense in-	
	surance	
ř.		
	C. Regular Medical Expense	C. 1. STRESS: That hospital, surgical,
	1. Coverage	and regular medical together are
	a. Pays part of all	referred to as basic health
	of doctor's fees.	coverages.
	b. May include visits	2. Have student bring in a policy
	to doctor's office.	showing all three coverages.
$(A_{1}) = A_{1}$ $(A_{2}) = A_{2}$	c. May include doc-	Use to explain questions that
	tor's house calls	students might have.
	to patient.	3. Clarify: Exclusions.
	2. Many times purchased in	4. Explain: Participating
	combination with hos-	doctor fees.
<b>**</b>	pital expense and sur-	
	gical expense insurance	
	policy.	
		D. 1. Ask: How could major_medical
	D. Major Medical Expense 1. Designed to cover ex-	D. 1. Ask: How could major_medical insurance be of benefit to you
· · · ·	tended illnesses and	in the future? In what ways
	large bills.	does major medical differ
	2. It is the newest and	from hospital, surgical, and
	fastest growing type	regular medical?
landar an	of health coverage.	
	3. Maximum coverage may	
1. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	be \$10,000 or more.	
	4. Usually pays 80% after	
	the first \$100 is paid b	y .
	policy holder.	
	5. Two features of policy	
and the second second	for keeping premiums	
	reasonable.	
	a. Deductible clause	₩
	b. Co-insurance clause	
-{		
· \	3. APPLICATION	
	A Invite a boalth incurrence	e agent to answer students' questions.
• · · \	A. Invite a health insuranc pertaining to hospital i	
•	B. Have students discuss th	e pros and cons of different types of
	hospital insurance.	

tan sana

219

,÷

, i i

::)

Have hospital administrator talk about hospital costs. с.





ERĬ

4. TEST

220

31

<u>, é ,</u>

46

Students will describe hospitalization coverages.

160

ŵ

AQ,

۰<u>۹</u>.

ER

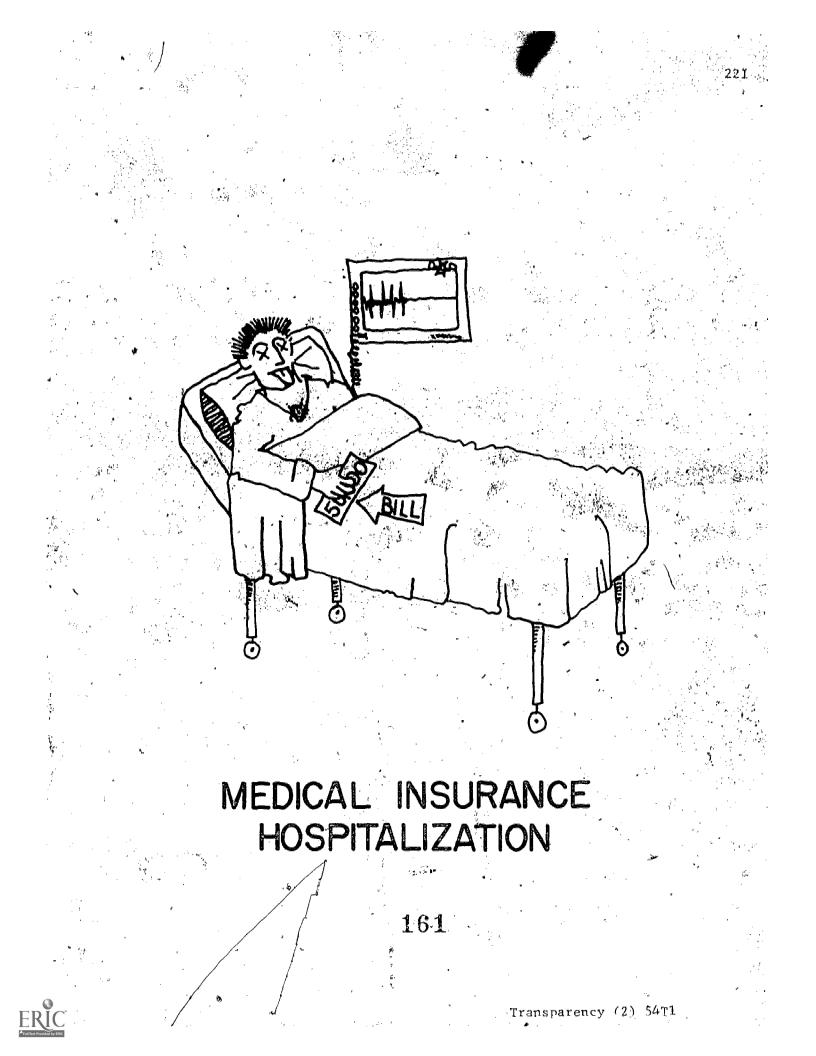
SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

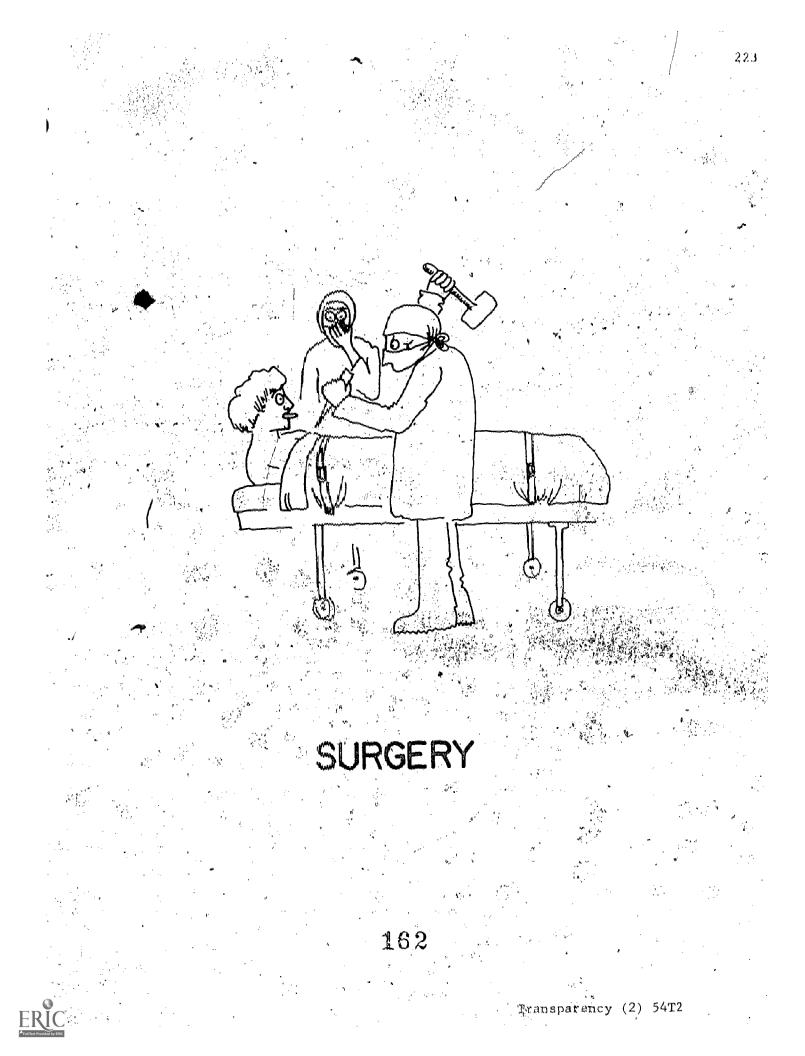
Have students read hospitalization policy. Read and discuss: <u>Succeeding in the World of Work</u>, pp. 332-334. Have students take quiz. Refer to (2) 54Ml and discuss.

6,

High Br all

Ϋ.,





#### HOSPITALIZATION SCRATCH TEST

Below are items covered by basic hospital insurance, surgical insurance and major medical insurance. Scratch through those items not covered by the above insurance which are generally considered exclusions.

spllints.

Operating room

meals resta

Dental X-rays

Recovery room

allouvance for private room

Intensive are room

Outpatient care

Special diets

Muscarriage

Services of special nurses Mental disorders

Altypical Cherapy.

False Kreath Cosmetie surgery

Cesarean Section

Handout (2) 54Hl



#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unit Lesson

BOOKS

Dickerson, Oliver, <u>Health Insurance</u>. Richard D. Irwin, Inc., 1818 " Ridge Rd., Homewood, Illinois 60430, 1963.

Follman, Joseph F., <u>Medical Care and Health Insurance</u>. Richard D. Irwin, Inc., 1818 Ridge Rd., Homewood, Illinois 60430, 1963.

Kimbrell, Grady and Ben Vineyard, Succeeding in the World of Work. McKnight and McKnight, Bloomington, Illinois 61701, 1972.

BOOKLETS

A Comprehensive Program of Health: & Protection. Group hospitalization Inc., 550 12th St., S. W., Washington, D.C. 20024, 1973.

A Consumer Guide to Health Insurance Plans. Public Affairs Committee, Inc., 281 Park Aven, S., New York, New York 10016, 1972:

Employees' Health & Welfare Benefits, Marriott Corporation, 5161 River Road, Washington, D.C. 20015, 1973.

Policies for Protection, Education Division, Institute of Life Insurance, 277 Park Ave., New York, New York 10022, 1970.



#### ICT - 2

#### UNIT 6

#### CONSUMER DECISION MAKING

165

Lesson 1. The Importance of Credit

Lesson 2. Financing Your Buying

Lesson 3. Sound Buying Habits

Ů,

្តី

. ...

.

#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

Unit Lesson

SUBJECT: The Importance of Credit

OBJECTIVE: The student will be able to write a short essay on the purpose, use, and cost of credit.

TEACHING AIDS: Overhead projector

- MATERIALS: Transparencies (2) 61T1-3, Handouts (2) 61H1-2 Teachers Kit, Examples of credit instruments
- REFERENCES: <u>Teacher's Kit</u> Grolier Educational Corp. 845 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022 (1970)

1. PREPARATION (of the learner)

- A. Give short pre-test (2) 61H1.
- B. Case: Sears has a stero 8 t. ck on sale for \$169.95 which you would like to purchase. The problem -- you don't have enough money on hand to make the purchase. The sale ends tomorrow. What will you do?

-		
<u>2.</u>	PRESENTATION (of the informat	ion)
-	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPIGS	KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
А.	That are the advantages and disadvantages of credit?	A. Refer to (2) 61T1 and 2, after listing student's answers on board. Hand out booklet, "Consumer Credit and You", included in Teacher's Kit.
В.	Combining advantages of both each and credit.	B. Discuss when it is important to borrow and when it is important to pay cash.
(; <b>.</b>	The basis of credit.	<ul> <li>C. Discuss the basis of credit with the class.</li> <li>1. Conditions</li> <li>2. Capacity to pay</li> <li>3. Collateral or capital</li> <li>4. Common Bense</li> <li>5. Character</li> <li>Foint out: According to credit managers, males can get loans easier than females.</li> <li>It is difficult for minority groups to get credit. The three C<sup>4</sup>s of credit are capital, capacity and character.</li> </ul>
	Q	'n



:	229	
•	2. PRESENTATION (continued) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)	)
		1
	D. Who pays for credit in the D. Ask: In what ways do the consumer, and the borrower pay for credit? 1. The borrower?	
	2. The consumer?	
:	List ways on the board.	
1	E. Credit instruments E. Use opaque projector: Display ex- amples of various types of credit	
', . , .	instruments and discuss.	
	2. Draft	
5 <b>4</b>	3. Bonds 4. Mortgages	,
	•F. Cost of credit F. Ask: Can you afford to pay the cost of credit?	
۱ ۱	l. Interest rates	
1	a. How to determine	
∎* <sub>4</sub> ×-	b. Why does it vary c. True interest rate	
v	2. Supply and demand of money	
,	3. Examples of credit cost	
	a. Installments b. Mortgages	
	c. Others	
	Refer to (2) 61H2	
े - -	Refer to (2) 61T3	
-1 1 - ,	Have students figure the credit cost of a simple item.	-
		,
	G. Credit Bureau G. Ask: What is a credit bureau?	
	3. APPLICATION	
li i a si ggr ti g	A. Have students role play the problems of getting a credit account	1
મેં ગયો. સંબંધ	A. Have students role play the problems of getting a credit account established in one of the large department stores.	
	B. Lead a discussion on why it is important to maintain a good credit rating.	
а. 1 м	4. TEST	-
	Students will write a short essay on the purpose, use, and cost of	
÷ .	credit.	

#### SUGGESTED ACTIVITY:

- A. Have students read Chapter 10 in <u>Succeeding in the World of Work</u> and discuss "Credit and Installment Buying".
- B. Invite a guest speaker from Credit Department of a large department store to come and speak on the importance of maintaining a good credit rating.
- C. Absent student who m ssed the above, see tape "Problems of Buying on Credit".

168

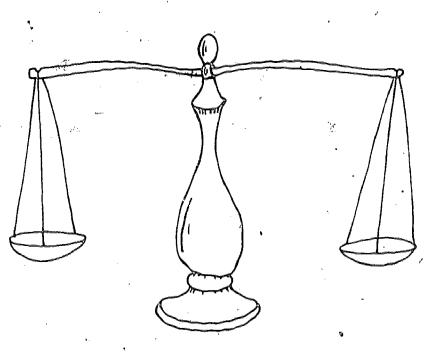
NEXT LESSON: Financing Your BuyL

## TO BORROW, OR NOT TO BORROW - THAT IS THE QUESTION!

169

ERĨ

## AGAINST CREDIT



## REASONS "FOR"

IT'S CONVENIENT YOU CAN USE THINGS WHILE PAYING FOR THEM YOU GET BETTER SERVICE IT'S HANDY IN EMERGENCIES HELPS ESTABLISH YOUR CREDIT RATING

> -11; 3 -

> > 170

### REASONS "AGAINST"

233

IT'S EXPENSIVE YOU MAY OVERSPEND YOU MAY NOT SHOP AROUND AS MUCH IT'S HARD TO UNDERSTAND MERCHANTS SOMETIMES GIVE DISCOUNTS TO CASH CUSTOMERS YOU HAVE A LARGER MARGIN OF SECURITY

1

h

## 



GET EATEN UP!





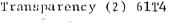
(tauspirence + 2) = 61(3)

## LEARN TO STRETCH YOUR DOLLARS ----

AVOID IMPULSE BUYING!

172

ERIC



237

 $\mathfrak{O}$ 

PRE-TEST

- lit

13:14 Matching ĺ. Installment credit The price paid by the borrower for Λ. use of what he borrows. Mortgage в. A promise to pay on demand, or at a 2. С. Promissory Note fixed future date, a certain sum of money. Collateral D. Unlicensed lenders charging more than 3. Ε. Consumer the going rate of interest. Borrower F. 4. A cooperative savings and loan associa-. Г tion in which a group of people join Interest together making their combined savings С. work for them. Η, Credit Union Buying goods and using them while paying 5, Ι. Loan Shark for them. A loan contract in which the lender agrees J. Pawn Broker to lend the borrower a specified amount of Bait and Switch money at a specified rate of interest. κ. Lien A deceptive practice in advertising a Ľ. 7. product at an unusually low price, then refusing to sell the product at the advertising price, attempting to tempt the customer with a higher priced product. One who used goods or services. 8, 9. To receive something with the expressed intention of returning the same. One will gives loans by leaving as a pledge, 10. some article of considerably greater value than the loan. A charge upon real or personal property 11. for the satisfaction of some debt. 12. Used/as security for a loan.

173

Pre-Test(2) 61H1

67

- 1. Multiply the amount of each payment by the number of payments to be made on the item.
- 2. Add the down payment to the total sum of the monthly payments.
- 3. Subtract the cash sale price of the item from the sum of the down payment plus the total monthly payments. The amount will be the carrying charge.

\$\_\_\_\_\_\_ .....ts

-E)

1

Handout (2) 61H2

241

STEP I

\_ ć

 ${\rm d}\psi$ 

Multiply the amount of each payment by the number of payments

STEP II

Add the down payment

٠h٦

STEP III

Subtract the cash price from cost of the installment plan.

174

The cost of installment payments is:

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR IGT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

243

Unit 6 Lesson 1

BOOKS

Warmke, Wyllis, Wilson and Eyster. <u>Consumer Economic Problems</u>. South-Western Publishing Co., Cincinnati, Ohio. 1971.

Wilson, Eyster. <u>Consumer Economic Problems</u>. South-Western Publishing Co., Cincinnati, Ohio. 1966.

BOOKLETS

"A Date With Your Future"

All About Credit - Where to Get it. What it Really Costs. How to be Smart About Using it. International Consumer Association, 275 Jackson Ave., St. Louis, Mo. 63165.

Everybody's Money. Credit Union National Association, Box 431, Madison, Wisconsin 53701. Autumn, 1973

Making the Most of Your Money. Educational Division, Institute of Life Insurance, 277 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017.

Smart Saving, Borrowing, Budgeting. Credit Union National Assoc., Inc. P.O. Box 31, Madison, Wisconsin 53701.

<u>Teacher Kit: 'One Week Teaching Unit on Consumer Finance</u>. National Consumer Finance Association. Education Service Division, 701 Solar Building, 1000 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

<u>Teacher Kit: Grolier Educational Corporation</u>. 845 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022. 1970.

Using Credit Wisely. Cuna International Inc., Box 431, Madison, Wisconsin, 53701

Using Our Credit Intelligently. National Foundation for Consumer Credit, 1411 15th Street, Washington, D.C. 20000

The Credit World. International Consumer Credit Association, 385 Jackson Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. 53130.

1 pr - 1.

INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

SUBJECT: Financing Your Buying

**REFERENCES:** 

OBJECTIVES: The student will be able to discuss three types of financing available, and the advantages and disadvantages of each.

TEACHING AIDS: Overhead projector, film projector, (16 mm) and opaque projector

MATERIALS: Sample installment contracts, Transparency (2) 62T1

"<u>A Date With Your Future</u>", Educational Division, Institute of Life Insurance, Health Insurance Institute, 277 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10017. 1971.

Unit Lesson

Making The Most of Your Money, Education Service, Institute of Life Insurance, 277 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10017. 1974.

Automobile Insurance, (filmstrip) Insurance Information Institute, 117 W. 46th St., New York, New York

1: PREPARATION (of survey)

Boy, I'm really for a single I need to get my hands on some money pretty quick and I for t know where to get it. I've been told there are lots of places to borrow money, but I just can't afford to pay a lot of interest.

2. PRESENTATION (of the information)

INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)

176

A. Types of Institutions

A. Refer to (2) 6211

1. Small loan company

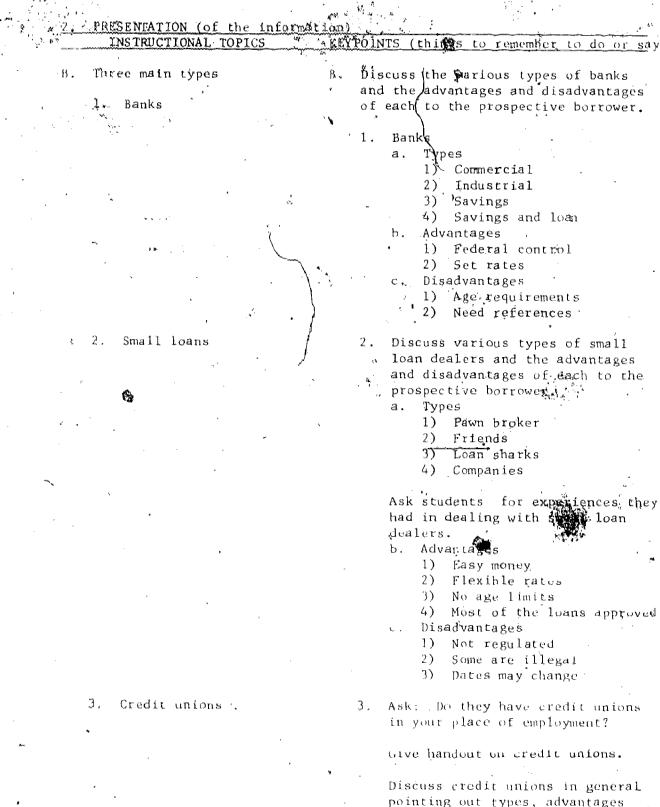
2. Banks

3. Savings and loans

- 4. Loan sharks
- 5. Life insurance
- 6. Friends and family,
- 7. Credit unions
- 8. Installment buying -

Discuss each of the various institu-

Ask: What should be considered in ' choosing a lending agency?



pointing out types, advantages and disadvantages.

245

ά. Types

- 11 Companies
- 2) Union
- 3) Occupations.

4, Lach

PRESENTATION (continued) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS. KEY POINTS (thinks to remember to do or say) b . Advantages 1. Low interest "Common bond" 2. 3. Non-profic с. Disadvantages · ₹ —• Membership required 2. Credit bureau only З. Matures Cite examples of credit unions ...., losing money because of inexperience in investing money. Installment Buying Ċ., Discuss installment buying and the various types in use, advantages and disadvantages. 1. Types a. Department stolles (1) Different types of charge accounts (2) Conditional sales contract Aucomobile Ъ. Credic cards. c. Use opaque projector: Show examples of instal ment contract and discuss each. Show filmstrip, "Automobile Enc." Discuss filmstrip and cost of cars, plus insurance, plus licenses, etc. 2 Advantages а. Easy and quick ь. Low payments J. Disadventages High interest rates a. "Too easy to use" ь. c. Lost or scolen credit t ; cards show on opaque projector: tomi to filt out and send in to company if credit card lost or stolen. Discuss overloading budget with too many 'easy" debts, D Truth in Lending Bill D. Give out pamphlet, "What Truth In Lending Means To You", also, "Truth In Lending" (can also be aquired in Spanish).

179

, Ministri

#### 3. APPLICATION

Have each student find out about rates of interest, age limitations and other relevant points at selected loading institutions. Have them discuss their findings in class.

#### SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

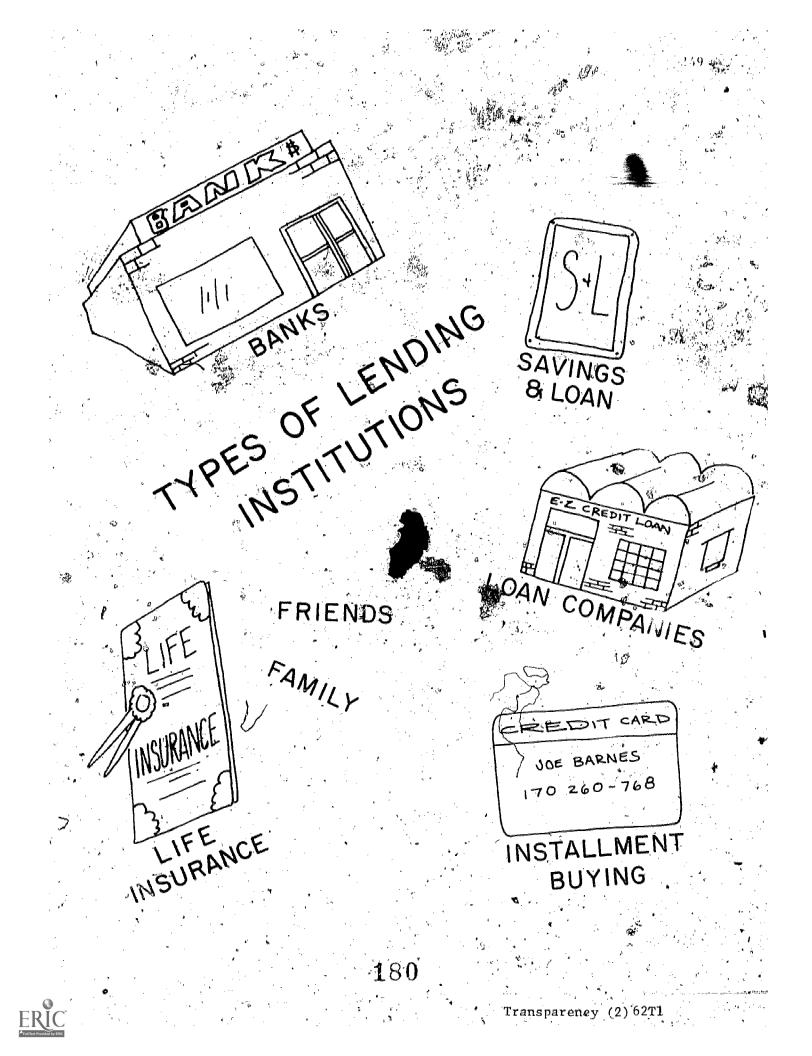
Have guest speaker from bank to discuss bank financing. Have guest speaker from a savings and loan company to discuss financing and money lending.

. TEST

Each student will name three types of loaning institutions and will state the advantages and disadvantages to each.

 $\mathcal{P}^{\epsilon}$ 

NEXT LESSON: Sound Buying Habits



#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unit\_6 Lesson 2

Warmke, Wyllie, Wilson and Ester, <u>Consumer Economic Problems</u>. South-Western Publishing Co.; Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio, 1971.

BOOKLETS

BOOKS

Beware . . The Charity Cheats. National Research Bureau, Inc. 424 North Third Street, Burlington, Iowa 52604.

Consumer Product Information. Consumer Product Information, Public Documents Distribution Center, Pueblo, Colorado 81009.

Don't Be Gypped, 1971. #045A. Free. Consumer Products Information, Public Documents Distribution Center, Pueblo, Colorado 81009.

How To Get The Most Out Of Your Faycheck. National Research Bureau, Inc., 424 North Third Street, Burlington, Iowa 52601.

**通** 

Truth In Landing. Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, Public Information Department, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19101. Also available in Spanish.

Using Bank Services. American Bankers Association, Banking Ed. Commission, 12 East 36th Street, New York, New York 10001.

What Truth In Lending Means To You. Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Constitution Ave. (between 20th and 21st St.; N.W.), Washington, D.C. 20551.

Your Family Plans For Spending. 'National Research Bureau, Inc., 424 North Third Street, Burlington, Iowa 52601.

FILMSTREPS

"Automobile Insurance", Insurance Information Institute. 117 W. 46 St., New York, N.Y. (10101.

#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

	Unit 6
SUBJECT:	Sound Buying Habits
OBJECTIVE:	The student will be able to complete a case study using sound buying habits, based on material covered in this and
	the previous two lessons.
TEACHING "A	IDS: Overhead projector, film projector (16mm), film-
	strip projector, cassette recorder.
MATERIALS:	Filmstrips:
	The Language of Labels Modern Consumer Education Teaching
. Н.	Packet
	Regular Health Care Modern Consumer Education Teaching
	Transparencies - (2) 63T1
	Handouts - (2) 63H1-5
REFERENCES	
	McKnight and McKnight, Bloomington, Illinois, 1970.
	You and Your Money, Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond,
	Richmond, Virginia 23213.
1. PREPAR	ATION (of, the learner)
"Фре	nny saved is a penny earned." This is a frequently heard
say1:	ng, But how many of us really know what it means and how it
shou	work for each of us? How can we pinch our pennies? What Id we know in order to make wise buying decisions?
	In we know in order to make wise buying decisions?
2. PRESEN	TATION. (of the sinformation)
<u> </u>	RUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say
A. Standa	rd of Value A. Ask: What determines where you buy?
· · · ·	List the responses on the board.
,	1. Needs and wants

- 1. Needs and wants
- 2. Opportunity costs 3. Look to:
  - a. Present
    - b. Future
- B. Where to Buy B. 1. Stores 2. Cooperatives 3. Private concerns

182

. When to Buy

252

Discuss various times to buy items, the advantages and disadvantages of \_each.

2	PRESENTATION (continued)	승규는 것을 물러 선생님이 가지 않는 것을 가지 않는 것을 했다.
		KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
in all all and		
and the second sec		1. Sales
	🕷 and a star 🥨 🗰 and a star a st	a. End of the season
	3	b. Overstock Händout (2) 63H1
	5	Show movie "Consumer Power -
		Advertising".
		Discuss how important advertising
		affects the consumer.
2003.001 100 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 -	What to Buy	
( <b>16</b>	1. Determine the need.	D. 1. Stress the need of the product
		being considered. Is the
		item needed or just wanted?
	2. Type of product	2. Discuss how sometimes a used
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	product can be used on a temporary basis.
9. 19. 19		a. New
1911		b. Used
a a construction de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d		🖞 , 🧠 Sc. Quality 🥵
	3. Types of consumer items	d. Bargain
	a. Food	3. a. Show filmstrip "The Language
		of Labels". Modernstonsumer.
		Education. (Sec. Lagers, s
	а	Kit listed in referenced). (1) Nutritional Walle
(A)	·	(2) Labeling
	b. Clothing	b. Give out handout "Look For"
		That Label". (See reference
	1	for address) (1) Fad
10 m		(2) Function
<b>b</b>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(3) Fashion
	c. Housing	c. Discuss advantages and dis- advantages of all types of
t.		housing.
· · · .	$= \left( \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \frac{1}{i} \sum_{j=1}^{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \sum_{j=1}^{N} \frac{1}{i} \sum_{j=1}^{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N}$	(1) Rent
	1	$(2)  Own  K^{2}$
	d. Transportation	(3) Build d. Discuss transportation cost
· r		(1) Public
	<u>"</u>	(2) Private
	e. Health Care	e. Filmstrip "Regular Health
an han fi fa rimme (no fin	المان مان مان مان مان مان مان مان مان مان	° ' • Teacher's Kit
<b>}</b>		"Quacks and Medical Frauds
		Feacher's Kit."
•		(1) Hospital
<b>Y</b>		(2) Doctor
		183
9 . 10 .	9	

254	62 17
2. PRESENTATION (continued INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	
f. Home Furnishing	
3	for family protection. (1) Safety
in an	(2) Quality .
g. Insurance	g. Discuss insurance
	(1) Types (2) Returns
h Trusstments	(3) Protection
h. Investments	h. Discuss investments (1) Types
* *	(2) Returns
1. Recreation	1. Discuss recreation
	(1) Free time (2) Vacations
	(3) Retirement
E. How to Buy	E. Discuss how to buy
1. Determine need	1. Needs
2. Determine cost a. Opportunity	2. Costs
b. Monetary	n Marine State (1994) Marine State (1994)
3. Examine for quality	
	a. Use (1) Zong term
and a second	(2) Short term
	Ask: How can you determine the
	quality of a product:
$(\omega_{i})^{2} \delta t^{i} (\omega_{i})^{j} = \int dt \left[ (\omega_{i} + \omega_{i})^{j} + $	List responses on the board.
	c. Résale value
.2. Seasonal buying	2. Discuss Seasonal buying
A) Nag	a. Bargain stores
at a start and a start	b. Quality stores c. "Shopping"
3. Check for financial alternatives	3. Discuss different financial al-
alternatives	ternatives a. Savings
	b. On time
4. Determine warranty	c. Loans
	4. Define warranty, Discuss its advantages.
5. Determine guarantee	5. Define guarantee.
F. Intelligent Buyer	F. Discuss being an intelligent buyer
L. Have solicitation	1. Handout (2) 63H2
sales. 2. Buying by evaluating	
advertisements	
3. Researching a product before buying	t
Derote Duying	
	184
₹ĬĊ	
revealed by BBC	



#### APPLICATION

Discuss the case study which students will do as a test. Give students directions concerning expectations.

4. TEST

Have students complete the case study (2) 63H5

#### SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

Have students play game, "Managing Your Money." Have students discuss Chapter 9, "Buying Goods and Services" in <u>Succeeding In The World of Work</u>.

御門

NEXT LESSON: Current Issues in Industry

# HOW TO DOY DETERMINE NEED DETERMINE LIST

EXAMINE FOR

QUALITY

ERIC

CHECK FOR FINANCIAL ALTERNATIVES

186

Transparency (2) 63T1



#### JANUARY

Furs, dresses, "shoes, drugs, lingerie, housecoats, hosiery, handbags, sportswear, millipery, men's shirts and accessories, men's and boys' suits, men's coats, cosmetics, floor cover-

#### MARCH

Laundry appliances, luggage, housewares, china, silver, winder sportswear and equipment, spring 4 and Easter specials, garden supplies

#### <u>MA Y</u>

Lingerie, housecoats, TV sets, tires, rugs, carpets, garden supplies, fans, air conditioners, outdoor furniture, summer sportswear, white goods, Mother's Day specials

#### FEBRUARY

Furniture, housewares, china, glassware, rugs, bedding, drapes, curtains, seat covers, men's shirts, sportswear, Washington's Birthday specials

#### APRIL

Women's coats, children's coats, dresses, millinery, cleaning supplies, post Easter clearances, men's and boy's suits, infant's wear, fabric, lingerie, paint

#### JUNE

Dresses, fabric, TV sets, furniture, .camping clothes and equipment, building supplies, bedding, lingerie, men'sand boy's wear, women's shoes, Father's Day shecials

#### WHEN TO FIND BARGAINS

#### JULY

Lingerie, housecoats, hosiery, handbags, sportswear, millinery, children's wear, men's shirts and accessories, shoes, air conditioners, swimwear, radios and stereos, fuel oil, major appliances

#### SEPTEMBER

Fabric, fall fashions, rugs and carpets, china, silver, hosiery, garden equipment, cars, home furnishings, auto accessories, men's and boys' wear, back-toschool promotions

#### NOVEMBER

Women's coats, children's coats, furniture, men's shirts, suits and coats, women's winter-clothing, china, glassware, linens, Christmas toys and gifts, white goods, Election, Day and Thanksgiving Day specials

#### AUGUST

Women's coats, children's addre furs, men's coats, tires work goods, bedding, furniture to ben equipment, lamps, housewards, backto-school promotions

261

## ER

Major appliances, furniture, home furnishings, skiing supplies, rugs, carpets, fall and winter spontswear, snow tires, women's coats and suits, Columbus Day and Veterang.Day specials

#### DECEMBER

88

Women's coats, children's coats, resort and cruise wear, Christmas toys and gifts, furniture, men's suits and coats, used gars, end of month reduction on Christmas cards and wrapping

#### THE INTELLICENT BUYER

The intelligent buyer will be most skeptical when dealing with outof-state firms. He will, before buying or ordering a product, determine it the firm is a reputable one by contacting the Better Business Bure of area the firm is located. If the buyer doesn't know the name and address of the applicable out-of-state Better Business Bureau, he can call the local Better Business Bureau for the correct name and address.

If an out-of-state firm is represented by a salesman making a home solicitation sale, the intelligent buyer will determine what the salesman is selling, and if he doesn't want to buy it, he will not let the per son come into his home. If the over is interested in buying the product the salesman is selling, he will get the correct name and address of the salesman and the company he represents.

The intelligent buyer will never sign a contract when he doesn't know what the provisions of the contract are. If the buyer is in doubt, he should say "no." If he is satisfied with the contract and wants to buy the product, he can sign the contract. He should never pay cash for a product in a home solicitation sale, and the check should always be written to the company, never to the salesman.

The buyer should keep in mind the fact that he has seventy-two hours to cancel the contract from the time of sale. The contract must be cancelled

Handout (2). 53H2



in writing.

The Home Solicitation Sales Act was amended in 1973 by the General Assembly. The amendments are: (1) The contract can be cancelled in a home Policitation sale within seventy-two hours of the time of sale, the seller may not keep a cancellation fee and he must pick up the merchandise within twenty days of the sale, and (2) It is the responsibility of the buyer to keep the product in good order until it is picked up by the company.

265

Handout (2) 63H2 (cont.)

#### Buy Evaluating Advertisements

Each student will write a report on at least ten advertisements for various products in local newspapers. Evaluate the advertisement in terms of the amount of stress given to quality, quantity, best time buying, or a combination of these. Based on this information, each student should state whether or not he would buy each product and why.

Handout (2) 63H3

Researching & Product Before Buying

Each student will be responsible for researching one type of product sold in local stores. The object of the research is to determine the types of this product which are available, where they are sold, the price range, guarantees and service promised, and the general quality of the predict. Each student picks the product he wants to research from the list below. Once the student has gathered the information he should write it in report form, indicating the type of store in which the product is sold, the price range, the service offered, and the overall quality of the product. The student should make a final recommendation of what he would look for if he were buying the product. This report is to be presented to the other students and discussed.

List of Products to Research

A 5 year old used car Portable T.V. Hair dryer Stereo 10 speed bike Tent for camping Fishing reel Shot gun Engagement ring

Handout (2) 63H4

#### CHAC SENJ

#### Couple Must Plack The dr Liffe Sayre

"My 100y Eri and and I are planning to marry in April. Nould you please ser up a budget for up?"

"He makes \$200 a week and I make \$1 H covery week. Does he make enough for us to live on, since the England is supposed to support. a lamily without using the wife's pay? Isn't this true? Nould she, make enough for us to live on without my pay?"

Your statement "the husband is supposed to support a family without using the vife's pay" was indoubted by used by Eve in the Carden of Eden just after she got Adam to take a bite of the apple.

Statistics furnished by the Labor Depar typent reveal that 13, 6-million Women who have musbands are working (August 1976). Of this group 558,000 work part-time for conomic reasons; 2.9 million work full-time.

#### Two Maj or Ressons

There are at least two major reasons why women work. Probably the itirst and most important reason is the inability of the husband to carn shifticient money to furnish the necessities regulated by the family. The second reason undoubted ly is the desire of the family to enjoy a higher s tan dardeof living than the husband's salary a lone can provide. The decision to use the wife's camings to help support the family is should be decided by the husband and the wife, generally depending on the life style which they desire and the husband's ability to carn sufficient money to provide that life style.

If the housdand's income is not sufficient, then the wife mast make a. decision, Can she be happy with the Life style her musband's income can provide or is she willing to fork and supplement her husband's income st therefamily can enjoy the life style they destre?

#### • Budgest Sursis hed

To assist you in making this decision, a weekly budget for spending your husband's carrings follows.

93

IN-COMA. Le∴as sa√In≦s,			- <sup>K</sup>	یں۔ یہ سر و و سر و	, '• • • • • • • •	م به ۱۹۶۹ به س به ۱۹۹۹ به	· · · · · · ·	5200.00 15.73
Av.allabie for	sp end	I Inc.	- <b>,</b> ,	• - •			· · · · · · · · ·	18-12-2
Exern Ses Food.	ء . • • •			۰ ـ .				40.531
Food. Reth. Ut ilitics.					1	<b>7</b> 2		1014
llouse operatic Furni type and	eq əi p	⊐er≓t.	•	۰ مر				10,83 16,80

Hand but (2)

63H 5

																						1								
ļ	Jor tyle .8	h	·.			-		-	•							•			••	۰.	•1	ĺ., '			•	•	\$	10.88	`= `	
	Tan.spo r	tation.	. •	•	•	-				:										•	•	4	•		ì	ţ		20.40		
	ledical																													
•	Recent d	on ,	•	٠	٠	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	• 1	•	٠	•	•	• •	•	•••	٠	1	•	•,	•		6.80		
	Personal																											5.44		
	filles an	d corstr	· 1bı	JLL	On	6	•	-	• '		•	• '					• '			•	•	•'						4.08		
ļ	Life. in s	ur mee.				-	. •									•	•		• •		-				.•			5.44		
1	· · · · · ·											Δ.		۱						5					1				۲.	

273

Since this budget covers one week's expenses, multiply each item by 4 1/3 for the sum you will have available every month. For example, could you be happy with \$565 annually for clothing yourself and your husband, or could you be happy only spending \$6.80 a week for entertainment? ... to the fough every item in this, budget to determine just what it can provide a Do you desire a higher standard of living? Why? - Oucline your budget according to the standard of living you would desire. Include all expense items and income.

ERIC

Handout

(2) 6-3H5 (Cont.)

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unit <u>6</u>. Leason <u>3</u>

275

BOOKS

Warmke, Wyllie, Wilson, Ester, <u>Consumer Economic Problems</u>. South-Western Publishing Co., Cincinnati, Ohlo, 1971

Wilhelms, Heirmer, Jelley and Herbert. <u>Consumer Economics</u>. Gregg Division, McGraw-Hill, 330 West 42nd Street, New York, New York 10001, 1966.

BOOKLETS, PAMPHLETS

Bait and Switch Advertising. Virginia Department of Agriculture and Commerce, P.O. Box 1163, Richmond, Virginia 23209.

Beware. .. The Stock Swindlers. National Research Bureau, Inc., 242 North Third Street, Burlington, Iowa 52601.

Everybody's Money. Credit Union National Association, Box 431, Madison, Wisconsin 53701. Autumn 1973, Vol. 13, Number 3.

<u>Cuide To Financial Counseling</u>. Council on consumer information, Edward J. Matsen, Executive Secretary, 15 Guynn Hall, University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri 65201.

How To Avoid Auto Repair Rackets. Informs you of frauds by mechanics, salesmen and truck operators. National Research Bureau, Inc., 424 North Third Street, Burlington, Iowa 52601.

Income and Expense Record. American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Comptroller's Department.

Look For That Rebel. Federal Trade Commission, 6th St., and Pennsylvania Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580.

Managing Your Money. Cuna International, Inc., P.O. Box 431, Madison, Wisconsin 53701.

Personal Money Management. American Bankers Association, Banking Education Commission, 12 East 36th St., New York, N.Y. 10001.

Pyramid Promotional Schemes. Virginia Department of Agriculture and Commerce, P.O. B1163, Richmond, Virginia 23209.

Keeping Your Money Healthy. Federal Reserve Bank of New York, (33 Liberty St., New York, N.Y. 10045.

Sale Of Motor Vehicles By Licensed Dealers. Virginia Department of Agriculture and Commerce, P.O. Box 1163, Richmond, Virginia 23209.

Will It Be A Bargain Or Boomerang? National Research Bureau, Inc., 424 North Third Street, Burlington, Jowa 52601.

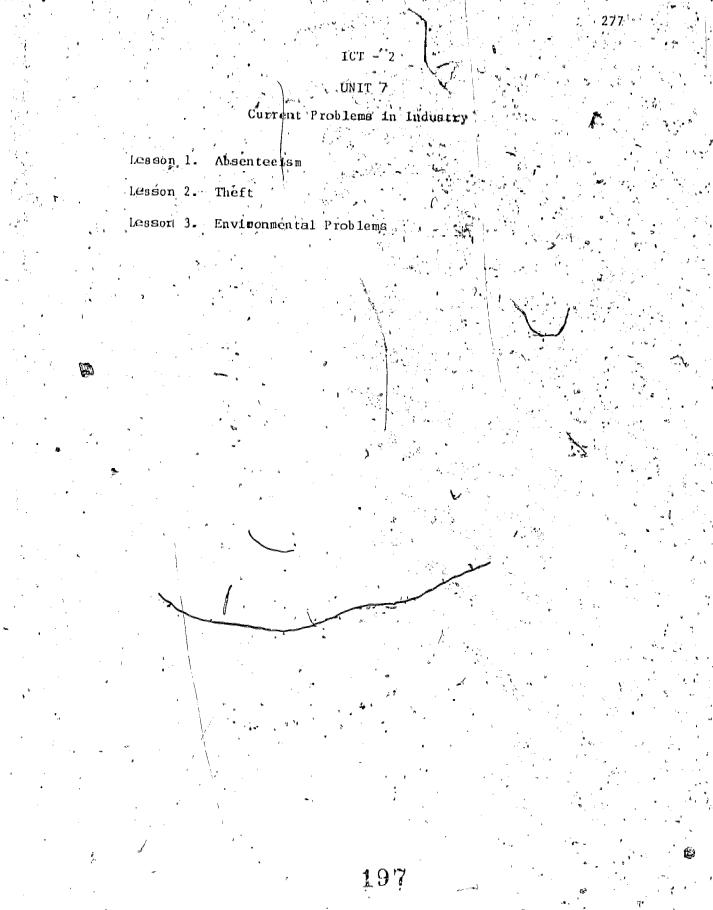
FILMS

Consûmer Power - Advertising, 22 minutes, color, 1971. Fairfax Co. Public Schools, Media Center, Falls Church, Va., 22001.

TEACHER KIT:

A complete modern consumer education unit consisting of teachers manual, filmstrips, cassette tapes, student workbooks, etc., 1970. Grolier Educational Corporation, 845 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.

276



### - INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

'λ 278-

L

۰.

ų,

Un	
Less	>n1
TOBIC/TTUP- The set of a set o	
OBJECTIVE: The student will identify the causes and effects absenteeism in industry today.	i of
TEACHING AIDS: Overhead projector, 16mm film projector	
MATERIALS: Transparencies (2) 71T1-6, magazine articles, bo	oklets
from Police Department and Social Education Ager	cies,
ATTEN, ALCONOL AND TOD.	
REFERENCES: Living with an Alcoholic. Al-Anon Family Group	•
Washington, D.C.	
Marijuana Reconsidered Harvard, University Pre Cambridge, Mass.	s\$,
SPEAKERS: Former drug addict, former alcoholic, police offi	cial
1. PREFARATION (of the 'learner)	
Have class discussion - 5 lla a	
Have class discussion of "Axon Company" case study. Ref	er to hand-
A. What do you see as a current problem where you are e	mployed?
B. Why should you care about absenteeism? C. What is wrong with taking things from the company?	
D, where and now, could you seek help if you or a friend	h'ad a
problem?	
3	
2: PRESENTATION (of the information)	
INSTRUCTIONAL POPICS KEY POINTS. (things to remember	er to do or say).
A. Causes of Absenteeism A. This section identifies	nd discusses
the causes of absenteeis	1
1. Discuss Treasons taker	, symptoms
of usage, stress dang show (2) 71T1. Film	er and cost,
Reconsidered. 7	
, 2. Alcohol , 2. Discuss that reasons	alcohol is
/ used are same as drug symptoms. Show film	usage and
With an Alcoholic."	Handout
3. Boredom	
3. Boredom 3. Discuss and define jo dead-end positions, f	b repetition,
of reality, how job r	equirements
are less than employe	e's cara-
4. Job Conflicts 4: Role play conflicts 4	
and co-workers. Disc	
failure, employee not	
FRIC 1.38 job./	, k

Ś

ł

÷

KEY POINTS (things to remember to Kyor say) 5. Show (2) 71T3. Compare commuting time and distance to various jobs, discuss public transportation, private transportation. Elist/discuss health habits, environment, lack of safety precautions (job/home), mental

> and physical strain, What are some reasons? List illness in family, death, child related problems, emotional problems, Show (2) 7174.

This section illustrates effects on employer and employee of absenteeism. 1.

Show (2) 71T5. Discuss increased production costs, quality, quantity decreases, low morale, increased consumer costs, increased hiring needs

Show (2) 71T6. Give examples of loss of benefits, loss of wages. Discuss how promotion may be restricted. Show how loss of benefits can cause family disruption, finendial ruin, developing of criminal activities, ultimate loss of job, and loss of self- " esteem.

3.	APPLICATION	

Students will write their reaction to "self control" (2) 71H3. 1. Students will role-play and discuss absentceism and how the 2,

problem affects him on the job.

4. TEST

1.

1.

2.

- Student groups to do research and oral reports on
  - (a) drugs, alcohol and boredom
- (Ъ) job conflict

PRÉSENTATION (continued) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS

Transportation

Accidents and

Personal reasons

Effect of Absenteeism

How employer is

affected

How company is affected

Illnesses

- (c) transportation in area, accidents and illness
- personal absenteeism problems (d)

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

- 1. Role Playing (Alcoholic on the job)
- 2. Have speakers discuss drugs and alcohol

NEXT LESSON: Theft on the Job.

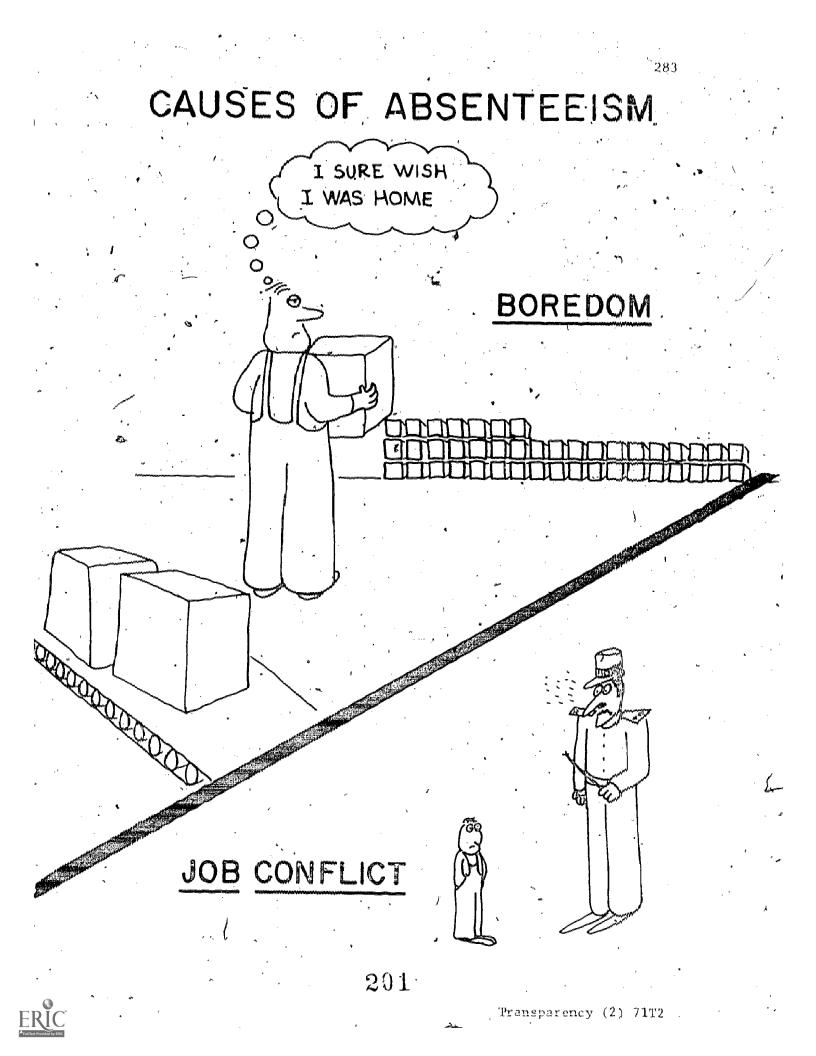
199

## CAUSES OF ABSENTEEISM



ERIC FullExt Provided by ERIC

Transparency (21 7171



# CAUSES OF ABSENTEEISM

### TRANSPORTATION-PROBLEMS

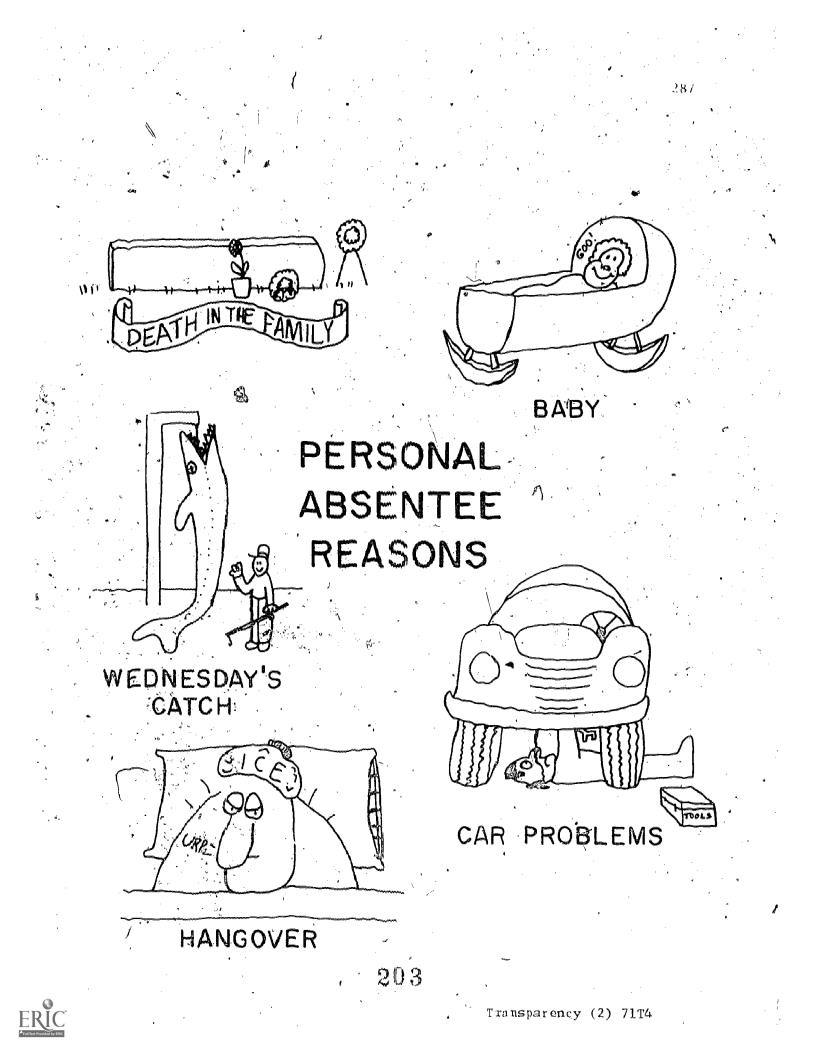
### ACCIDENTS

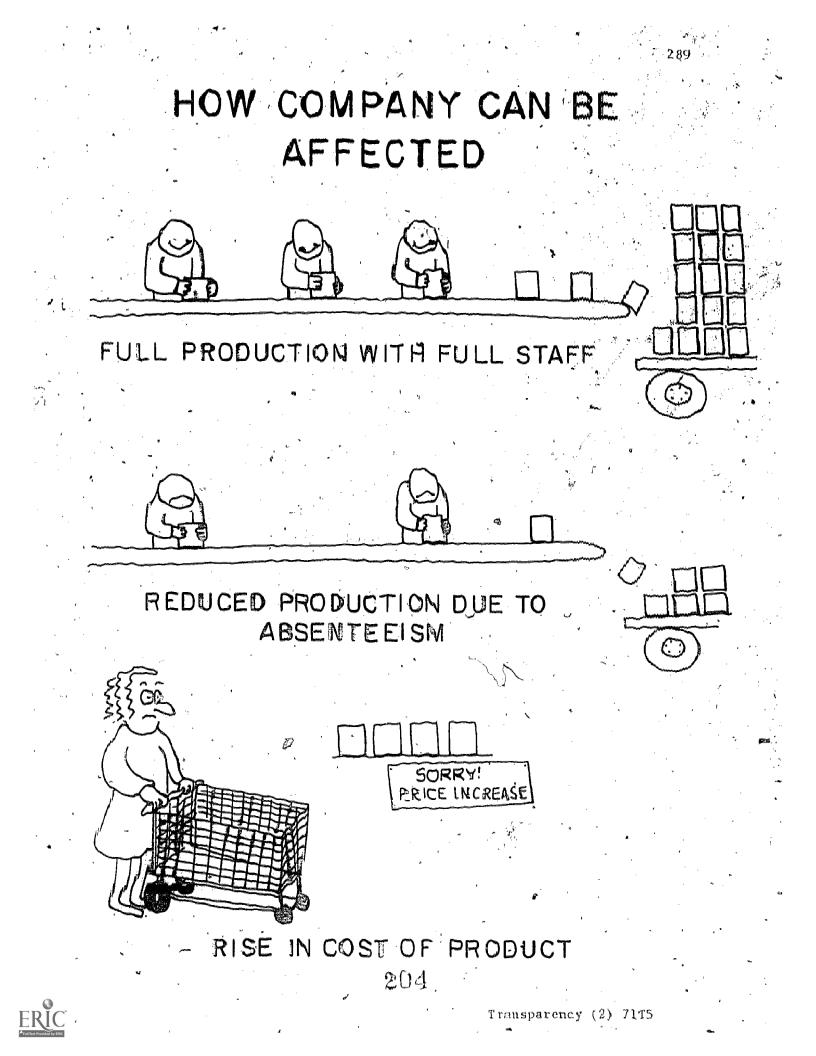
202



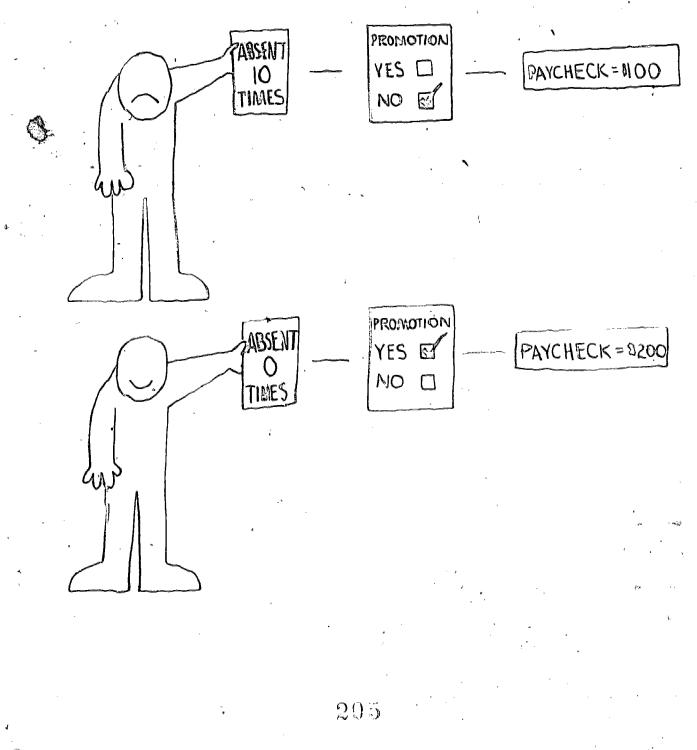
Transparency (2) 71T3

้ธบร





### HOW EMPLOYEE IS AFFECTED



Transparency (2) 7176

.291

#### CASE STUDY Axon Company

John Public works for Axon and Company where he is a forklife operator. John has worked for Axon and Company for the past ten years and his work has been very productive. In the past month John's production decreased 25% and he was involved in two accidents which kept him from working for four days. Also, John has been late for work five times in the past month.

When John was caught taking illegal barbiturates on the job, he was fired and was forced to seek work somewhere else.

How much time and money did John cost Axon and Company?

.

That inconvenience did John's accidents cause the Company?

How will John's problem affect his obtaining another job?

What methods could have been used by the company to help Nohn solve his problem?

20.6

llandout (7) 7141

24)3

#### CASE ST UDY 'SILVER S POCN''

Phil Jackson works at "Drip-It", a furniture stripping establishment where old furniture is dipped into a trat of strong point fremoving solvent. Every day Phil has an hour for lunch. At lunch, Phil meets 3 buddies at the Silver Spoon Firt Grill. They have a good time together playing the pinball machines, bowling machines and playing pool. After about a month of lunches, the boys worked out a contest where the wirmer of each round of games won a two dollar pot... but the winner had to buy a round of beer.

٢

Scon that was contained back to Drip-It pretary smeahed-and recelless to say, notion full control of his faculties. Forturately, Fhilworks the vat by himself, so he's suborthy the atmethis boss corner back from daily furniture succients.

Explain why, the stoudy changes has hap its be to me of the followings

A. Production B. Saflety C. Employ Emerat D. Health E. Leghl. Surgeougneences

Here would prove entry a literate of the second of the sec

e H. ud out

5.) /j #2



IJ

So often it is difficult to thick straight when someone blasts out in an set. It is enotionally upsetting and consequently we often say something we regret later. Self-control is important when you are working with others and now is a good time to make on effort to learn self-control. Following are some suggestions."

SELF-CONTROL

ł

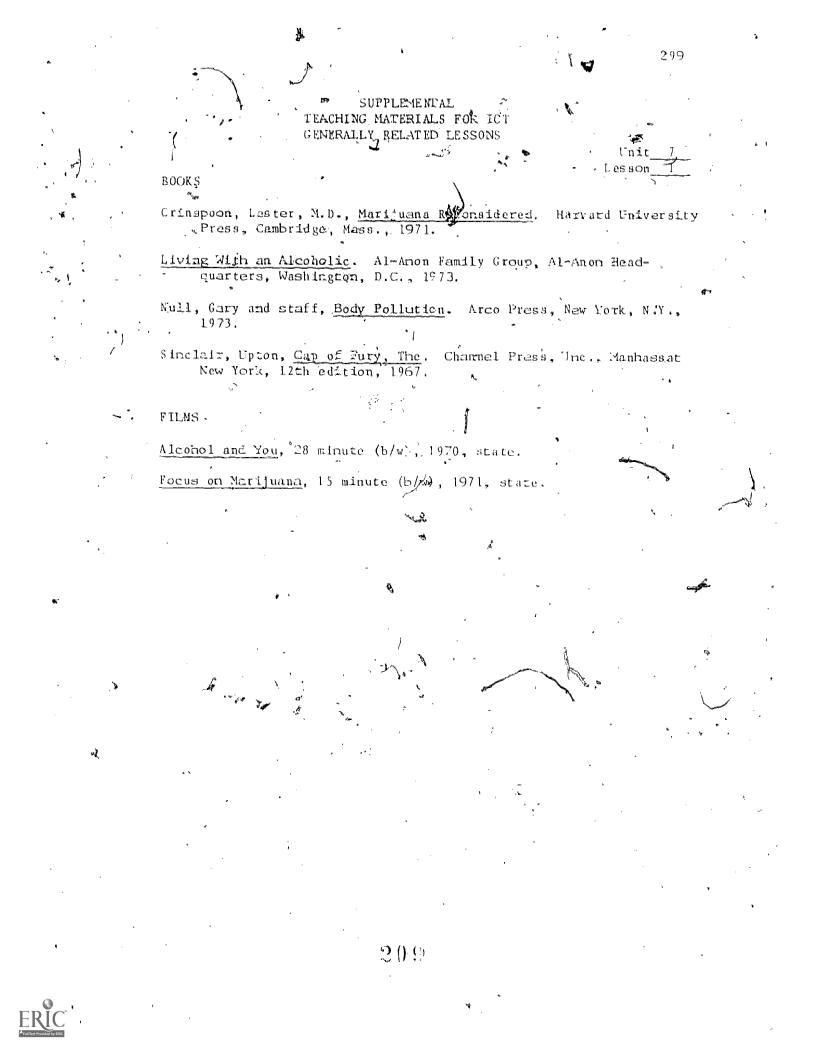
1. Sound to ton. Take time to think and compose yourself,

- 2. If you remain calm, the other person will be more likely to calm down. Have you every cried yelling at a person s, who is speaking in a soft, tow voice?
- 1. If the person won't calm-down and you feel you are losing your"cep1," say, "Let's think about this a while and talk about it a bit later."
- Souther in the better to just listen, let the other person islow of fisteam and get it out of his system
- It things seally get bad, get up and walk away maying. "Let's discuss this tomorrow when we have had more time to think about it objectively.

one of the chings that distinguishes can from the lower addressies is the abijity to laugh. Because we are fortunate to have this ability, we should use it pore often. A sense of humor greatly enhances out enjoyment of life. Some people seem to i mhe fit a happy dature and a sense of humor. However, even though you are not born with this train, you can develop it by trying to be optimistic and by trying to look at the funny aide of a situation.

Weltervou remember to this advice, telling what you think and

Hundour (2) 7113



## INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

1

SUBJECT: Theft	Unit 7 Lesson 2
	the causes and effects of theft
TEACHING AIDS: / Overhead proje	eczor ···
MATERIALS: Transparencies (2) department and Cha	7211-3, Pamphlets from local police
New York.	ntion, H. M. Wilson Co., New York,
Juc., Englewood C	d Criminal Carcers, Prentice Hall, liffs, New Jersey.
SPEAKERS: Local police offici	al
1. PREPARATION (of the learne	r) ***
Have atudents relate and d play (Situation: Employ	iscuss their views on their. Role ee caught with hand in "till.")
2. PRESENTATION (of the info	Tation)
NSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
A. Chuses of theft	<ul> <li>A. Discuss reasons for theft, need for personal use, obtain money, support drug habit, company 'owes you,' lucks, pathological problem, show (2),72T1.</li> </ul>
B. flow company is attected	<ul> <li>B. Using (2) 72T2, point out higher production costs, expense of security, distrust of employees, higher con- sumer costs, legal costs, loss of profit.</li> </ul>
C How employee is affected	C. Using (2) 72T3, felate the long- range consequences of crime, loss of self-esteem, loss of reputation, loss of employment, fines or im- prisonment, family hardship
J. APPLICATION	
'	Hos for theft and how the problem affects ,
	······································
ан - так р. так та так а сала со	2.10

3°,

¢,

FR

,

A. Objective quiz covering the problem, causes and effects of theft in industry.

3QI

B. Role-play (employee caught stealing from company)

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES

TEST

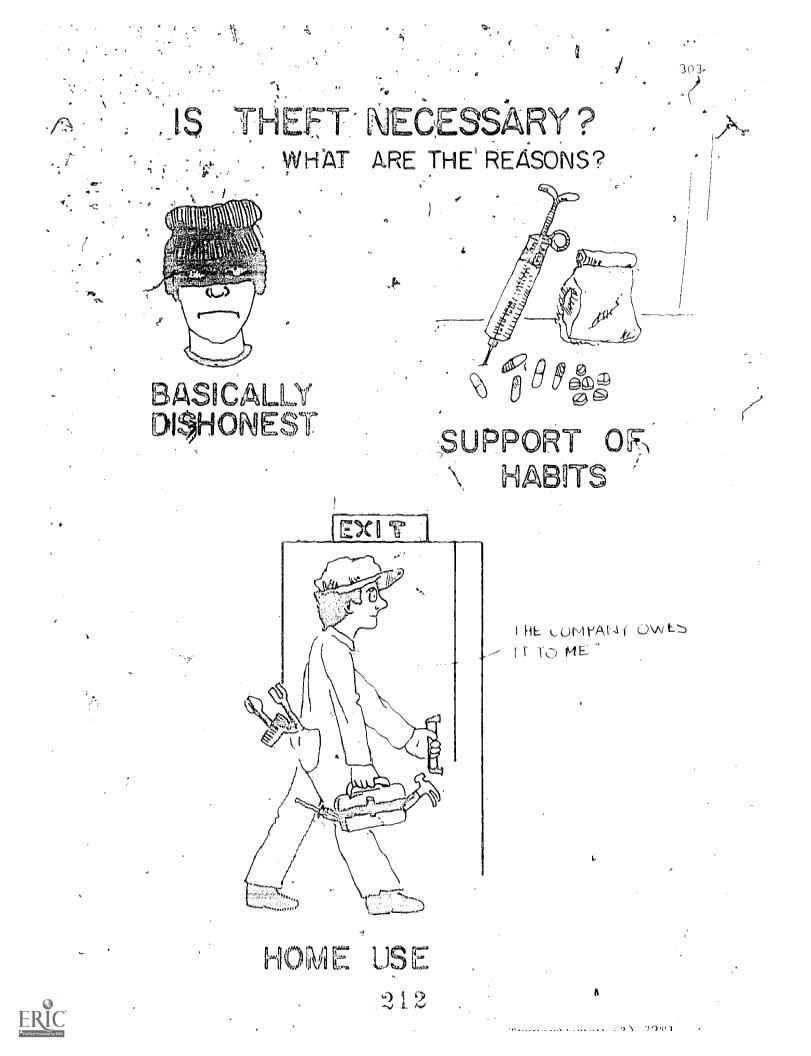
4.

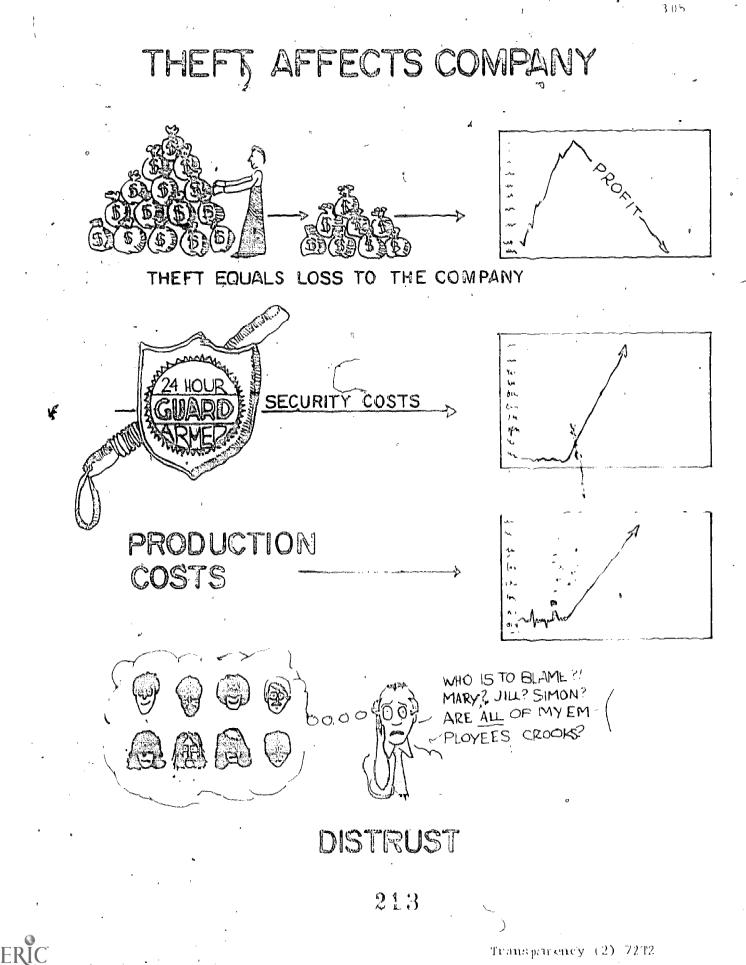
A. Visit local police station

B. Have ex-con-speak on how crime doesn't pay

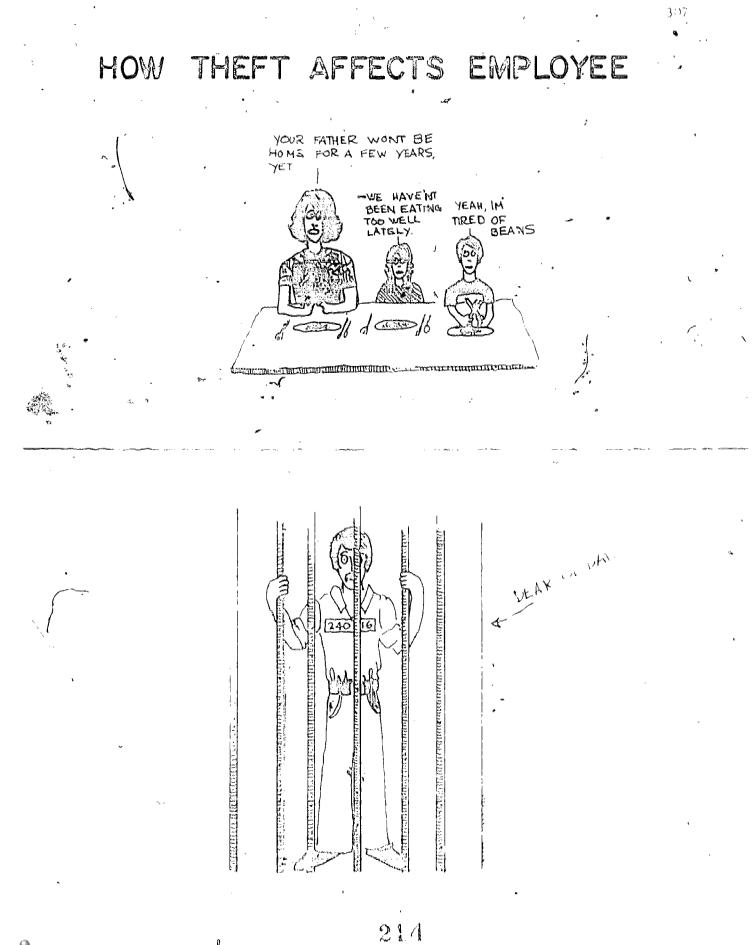
211

Ъ





Transparency (2) 72T2



Transparency (2) /213

FRI

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

#### NŚ L

#### BOOKS

93

З.

مير ا

Uni<u>t 7</u> Lesson 2

Barnes, Harry, Elmer and Tekters, Negley K., <u>New Horizons in</u> <u>Criminology</u>. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1959.

Gibbons, Don C., <u>Society</u>, <u>Crime</u>, <u>and</u> <u>Criminal Careers</u>. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1968.

Levin, Stephen (Éd.), <u>Crime and It's Prevention</u>. The H. W. Wilson Co., New York, N.Y., 1968.

FILMS

Þ

٠,

Focus on Marijuana, 15 minutes (b/w), state, 1971

<u>Il'& 2</u>, 30 minutes, color, Free Loan, C&P Telephone Co., 703 East Grace St., Richmond, Virginia 23219.

Memento, 20 minutes, color, Free Loan, C&P Telephone Co., 703 East Grace St., Richmond, Virginia 23219.

215

. "**#**î

	310								$\backslash$		
		5	TNCTOUR					Ŷ	$\backslash$		
	-		Generally	OR'S LES Related							
			2					nit_7_	- -		
	, SUBJEC	°T ∙ Env	ironmental P	rableme	in Indu	E Frenzi	lest	ion <u>3</u>			
					•						
	OBJECI	. e	he student w nvironmental one to preve	problem	s in the	uses and ef dustry and y	fects c what ca	of n be			
	TEÅCHI	NG AIDS	: Overhead	projecto:	r, film	projector					
	MA TER I	ALS: T	runsparencie	s (2) 731	T1-6, Ha	andout (2)	73111			ε	
	REFERE	NCES:	<u>As Re Live a</u> √ashington,	nd Breat	<u>he</u> , Nat	tonal Geogra	aphic a	oelety,	,		
			Garbage, Sat		view Pre	ess, New Yor	rk, N <sub>-</sub> Y				
	SPEARE	RS: Sta	ate Àir and M ti <b>q</b> es; local	Water Po	llution	Control Boa	ard rep	reser		,	v. <sup>3th</sup>
	ىرى ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ،	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		/ nadarij	y repres	sentative				,	
-											
	l PR	FDADATT	W. ( of She. 1.	éarnet)						<u>)</u>	
	A . B .	Discu	DN (of the loss case study as local prof	y, "The E	Braxton	Bottling Co	ampatn⊻,	" (2) /	Зн1	C.	
	B. C	Discu: ^Discu: Discu: pollu	ss case study ss local prof ss whether of tion	y, "The F blems r not one	2 car þe					A.	
	B. C 2. PR	Discu Discu Discu pollu ESENTAT	ss case study ss local prof ss whether of tion LION (of the	y, "The f blems r bot one informati	- car pe (on)	en employer		butes t		c.w	
	B. (* 2. PR	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC	ss case study ss local prol ss whether of tion	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe ion) ( POINTS	ei employei	Contr 1	butes t	do or sà	'	
	B. (* 2. PR	Discu Discu Discu pollu ESENTAT	ss case study ss local prof ss whether of tion LION (of the	y, "The f blems r bot one informati	2 car pe ion) (POINTS [his s	en employer	Contra Cusses	butes t	do or sà	د. <del>پر</del>	
	B. (* 2. PR	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC	ss case study ss local prof ss whether of tion LION (of the	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe ion) (POINTS [his s	si employer <u>5 (things to</u> section disc causes -	contri <u> <u> </u> </u>	butes t ber to o causes a 2) /311	0 <u>do or så</u> and dra	,	
	B. C 2. PR	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC	ss case stud ss local prol ss whether of tion LON (of the TIONAL TOPIC:	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe ton) / POINTS fhis s effect	section disc causes - cuss indu	contri o remem cusses ion. Show () show ()	bules t ber to o causes o 2) /311 , (ransp	d <u>o or sà</u> and dia onite	'	
	B. C 2. PR	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC	ss case stud ss local prol ss whether of tion LON (of the TIONAL TOPIC:	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe ton) / POINTS fhis s effect	si employer <u>(things to</u> <u>(things to)</u> <u>(things to)</u> (things to) (things t	contri cusses ion. Show ( strial gramen i,ist/o	butes t ber to o causes a 2) /311 , transp tal and discuss	do or sa and dis boita home health	جهر ،	
	B. C 2. PR	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC	ss case stud ss local prol ss whether of tion LON (of the TIONAL TOPIC:	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe (on) (POINTS This s effect 1 a	si employer <u>5 (things to</u> <u>5 (things to</u> <u>5 section disc</u> <u>5 </u>	contri cusses ion. Show (: strial gernmen l,ist/o financ	butes t ber to o causes a 2) /311 , transg tal and discuss ial burg	do or sa and dis bouta home health den s	ر می ب ب	
	B. C 2. PR	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC <sup>7</sup>	ss case stud ss local prol ss whether of tion LON (of the TIONAL TOPIC:	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe (on) (POINTS This s effect 1 a	si employer <u>(things to</u> <u>(things to)</u> <u>(things to)</u> (things to) (things t	contri cusses ion. Show (i strial gramen financ on of s	butes t ber to d causes a 2) /311 , transp tal and discuss ial bure surround	do or sa and dis bonta home health den s dings	د می ر	
	B. C 2. PR 1	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC <sup>7</sup>	ss case stud ss local prof ss whether of tion <u>ION (of the</u> TIONAL TOPICS	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	ion) POINTS This s effect 1 a b	si employer <u>section disc</u> <u>section disc</u> <u></u>	contri cusses ion. Show () strial ernmen [,ist/o financ on of s Show () d/liqu	butes t ber to o causes a 2) /311 , transp tal and discuss ial burg surround 2) 7272 id indus	do or så and dia bonta home health den a dings dis- strial	د م <sup>م</sup> ر .	
	B. C 2. PR 1	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC <sup>7</sup>	ss case stud ss local prof ss whether of tion <u>ION (of the</u> TIONAL TOPICS	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	ion) POINTS This s effect 1 a b	<pre>enployer i employer i (things to formation disc formation disc formation, gov Effects = hazards, degradati Causes = cuss soli home, and</pre>	contri cusses ion. Show () strial grnmen [,ist/o financ on of s Show () d/liqu govern	butes t ber to o causes a 2) /311 , transp tal and discuss ial burd surround 2) 72T2 id indus mental	do or sa and bone health den a dings dis- strial waste	· · · ·	
	B. C 2. PR 1	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC <sup>7</sup>	ss case stud ss local prof ss whether of tion <u>ION (of the</u> TIONAL TOPICS	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe ton) (POINTS offect 1 a b	si employer <u>section disc</u> <u>section disc</u> <u>causes -</u> <u>cuss soli</u> <u>home, and</u> <u>Effects -</u> <u>water sys</u>	contri cusses ion. Show ( strial crimen list/c financ on of Show ( d/liqu govern liscus tems, n	butes t ber to c causes a 2) /311 , transp tal and discuss ial burc surround 2) 72T2 id indus smental ss local civers,	do or sa and dis boita home health den a dings dis- strial waste sewage, lakes	· · · · · ·	
	B. C 2. PR 1	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC <sup>7</sup>	ss case stud ss local prof ss whether of tion <u>ION (of the</u> TIONAL TOPICS	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe ton) (POINTS offect 1 a b	si employer <u>si employer</u> <u>5 (things to</u> <u>5 (things to)</u> <u>5 (</u>	contri cusses ion. Show (i crimen list/d financ on of Show (i d/liqu govern Discus tems, n been t	butes t ber to c causes a 2) /311 , transp tal and discuss ial burc surround 2) 72T2 id indus smental ss local civers,	do or sa and dis boita home health den a dings dis- strial waste sewage, lakes	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	B. C 2. PR 1	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC <sup>7</sup> Hatton Alt Po	ss case stud ss local prof ss whether of tion <u>ION (of the</u> TIONAL TOPICS	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe ton) (POINTS fhis s effect 1 a b	si employer <u>5 (things to</u> <u>5 (things to</u> <u>5 section disc</u> <u>5 </u>	contri cusses ion. Show (1 show (1 crimen l,ist/o financ on of s show (1 d/liqu been t tems, i	butes t ber to a causes a 2) /sli , transp tal and discuss ial burd surround 2) 72T2 id indus mental ss local civers, offected	do or sa and dis ourta home health den a dings dis- strial waste l sewage, lakes l by	· · · ·	
	B. C 2. PR 1 1	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC <sup>7</sup> Hatton Alt Po	ss case stud ss local prof ss whether of tion. ION (of the FIONAL TOPIC:	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe ton) (POINTS offect 1 a b	si employer <u>5 (things to</u> <u>5 (things to</u> <u>6 (things to)</u> <u>6 (things to)</u> <u>6</u>	contri cusses ion. Show (1) strial ernmen [,ist/o financ on of s Show (2) d/liqu l govern Discus tems, n been a Refer t	butes t ber to o causes a 2) /311 , transp tal and discuss ial burc surround 2) 72T2 id indus mental ss local civers, offected .o (2) /	do or så and dis bonta home health den a dis strial waste i sewage, lakes i by 313	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	B. C 2. PR 1 1	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC <sup>7</sup> Hatton Alt Po	ss case stud ss local prof ss whether of tion. ION (of the FIONAL TOPIC:	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe ton) (POINTS fhis s effect 1 a b	<pre>&gt;1 employer &gt;1 employer &gt;5 (things to section disc s</pre>	contri cusses ion. Show () strial ernmen list/o financ on of s Show () d/liqu legovern Discus tems, n been t Refer t tudent es with	butes t ber to o causes a 2) /311 , transp tal and discuss ial burd surround 2) 72T2 id indus mental ss local rivers, offected to (2) / s perso i noise	do or sa and do or sa bonta home. health den. dings dis- strial waste t sewage, lakes t by 2013 onal on	· · · ·	
	B. C 2. PR 1 1	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC <sup>7</sup> Hatton Alt Po	ss case stud ss local prof ss whether of tion. ION (of the FIONAL TOPIC:	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe	<pre>#1 employer #1 employer #5 (things to #5 of pollut    Causes -    cuss indu    tion, gov    Effects -    hazards,    degradati    Causes -    cuss soli    home, and    Effects -    water sys    that have    pollution    Causes -    Discuss s    experience    the job, </pre>	contri cusses ion. Show (1) strial vernmen List/o financ on of : Show (2) d/liqu l govern been to tems, n been to Refer to tudent es with in towi	butes t ber to o causes a 2) /311 , transp tal and discuss ial burc surround 2) 72T2 id indus mental ss local rivers, offected co (2) / s persec i noise n, and a	do or sa and dia bouta home health den a dings dis- strial waste lakes lakes lakes lakes lakes lakes lakes lov	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	B. C 2. PR 1 1	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC <sup>7</sup> Hatton Alt Po	ss case stud ss local prof ss whether of tion. ION (of the FIONAL TOPIC:	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe ton) (POINTS fhis s effect 1 a b	<pre>&gt;1 employer &gt;1 employer &gt;5 (things to section disc s</pre>	contri cusses ion. Show (1) strial crimen list/o financ on of s Show (1) d/liqu l govern Discus tems, n been a Refer a tudent in town oss of	butes t ber to c causes a 2) /311 , transp tal and discuss ial burc surround 2) 72T2 id indus mental ss local civers, offected to (2) / s perso n noise n, and a hearing	do or sa and dis boilta home health den a dings dis- strial waste sewage, lakes lakes by /313 onal of ut home	, ,	
	B. C 2. PR 1 1	Discus Discus Discus pollu ESENTAT INSTRUC <sup>7</sup> Hatton Alt Po	ss case stud ss local prof ss whether of tion. ION (of the FIONAL TOPIC:	y, "The E blems r not one <u>informati</u> <u>5 KEY</u>	2 car pe	si employer <u>5 (things to</u> <u>5 (things to</u> <u>5 (things to</u> <u>5 of pollut</u> Causes - cuss indu tion, gov Effects - hazards, degradati Causes - cuss soli home, and Effects - water sys that have pollution Causes - Discuss s experience the job, Discuss lo	contri cusses ion. Show (i strial ernmen list/o financ on of Show (i d/liqu govern Discus tems, n been t tudent es with in town oss of ction,	butes t ber to e causes a 2) /sli , transp tal and discuss ial burc surround 2) 72T2 id indus mental ss local civers, offected to (2) / s perse n and a hearing decreas	do or sa and dis onita home health den a dings dis- strial waste isewage, lakes ibv 2013 on at home as in bome	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

ERIC

	P 1101	NTATION (continued)		
	<u>1NS</u>	TRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or sa
	<b>.</b> .		æ	
В.	Preve	ntion of Pollution	B	This soction discusses industrial.
		, je		governmental, and home pollution
				prevention.
÷	•l. <u>I</u>	ndustrial Pollution		1. Prevention - Point out problems
				of industry as compared to non
				polluting methods shown in-
				(2) 72T4. Discuss antipollution
			3	<ul> <li>devises, research on pollu-</li> </ul>
	• • •			tion, personal pollution
•				protection.
	2 6	overnmental Pollution	1	2 Prevention - Discuss stiff reg-
				ulations and penalities, long
				range plunning, public educa*
		r		tion, public facilities for
		e		prevention (i.e. landfills,
				crash collection, re-cycling
		4		centers)
				Show $(2)$ /375
	4 1-	www. R. H. C.		
	3. 11	ome Pollution		3. Prevention - Show (2) /2T0, point
				out what students can do to help
		*		prevent pollution at home: use
				items which can be recycled,
				proper disposal of bulk waste
				junk cans solid waste; support
				ant≉i~pollution governmental
				regulations
		7. ya o <sup>om</sup> ka	٩	ೆ. ಸ್ಥಾನ್ಯ ಸಂಸ್ಥಾನದ ಸ್ಮಾರ್ ಎಂ. ಸ್ಥಾ
		بحدينا فسته مستحفق		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
3		ሶ ለ ሞት እንእ፤		
)	APPLI	CALION		
,	APP1,1	CALLON		Sec. 1
,	,		inte ai	- und a rational countration of a countration
,	, д р		ikt: cri	and the same the country by the second to the fit
)	, д р р	IScuss how can ma ollution		
)	, д р р	IScuss how can ma ollution		a roda contribution of half a city and state on correct problems
)	, д р р	IScuss how can ma ollution		
3	А D рі в Па	IScuss how can ma ollution		
4	, д р р	IScuss how can ma ollution		
<b>,</b>	A D P B He TEST	ISCUSS how the continue of the continue of the context of the cont	-223 (,	, city and state on correct problems
4	A D p B Ha TEST A G	ISCUSS how the can man ollution ave class write lette 		
, 4	A D P B He TEST A G a	Iscuss how the continue offution ave class write lette 	- 2 8 - L. 	es and effects of an avater, mase
4	A D P B He TEST A G B He	Iscuss how the common ollution ave class write lette , two objective quiz co and solid waste pollut ave student groups di	an to ton. Scuss	es and effects of an enver and present or all reports on preven
4	A D P B Ha TEST A G B Ha t	Iscuss how the common ollution ave class write lette , two objective quiz co nd solid waste pollut ave student groups di ive measures against	i caus i caus ion. scuss pollu	es and effects of all water in ise and present or al reports on preven ition in one of four (4) pollution
4	A D P B Ha TEST A G B Ha t	Iscuss how the common ollution ave class write lette , two objective quiz co and solid waste pollut ave student groups di	i caus i caus ion. scuss pollu	es and effects of all water in ise and present or al reports on preven ition in one of four (4) pollution
, 4 ,	A D P B Ha TEST A G B Ha t	Iscuss how the common ollution ave class write lette , two objective quiz co nd solid waste pollut ave student groups di ive measures against	i caus i caus ion. scuss pollu	es and effects of an eports on problems and present or al reports on preven ition in one of four (4) pollution
	A D P B Ha TEST A G B Ha t	Iscuss how the common ollution ave class write lette , two objective quiz co nd solid waste pollut ave student groups di ive measures against	i caus i caus ion. scuss pollu	es and effects of an eports on problems and present or al reports on preven ition in one of four (4) pollution
	A D p B Ha TEST A G B Ha t an	Iscuss how the common ollution ave class write lette ive objective quiz or and solid waste pollut ave student groups di ive measures against reas; air, water, no	i caus i caus ion. scuss pollu	es and effects of all syster mase and present or al reports on preven ition in one of four (4) pollution
	A D p B Ha TEST A G B Ha t an	Iscuss how the common ollution ave class write lette , two objective quiz co nd solid waste pollut ave student groups di ive measures against	i caus i caus ion. scuss pollu	es and effects of all syster mase and present or al reports on preven ition in one of four (4) pollution
	A D P B Ha TEST A (; B Ha b Ha t an CESTED	Iscuss how the common ollution ave class write lette ind solid waste pollut ave student groups di ive measures against reas; air, water, no ACTÉVITIES:	caus ion scuss pollu ise c	es and effects of an avater mase and present or al reports on preven ation in one of four (4) pollution or solid waste.
	A D P B Ha TEST A G B Ha b Ha t an CESTED A F	Iscuss how the common ollution ave class write lette ive objective quiz du nd solid waste pollut ave student groups di ive measures against reas; air, water, no ACTIVITIES: ield trip to local se	vage	or water treatment plant
suge	A D P B Ha TEST A G B Ha t an GESTED A F B Co	1scuss how the common ollution ave class write letter ive objective quiz com and solid waste pollut ave student groups di ive measures against reas; air, water, no ACTÉVITIES: ield trip to local se mapile list of local	vage offen	or water treatment plant ders and suggestions for remedies.
suge	A D P B Ha TEST A G B Ha b Ha t an GESTED A. F B. Co C Ha	1scuss how the call num ollution ave class write letter ive objective quite of nd solid waste pollut ave student groups di ive measures against reas: air, water; no ACTÍVITIES: feld trip to local se sampile list of local ave students particip	vage offer ate i	or water treatment plant or water treatment plant a Ecology Feek. They report on
suge	A D P B Ha TEST A G B Ha b Ha an CESTED A F B C G C Ha c Ha	1SCuss how the can not ollution ave class write letter ive objective quiz or and solid waste pollut ave student groups di ive measures against reas; air, water; no ACTÎVITIES: feld trip to local se compile list of local ave students particip verything which they	wage offer ate i did a	or water treatment plant ders and suggestions for remedies. a Ecology Teek. They report on a Ecology Teek. They report on a Ecology Teek. They report on
succ	A D P B Ha TEST A G B Ha b Ha an CESTED A F B C G C Ha c Ha	1SCuss how the can not ollution ave class write letter ive objective quiz or and solid waste pollut ave student groups di ive measures against reas; air, water; no ACTÎVITIES: feld trip to local se compile list of local ave students particip verything which they	wage offer ate i did a	or water treatment plant ders and suggestions for remedies. a Ecology Veek. They report on
suge	A D P B Ha TEST A G B Ha b Ha an CESTED A F B C G C Ha c Ha	Iscuss how the common ollution ave class write letter ive objective quiz common ave student groups di ive measures against reas; air, water, no ACTIVITIES: ield trip to local se compile list of local ive students particip verything which they o prevent or stop pole	wage offer ate i did a	or water treatment plant ders and suggestions for remedies. a Ecology Teek. They report on a Ecology Teek. They report on a fadividuals, within that week.



• •

•

W



NEXTLESSON: How to Select and Evaluate a Company for Permanent Employment



-

\$

**`** 

.

, ,

.

### 218

.

κ. . .

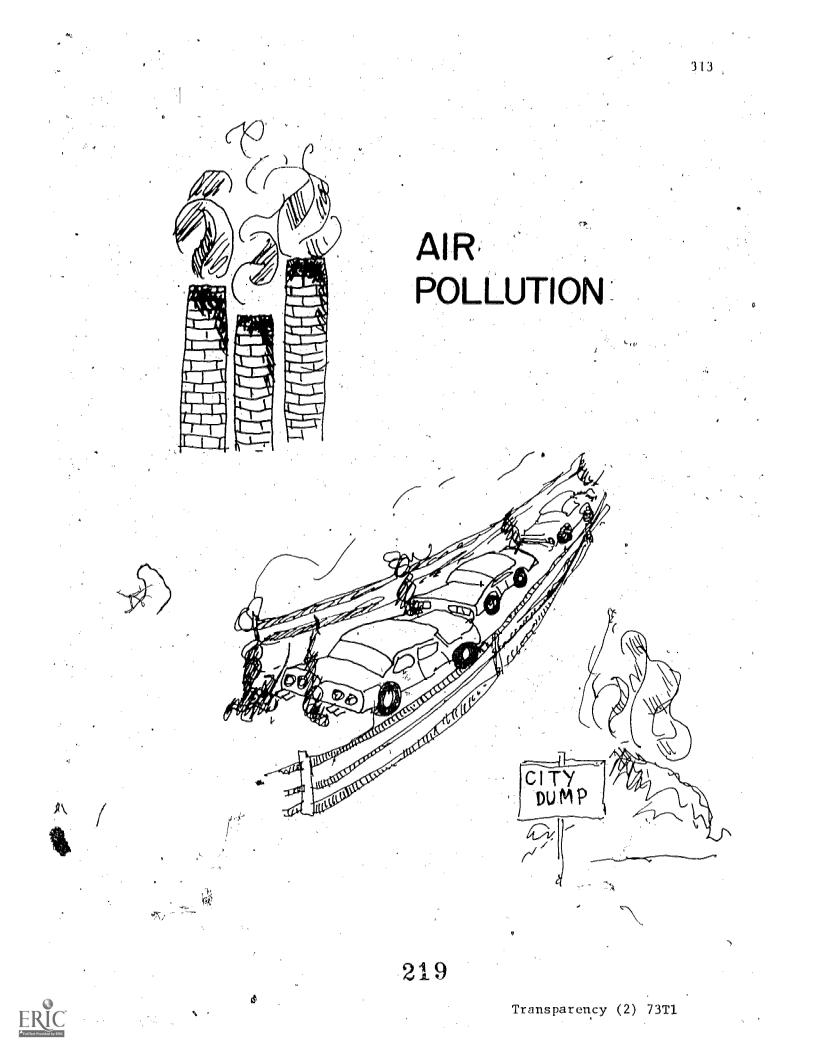
.

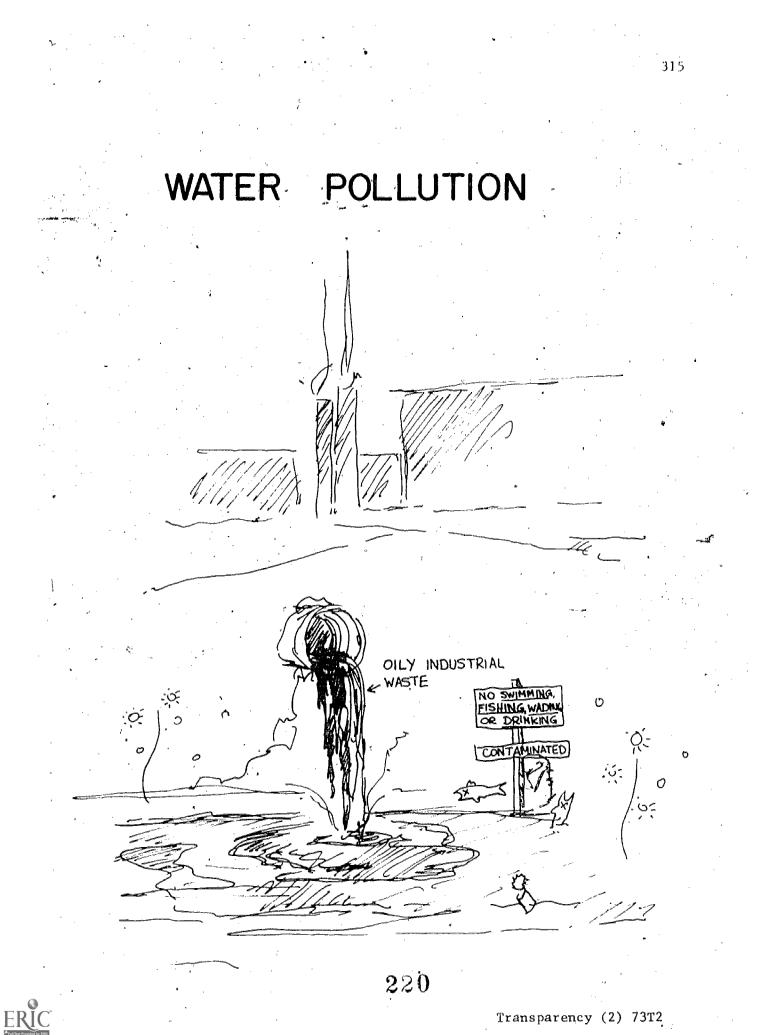
, **,** ,

· .

.

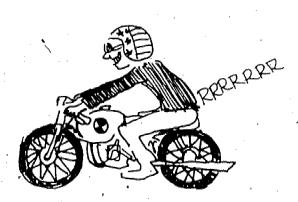






Transparency (2) 73T2

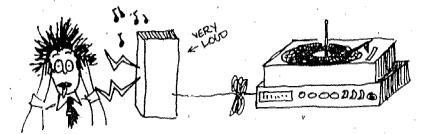
## NOISE POLLUTION



ERIC

SST (EXTRA LOUD)

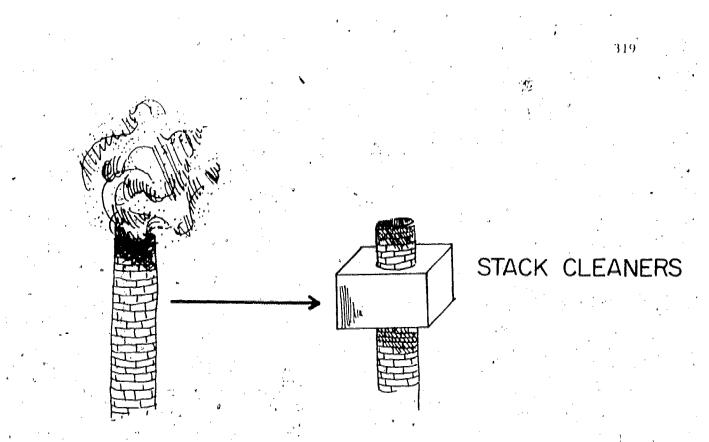
317



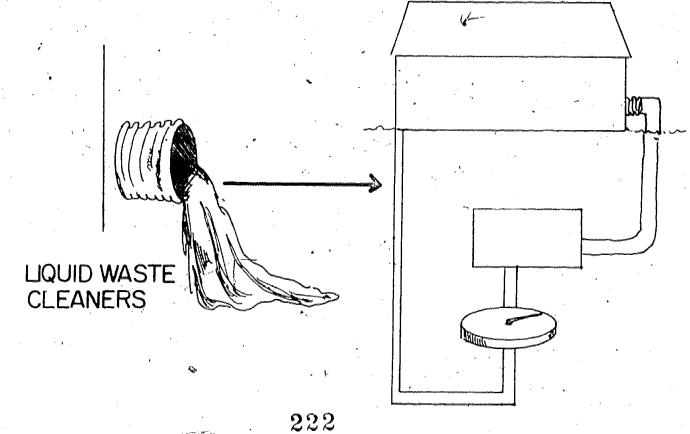


 $\mathbf{221}$ 

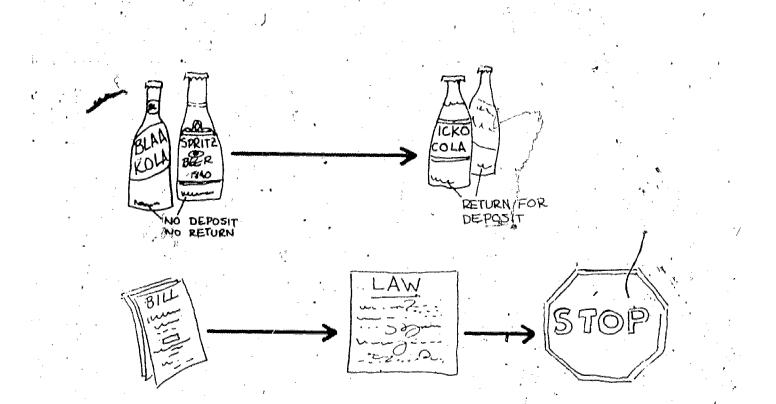
A



## POLLUTION CONTROLS INDUSTRIES IN



ERIC



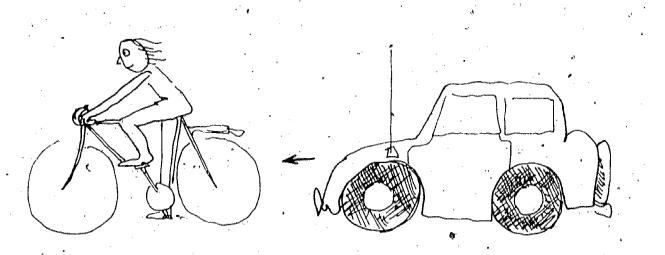
## POLLUTION PREVENTION IN -GOVERNMENT



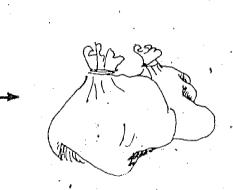
223

ERIC

## POLUTION PREVENTION AT HOME







-



 $\mathbf{224}$ 



Transparency (2) 73T6

61.2

3<sup>7 -45</sup>

#### CASE STUDY "The Braxton Bottling Company"

On January 1st, the Braxton Bottling Company was told that no more non-returnable bottles would be legally sold in the City of Braxton, and that effluent wastes that the Company had been dumping into "Ripple Creek" would have to be disposed of in another manner.

Mr. Claxton, the president of the Company was really upset, especially since Braxton Bottling was a community-minded company which was always sponsoring community projects and providing free sodas. Now Mr. Claxton was forced with having to move the company to another city, close the company down completely (which would mean laying off 123 employees), or coming up with a new solution to sell his products.

(It should be noted that in 1974, the Braxton Company had converted to non-returnable bottling machines and bottles to meet competition The Company still owed \$75,000.00 on a bank loan for the machines

Since the creation of the "no non-returnable bottle law" and the "water pollution law" was largely the product of the local high school's Industrial Cooperative Training students campaign at City Hall, Mr. Claxton decided to go to the ICT class and confront them with his Company's dilemna, hoping to find a solution from the class.

1. What suggestions does the class have?

2. Do you think the class was right in having the law passed by the Braxton City Council? Why or why not?

. Handout

(2) 73H1

3. What might the City Council do to help the Braxton Bottling Company?

225

-329

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR LCT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unit<u>7</u> Lesson<u>3</u>

327

As We Live and Breathe, National Geographic Society, 17th and M St. N.W. Washington, D.C. 20015, 1971 (Note: This book alone could cover entire subject; outstanding photographs.)

Commoner, Barry, <u>Closing Circle, The</u>, <u>Nature</u>, <u>Man and Technology</u>. Alfred A. Knopf Publishing Company, New York, New York, 1971.

 Kelly, Katie, <u>Garbage: The History and Future of Carbage in</u> <u>America</u>. Saturday Review Press, New York, New York, 1973.
 <u>Man's Control of the Environment</u>, Congressional Quarterly Publishers, 1414 22nd St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20015.

FILMS

BOOKS

Garbage Explosion, 16 minute, color, state, 1973.

Refuse Problem, 14 minute, black and white, state, 1971.

### ICT - 2

### UNIT 8

How to Select and Evaluate a Company for Permanent Employment

Å.

Lesson 1. How to Select a Company for Permanent Employment

Lesson 2. How to Evaluate a Company

227

罰



#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Ceneral Related Information

		Gener			tion			
	-	2. <b>1</b> . 1	ar rerecto		e con			
			1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	, · · ·		- Un i	t <u>8</u>	
• :					•	Lesso	n <u>1</u>	
SUBJECT	C: Hów to	Select a	Company fc	Perman	ent Employme	ent		
OBJECTI					with criten t employment			
TEACHIN	G AIDS:	Overhead P	rojector	,		,r	<u> </u>	
MATERIA		lout (2) 8 isparencies		3	•	•	: 	:
REFEREN	Put • <u>Mal</u> New	lishing Con ing the Mos	mpany, Blo <u>st of Your</u> Insurance	omington Job Int	. McKnight , Illinois, <u>erview</u> , dist , 51 Madisor	1970. tributed by	the	•
	•	* . •		1.	• •			
							Theorem The Const Theorem (1978)	
<u>k</u>				÷ .	-			
	Give exa to unhar Ask the	piness on ( class how (	ow haphaza the part o this emplo	f an emp: yee migh	have gone	about sele	cting	
A. B.	Give exa to unhap Ask the a place	mples of ha piness on t class how t to work wha	ow haphaza the part o this emplo ere he wou	f an emp yee migh 1d have 1	loyee.	about sele	cting	1.
A. B. 2. PRE	Give exa to unhap Ask the a place SENTATION	mples of hopiness on to class how to to work whe (of the in	ow haphaza the part o this emplo ere he wou nformation	f an emp yee migh 1d have 1	loyee. : have gone been happier	about sele and more	cting successfu	· ·
A. B. <u>2. PRE</u> I	Give cxa to unhap Ask the a place SENTATION NSTRUCTIO	mples of ho piness on f class how t to work whe (of the ir NAL TOPICS	ow haphaza the part o this emplo ere he wou nformation	f an emp yee migh ld have ) 	loyee. : have gone	about sele and more to remembe	cting successfu r to do o	· ·
A. B. 2. PRE I	Give exa to unhap Ask the a place SENTATION NSTRUCTION Necessit Employer	mples of ho piness on f class how t to work whe (of the ir NAL TOPICS	ow haphaza the part o this emplo ere he wou nformation Selective	f an emp yee migh ld have ) 	loyee. Thave gone been happier <u>TS (things</u> St Select Ri Refer to (	about sele and more to remembe	cting successfu r to do o y Invite	r`say)
A. B. <u>2. PRE</u> <u>I</u> A. The	Give exa to unhap Ask the a place SENTATION NSTRUCTIO Necessit Employer looking Investig	mples of ho piness on t class how t to work who (of the in NAL TOPICS y of Being s seldom co	ow haphaza the part o this emplo ere he wou nformation Selective ome	f an emp yee migh 1d have 1	loyee. have gone been happier <u>TS (things</u> t Select Ri Refer to ( class disc a. Refer b. The mo	about sele and more to remembe ight Compan (2) 81T1. cussion on to (2) 81T ore firms of	cting successfu <u>r to do</u> o y Invite recruitin 2. n your li	r`say) g. st
A. B. <u>2. PRE</u> <u>1</u> A. The 1.	Give exa to unhap Ask the a place SENTATION NSTRUCTIO Necessit Employer looking Investig	mples of he opiness on t class how t to work whe <u>(of the ir</u> <u>NAL TOPICS</u> y of Being s seldom co for you. ate many co	ow haphaza the part o this emplo ere he wou nformation Selective ome	f an emp yee migh ld have ) KEY POIN A. Mu: 1.	toyee. have gone been happier <u>TS (things</u> st Select Ri Refer to ( class disc a. Refer b. The mo the be the ri c. Visit compan	about sele and more to remembe ight Compan (2) 81T1. cussion on to (2) 81T	cting successfu <u>r to do</u> o y Invite recruitin 2. n your li e of find e from how promi	r say) g. st ing
A. B. <u>2. PRE</u> <u>I</u> A. The 1. 2.	Give exa to unhap Ask the a place <u>SENTATION</u> <u>NECESSIT</u> Necessit Employer looking Investig before m	mples of ho piness on t class how t to work who <u>(of the in</u> <u>NAL TOPICS</u> y of Being s seldom co for you. ate many co aking a cho about avail ities with	ow haphaza the part o this emplo ere he wou <u>nformation</u> Selective ome ompanies bice.	f an emp yee migh ld have h	toyee. have gone been happier <u>TS (things</u> <u>St Select Ri</u> Refer to ( class disc a. Refer b. The mo the be the ri c. Visit compan d. Refer Discuss ad vantages o	about sele and more to remembe tght Compan (2) 81T1. (2) 81T1. (3)	cting successfu <u>r to do</u> o y Invite recruitin 2. n your li e of find e from how promi 3 nd disad-	r`say) g. st ing se.

ERIC Pruit lext Provided by ERIC

7

.

329

۰,

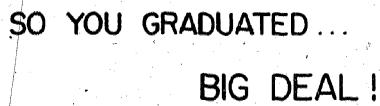
2.	PRESENTATION (continued)		:	•
	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (tHings to remember to do or	: sa	y)	
,	4. Employment permanency is 4. Discuss advantages of staying with	٠		
	desirable. a company,		* 	
÷.,	a. Benefits accrue with seniority b. When you change employers you,		1	
	start at the bottom.		1	
	c. With experience you increase in value to your employer.	1		* .
	varae to your emproyer.			•
	APPLICATION	, <b>`</b> .		
•				.
٠	Ask students to complete employment survey (2) 81111.	•	· ·	1
 			· ·	
٠	TEST		•	٠
,	Students will be asked to write a brief report on the results of em-	• •	i.	·.
	ployment survey they made.		•	
JG	GESTED ACTIVITIES:			
	A. Invite a speaker from the Virginia Employment Service B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency			•
EX				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
EX	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency	•		 
EX	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency			-
ΞX	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency	ж		
έx ,	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency			
ΞX	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency			
ΞX	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency			-
ex ·	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
•	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ex ,	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency	, ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
EX •	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency			
EX.	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
EX	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency	, ,		
EX •	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency			
EX	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
EX •	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency	, ,		
EX •	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency	•		
EX •	B. Invite a speaker from a private employment agency			

. .

ERIC

÷ 1

,



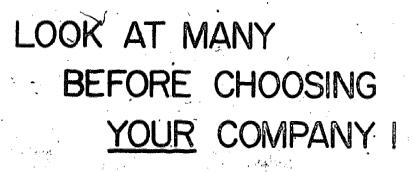
DON'T SIT ON YOUR LAURELS ... AND EXPECT THE RIGHT COMPANY TO COME TO YOU!

230

ERIC

331

LAURELS



231

PROWN'S

SMITH'S

ERIC

W.L.CRUMP

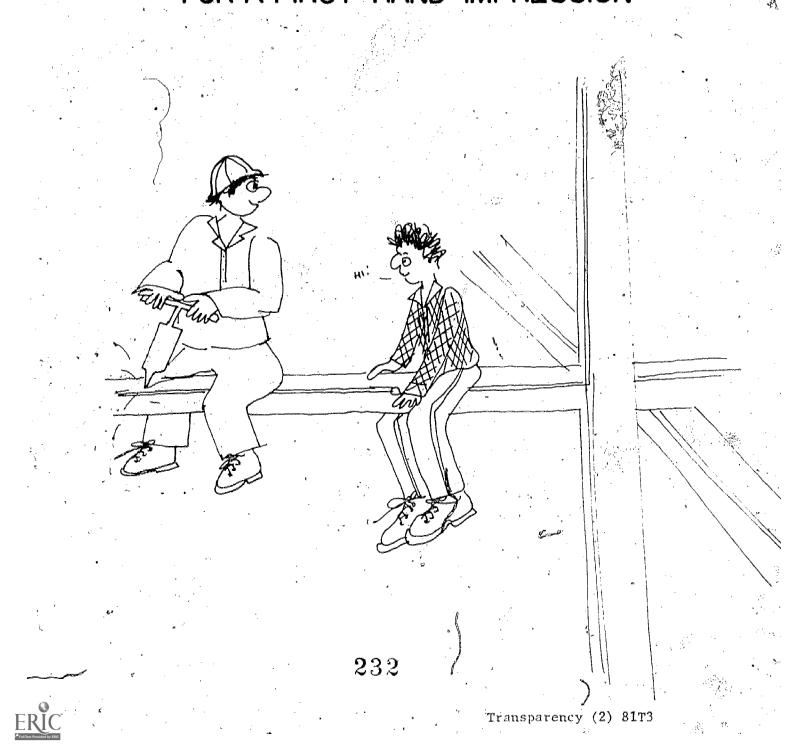
π

5

333

PLU OIL

## VISIT PEOPLE FOR A FIRST-HAND IMPRESSION



1. List ten companies or institutions which you would like to work for in your community.

А. Е.	
B,. F.	
G. G.	
р. н.	
Ξ. Ί.	,

Α. Β. С. D. Ε.

2. Select five of the above companies and rate them one thru five. bat P 17.

3. Using the yellow pages of the phone book, write down the addresses and phone number of the five companies. P

- Contact these companies and write down their responses concerning 4. job opportunities.
- Contact the Virginia Employment Service and ask them the vavailable 5. jobs in your career choice area.

6. List five private employment agencies.

Β. Ċ. D.

Α.

/ E.

7. Contact the five listed private employment agencies and ask them about the available jobs in your career choice area.

Handout (2) 81H1

· - 1.

J

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

5.5

Unit 8 Lesson 1

BOOKS

How Not to Blow a Job Interview. Army Opportunities, P.O. Box 5510, Philadelphia, Pa. 19143, Free, 1975.

Kimball, Grady and Vineyard, Ben, <u>Succeeding in the World of Work</u>, McKnight and McKnight Publishing Company, Bloomington, Illinois 1970.

<u>Making the Most of Your Job Interview</u>. No. P. 10334, New York Life Insurance Company, Public Relations Department, 51 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10010, 1971.

FILMS

Getting a Promotion, 16mm - 14 minute color, 16 minute, state.

234

Your Job - Finding the Right One, 16mm, 14 minute, black and white, state, 1969.

#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Related Technical Information

SUBJECT: How to Evaluate a Company

OBJECTIVE: The student will be able to evaluate a company of his choice in terms of permanent employment.

TEACHING AIDS: Overhead projector

MATERIALS: Handouts (2) 82H1, transparencies (2) 82T1-8

REFERENCES: Kimbrell, Grady and Vineyard, Ben, <u>Succeeding in the World</u> of Work, McKnight and McKnight Publishing Company, Bloomington, Illinois, 1970.

1. PREPARATION (of the learner)

A. Give examples of the worth of fringe benefits

B. Compare benefits of two local companies

	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEY	POINTS	(things to remember to do or say
١.	Employment Considerations	Α.	Look a	t all possibilities
	l. Personal values		l. a. b.	
	2. Working conditions		2. a,	Discuss what makes good working conditions. Refea to (2) 82T2
	3. Employee stability		3. à. b.	Refer to (2) 82T3 A high turnover rate tells you "Something is wrong here"
	4. Discrimination		4.a. b.	Refer to (2) 82T4 Are employees treated fairly?
	5. Location		5. a. b.	Would transportation be a problem? Is appropriate housing avail able?
	: 1	:	с. Q.d.	Would you be convenient to school, shopping, entertainment and spiritual needs? Refer to (2) 82T5.

INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	, KE	Y POI	NTS (things to remember to do or
6. Salary	6.	a.	Can this company pay you what
р. — С.	Ē		you are worth?
	<b>9</b> .	ь.	Refer to (2) 82T6
ه. هي ا		c.	Can you live in that location
•		T PP	on that salary? √
7. Fringe benefits	- 7.	a,	Good fringe benefits can add
7. ITTRE CONCELLES.		а,	considerably to your total
. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			earnings.
		b.	Does your company offer (list
			'and discuss)
			1) Retirement
			2) Paid holidays
			3) Paid vacations
			4) Medical and hospital
,			insurance
f in the second s			5) Life insurance
			6) Sick pay
			7) Gredit union
* . *			8) Stock buying options 9) Others
			Refer to (2) 82T7
÷		G.	
, 8. Training facilities	8.	а.	.Is there an adequate company
9	,		training program? *
т		b.	Are there special training
			courses available elsewhere?
• 9. Advancement opportunities	9.	a.	Refer to (2) 82T8
<b>5:</b> Advancement opportunities	2.	ь. Б.	Nould this be a "dead end"
		υ.	position for you?
			posicion for you.
10. Other considerations	10.	а.	Ask for and list any other
			considerations that students
			suggest.
	1	-	•
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		A	
APPLICATION			
APPLICATION	,		
A. Procure an outside speaker	. such	as th	e personnel officer of a
a large local firm.	,		ie bernantik arriter ar m
	local	firm	and give their impressions
of the industry. (2) 82H1			-
C. Have students investigate		ng ir	a report on their present
employer, based on criteria	discuss	ed ir	
discuss the consensus of in	formati	an -	

4. TEST

٠.,

ER

٩,

Students will be asked to evaluate a company as a prospective employer in terms of the criteria discussed in this lesson.

#### SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES

ŧ

- A. Role playing of an interviewer and an applicant discussing company benefits.
- B. Bring in firm publications listing benefits and describe.

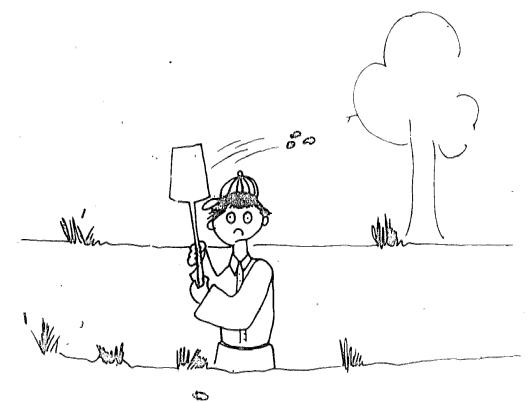
NEXT LESSON: Post High School Education and Training.

342



φ.

## DOES YOUR JOB GIVE YOU PERSONAL SATISFACTION ?



WHAT ARE YOUR PERSONAL VALUES?



Transparency (2) 82T1

343



*,* 





## SATISFACTORY ?

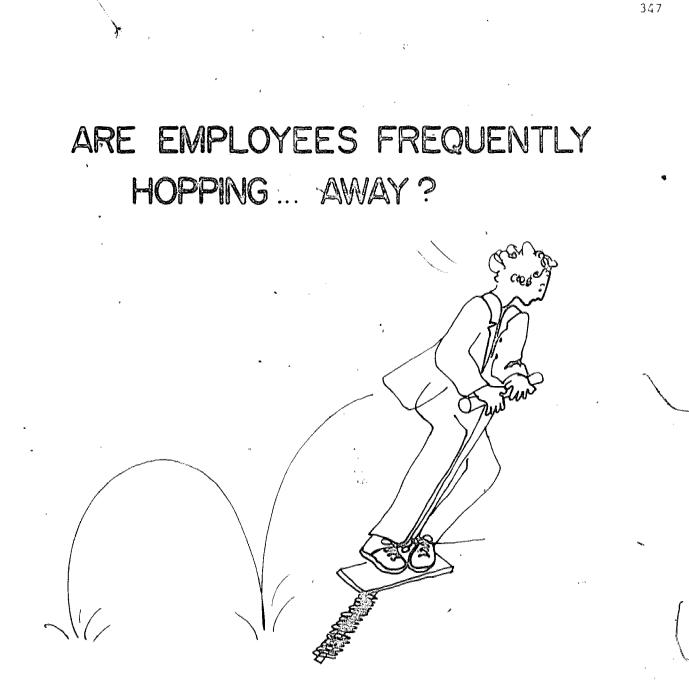


ERIC

HEH

ARE YOUR WORKING CONDITIONS

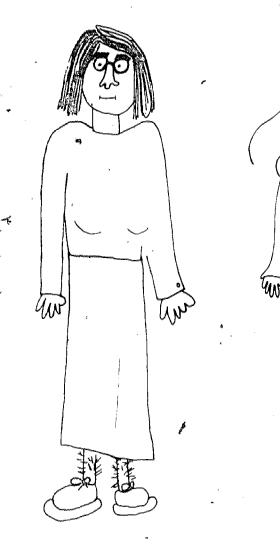
NAN N





Transparency (2) 82T3





÷.

ERIC

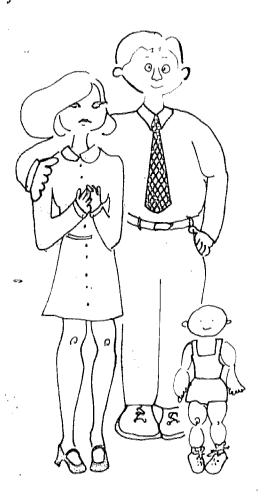
## QUESS WHICH SECRETARY GETS THE JOB?

24

.

Transparency (2) 82

## WILL JUNIOR BE CLOSE TO A GOOD SCHOOL?

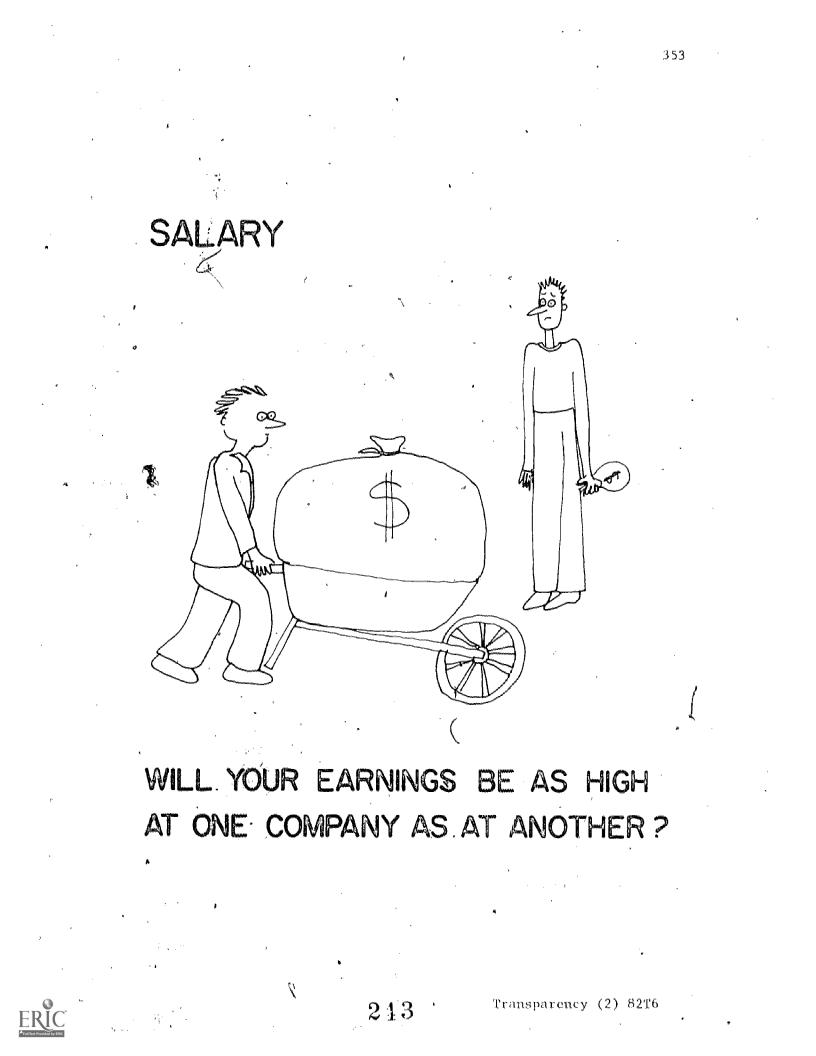


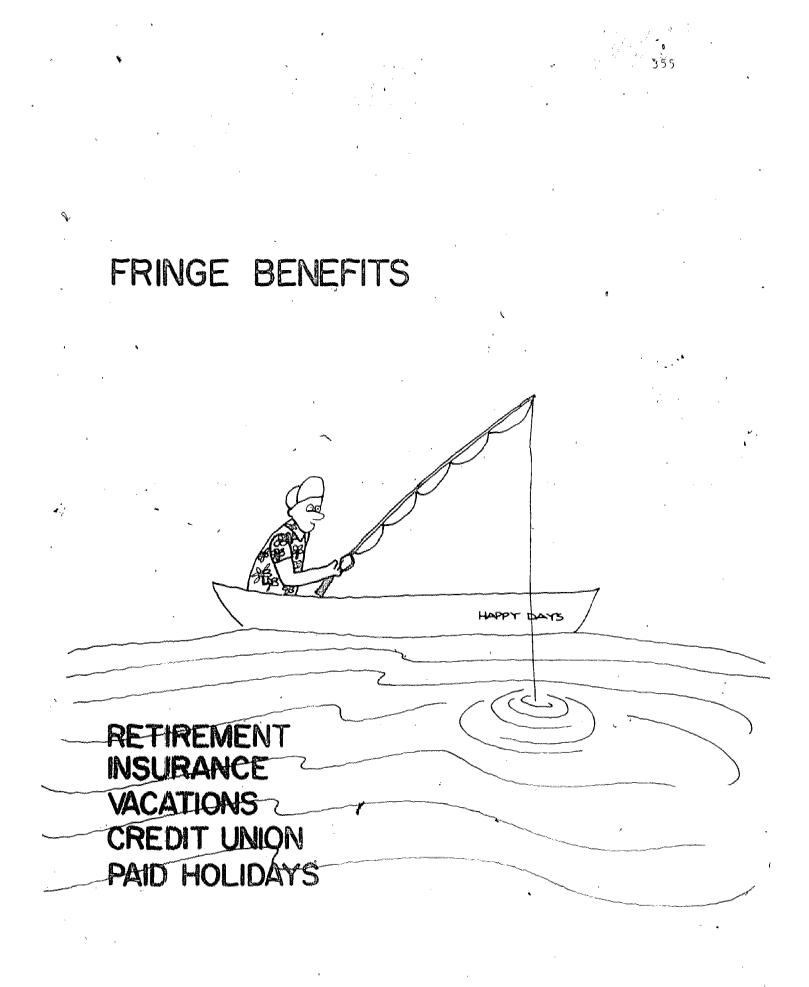
212





Transparency (2) 82T5





ERIC

. 1



### BE SURE THERE ARE GOALS YOU CAN REACH FOR !

245

ERIC

Evaluating an Industry For Employment

Each student is asked to pursue the study of one industry. The study hould result in a paper turned in on of before ( ). The purpose is hould a basis for understanding industries in general and evaluating register company for employment.

arch together. `Each student is expected to submit a complete report.

The industry chosen should be one that you may be interested in employment now or at some future date.

The following plan is only suggestive of what may be included in the study.

#### Employment Information

- a. What are the working conditions?
- b. What is the employee turnover or what is the stability of employment?
- c. What evidence is there of discrimination?
- d. What are the wage and salary scales?
- e. What fringe benefits are available?
- f. What training is available?
- g. What are possible advancement opportunities?

#### Origins and Development of the Industry

- a. Time and place. If it evolved from primitive times through what stages did it pass to become a mature industry?
- b. What scientific developments underlie the industry? What persons were responsible for these developments?
- c. If this industry is one in a chain of developing industries, what other "links" are in the chain?
- d. In what way is the industry affected by transportation and communication?
- e. What have been the recent technical developments?,

#### The Products of the Industry

- a. What is the product(s) by name? By function or purpose?
- b. Who uses the product?
- c. How many are produced in a day? Month? Year? (Units: yards, tons, pounds, etc.)
- d. What is the production trend?
- e. What is the dollar value of the product?
- f. What part of this value is added by the industry?

246

Handout (2) 82H1

#### The Manufacturing Process.

- a. How is the product made?
- b. What machines are peculiar to the industry?
- c. What is the nature of "mass production" in this industry?
- d. What is the trend in terms of output per worker?
- e. Has the process been changed significantly in the past 30 years?
- f. What is the power source?

#### The Working Force

- a. How many are employed directly? Indirectly?
- b. What scope of occupation is represented?
- c. What is the distribution of the working force among skilled, semiskilled, unskilled? What is the trend?
- d. What is the wage picture in representative occupation?
- e. What type of engineering underlies the industry? Approximately what is the engineering percentage?
- f. How does a person obtain employment in this industry?

#### Location of the Industry

- a. Where are the primary manufacturing industries located?
- b. Why are the industries so located? (Consider transportation, sources of raw materials, sources of labor, market, etc.)
- c. Is the trend toward centralization or decentralization?
- d. Is the geographical location shifting? If so, are the reasons apparent?

#### Labor Management Relationships

- a. What are the names of the largest companies in the industry?
- b. What agreements now prevail between labor and management?
- c. What have been the issues in negotiations?
- d. What has been the work record over a period of years?

217

Handout (2) 82H1 (cont.)

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unit<u>8</u> Lesson 2

#### BOOKS

 Kimball, Grady and Vineyard, Ben, Succeeding in the World of Work, McKnight and McKnight Publishing Company, Bloomington, Illinois, 1970.
 <u>Moody's Investors Service</u>, 99 Church Street; New York, New York 10007
 <u>Occupational Outlook Handbook Bulletin No. 1785</u>, Bureau of Labor Statistics, 1515 Broadway, New York, New York 10001.
 <u>The Encyclopedia of Careers and Vocational Guidance</u>, Doubleday Publishing Company, 501 Franklin Avenue, Garden City, New York 11530, 1971.

FILMS

Your Job - Getting Ahead, 16mm, Color, 16 minute, state, 1969.

Your Job - Good Work Habits, 16mm, 14 minute, color, state, 1969.

S. 1. 1.

#### ICT - 2 UNIT 9

364

ERÌ

#### FOST HIGH SCHOOL EDUCATION AND TRAINING

- Leason 1: Importance and Sources of Post High School Education and Training
  - Lesson 2: Factors in Selecting Post High School Education and Training

INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information Unit Lesson SUBJECT: Importance and Sources Post High School. Education and Training OBJECTIVE: Student will be able discuss importance and sources of post high school education and training programs. TEACHING AIDS: Overhead projector, transparencies MATERIALS: Transparencies, (2) 91T1-5 REFERENCES: Succeeding in the World of Work, McKnight and McKnight Publishing Company, Bloomington, Illinois, 1974. SPEAKERS: An armed forces recruiter, guidance counselor, local apprenticeship or labor representative, Virginia Employment Commission representative PREPARATION (of the learner,) What are your future plans? Α, Will your plans require additional, education? Β. Can additional education help you earn more money and give you с. better job security? PRESENTATION (of the pinformation) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say) Education and Job Security High unemployment of high school Α. dropóuts High percentage of persons 2. without high school diplomas in the lowest paying jobs. 3. Jobs requiring very little or no training are vanishing Example: Over 3 million agricultural jobs requiring little or no training have been lost in the past 10 years. Workers with more education. employed in better jobs. Show (2) 91T1. R. Education and Your Β. Discuss the difference between the Earning Potential earning potential of each group: 1. High school dropout 2. High school graduate 3. College graduate Show transparency: (2) 91T2.

	<u>INSTRU</u>	CTIONAL TOP	nyed) ICS	KEY PO	INTS (things to remember to do or say)	
-				and the second s	ANAY LEALANG LO LEAGERIDER LO CO OF SAY)	
C.	Sources	of Post High	1	C. Co	mpare different post-high school	
	School_E	ducation			ucation sources	
	÷			1.		
			,		Community colleges, junior colleges,	
				5	four year colleges and univer-	
	-				sities	
اور .	end .				Explain: The difference between	
	· · · .	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1		community college and junior	
			•		college.	
х <u>і</u>	1.6.4		•	Re:	fer to ICT 2-91T3	
	4. 	· · · · ·	: · · ·	2.	Adult Education Classes: List	t,
: :	3 e - 1	en an an the second		•	your county's (city's) offerings,	•
		1 · · · · ·		3.	Technical schools: Make a survey	,
		اسم -			of technical schools in your area	•
1	,				and the course selections.	
	•			Rei	fer to (2) 91T4	
•	13.			4.	List area industries and their	, s. J.
ŕ	19 d'	· _ 1			training programs,	
	1		· · ·	Ref	er to (2) 9125	
· '	·. ·		• 	5.		
	1				a. Review what was covered in ICT-1	
			• •		b. List apprenticeship programs	· . ·
			•		available in your area	
۰.	۱ م	•	• .	•	(1) Deint out meruinente	1
۰ <b>۲</b>					(1) Point out requirements	. •
		. v ,			for enrollment	
-	•			, ' <i>c</i>	(2) Give necessary information	
,	,	. •		Ο.	Correspondence courses:	
			•		a. List different schools(and	
, · ·	•	1. S.			addresses) offering this type	
	•		. <u>.</u>	'ı	of program	
	. :	, 1	n Frei	• ,	b. Discuss the good and bad	
	•••				points of such programs	
,	•,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ,	-رو 7	Military service and schools:	
		4 .			a. List some of the choices:	
•	. '	z	1		pass out materials	
	1				b. Compare the educational,	
			*. ·		offerings to those available	
		¥	ж ч		at civilian schools. List	. :
			· · ·		the pros and cons of military	
	,	1 - N 		,	training	
. ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:			

Have the student investigate each area of post-high school education and explain how each can possibly help him achieve his career goals.

Divide the class into several groups. Each group will invite persons from the community representing various occupations. These people will talk to the entire class about their individual jobs, money they earn, future outlook of their job, and how much training or education is required for their jobs.

366

; •,2

,ť

= {

4. TESTS .

List and discuss post-high school education programs which are available.

Select one educational program that will help you to achieve your career goals. Explain how this program will-aid you. Discuss why you selected this program over the other programs.

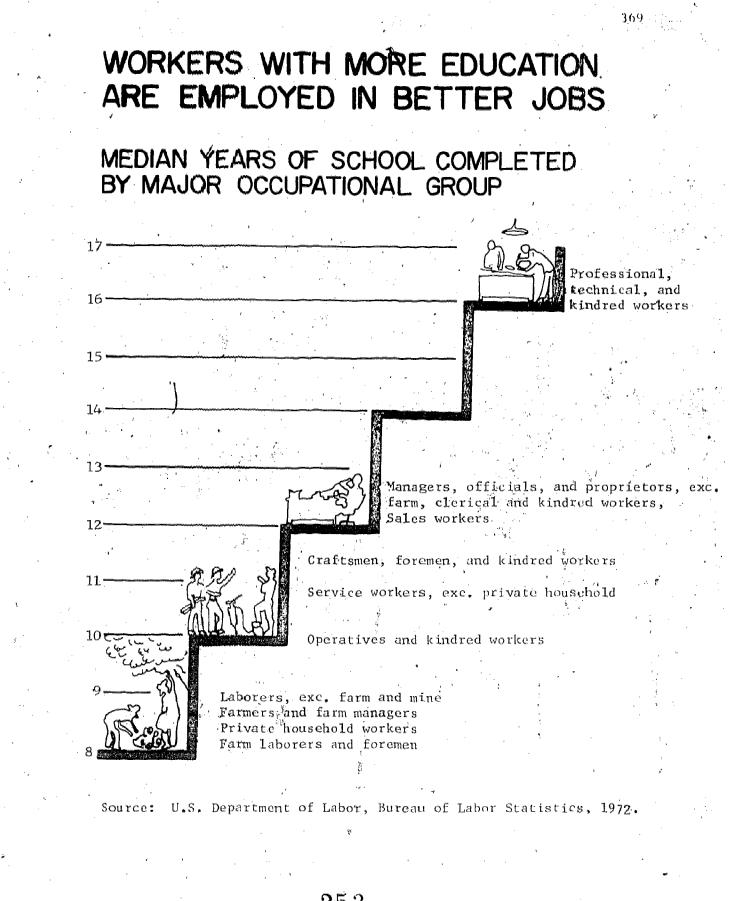
SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES :

- A. Invite outside people to the classroom such as an Armed Service recruiter, vocational school representative, or local apprenticeship or labor representative.
- B. Have the students read and discuss <u>Succeeding in the World of</u> <u>Work</u>, Chap. 17.
- C. Have students research two occupations. Have them report what the jobs involve, the earning potentials of the job, the employment outlook, the production and advancement which can be expected, and type and amount of education necessary.

NEXT LESSON: Factors in Selecting Post High School Education and

252

Training



253

Transpařency (2) 91TL



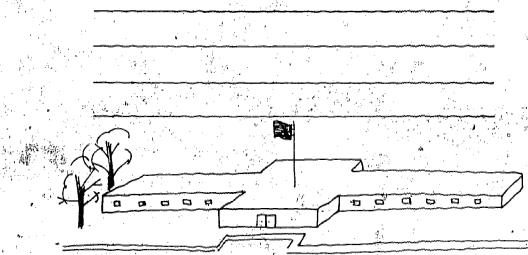
## INCREASING YOUR EARNINGS

THE EDUCATION YOU HAVE AND THE SKILLS YOU LEARN ARE CLOSELY RELATED TO THE MONEY YOU WILL EARN DURING YOUR LIFE.

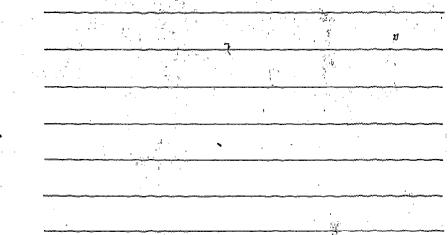
R

ERIC

## LIST THE COMMUNITY COLLEGES IN YOUR' AREA



## LIST THE TRADE SUBJECTS TAUGHT IN THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE.



ERIC

255

Fransparency 2) 91T3.

## < R. . 375 LIST THE TECHNICAL SCHOOLS IN YOUR AREA. t de la contra LIST THE OCCUPATIONS TAUGHT IN THE TECHNICAL SCHOOLS. 14

ERIC

256

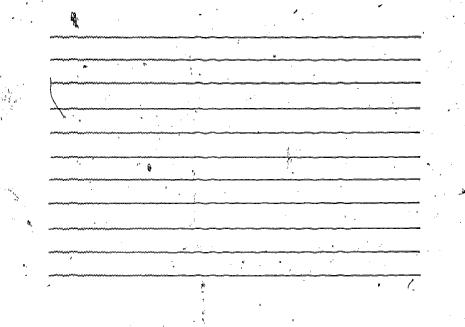
Transparency (2) 91T4



## LIST THE INDUSTRIES IN YOUR AREA.

# 

## LIST THE TRAINING PROGRAMS FOUND IN THE INDUSTRIES.



257

ERIC

Transparency (2) 91T5

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unit 9 - J. Lesson 1

Succeeding in the World of Work. McKnight and McKnight Publishing Co., Bloomington, Illinois 21701, 1974.

BOOKLETS

BOOKS

Apprenticeship Training in Virginia. Department of Lubor and Industry; Division of Apprenticeship Training, P.O. Box 1814, Richmond, Virginia 23219, 1969.

A Cooperative Working Agreement Between Industrial Cooperative Training /and Apprenticeship Training. Department of Labor and Industry, / Division of Apprenticeship Training, P.O. Box 1814, Richmond, / Wirginia 23219, 1969.

FUMS

The Apprentice. 10 minutes, State.

/' PAMPHLETS

'Looking Ahead" and "Can I be an Apprentice." These pamphlets will be included in a packet of materials when you order the above booklets from the Department of Labor and Industry, Division of Apprenticeship Training, F.O. Box 1814, Richmond, Virginia 23219, 1969. INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Related Technical Information

SUBJECT: Factors in Selecting Post High School Education and Training

OBJECTIVE: Student will be able to discuss factors involved in selecting post high school education and training.

TEACHING AIDS: Owerhead projector

380

MATERIALS: Transparencies (2) 92T1-7 and (2) 92H1 and Handout (2) 92H1

Unit

Lesson

· Q

REFERENCES: Kimbrell, Grady and Vineyard, Ben, Succeeding in the World of Work, McKnight and McKnight Publishing Company.

1. PREPARATION (of the learner)

Pass out handout (2) 92H1 and discuss factors in selecting post high school educational training. Then have students answer three questions at the bottom of handout after picking an occupation in which they are interested.

PRESENTATION (of the information) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS

KEY FOINTS (things to remember to do or say Cost Discuss and compare cost information Α. Community college 1. 2. Vocational schools 3. Private schools 4. Correspondence course 5. Apprentice programs 6. Mightary service and schools в. Location Discuss how location might affect В. the individual and his efforts to reach his goals. Ethical considerations Discuss any ethical questions stu-С. dents might have toward an institution or program, " Location Ď. Discuss traveling cost and being D. away from home. Narrowing the occupa-Ε. Questions which need to be investigated Ε. tional training field before occupational training down to meet your needs. Is the occupational training 1. challenging?

<i>P</i>	
PRESENTATION (continued)	
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS Narrow the occupational	KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say
training field down to	a. Is occupation interesting
meet your needs (cont.)	and will the interest last over the years?
а 1	Refer to (2) 927 1
	2. Can I succeed in this education
	or training?.
	Refer to (2) 9212
e en	3. llow much Éan I earn after this training?
	(TRIIIIE)
	Refer to (2) 9213 ,
	A What is the atmosphere in the
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	educational institution ar
	training situation?
<b>\$</b>	
	Refer to (2) 92T4
	S. Can you advance after this, education or training?
	a concentroli of cr-ariting
	Refer to (2) 9215
	Refer to (2) 9216
	and the second
	7. What is the future outlook for
	employment in this oc cupation?
	Refer to (2) 9217
	an and a set of the se
APPLICATION	

have student select an institution or place of training and interview someone who is in a training program. Prepare a report based on 'factors discussed in this unit.

4. Test

List and discuss factors which must be considered in making a decision concerning post high school education and training.

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES

Have the students read and discuss Succeeding in the World of Work, Chapter 19.

230



NEXT LESSON: Values



e<sup>1</sup> -

13

([

S

UH OH

TRAINEE

ERI

 $\vartheta_{\delta}$ 

383

Transparency 92TI (2)

## CAN I SUCCEED IN THIS EDUCATION OR TRAINING?

LADDE

3 I.



Ø

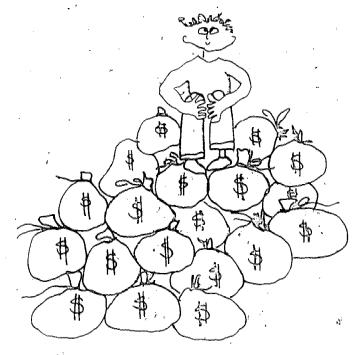
ER

#### Transparency (2) 92T2

i vita de

÷.

## HOW MUCH CAN I EARN AFTER THIS TRAINING ?

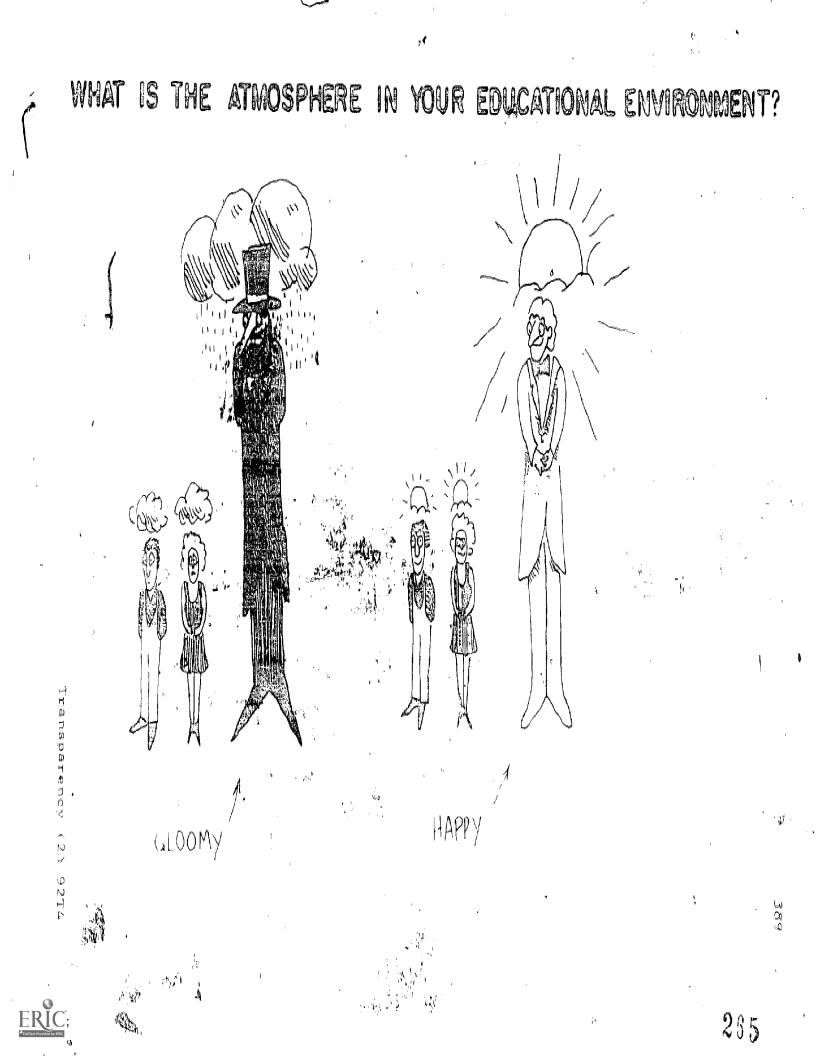


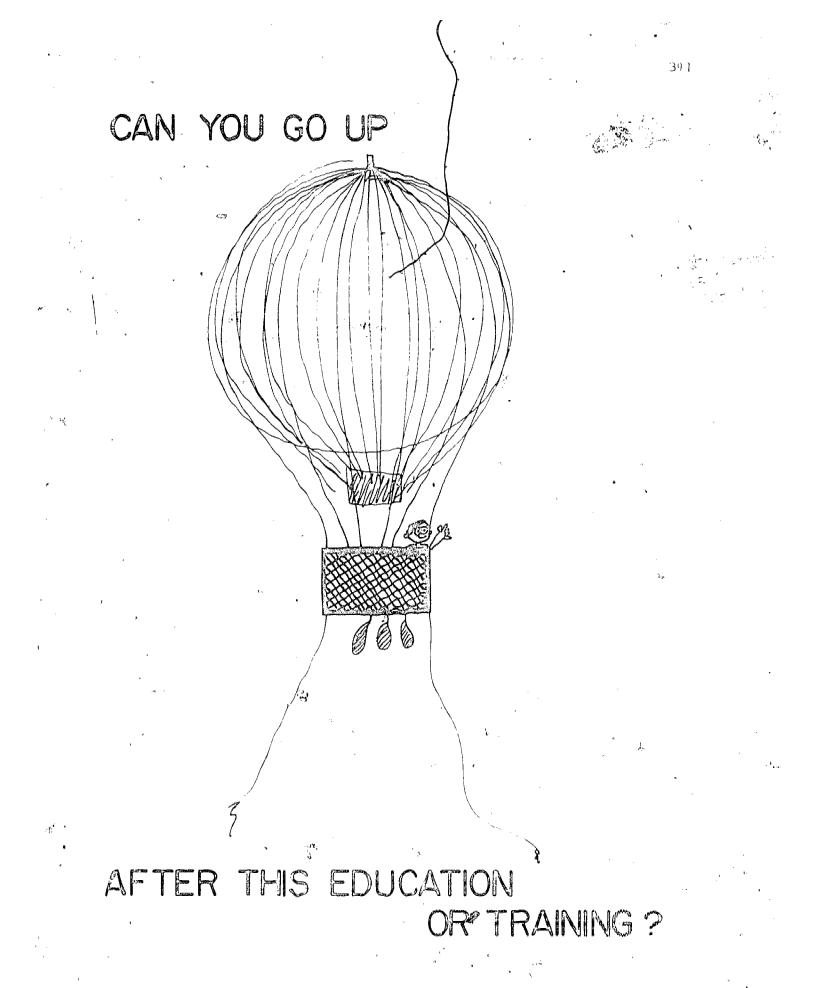
. .

ERI



Transparency (2) 92T3

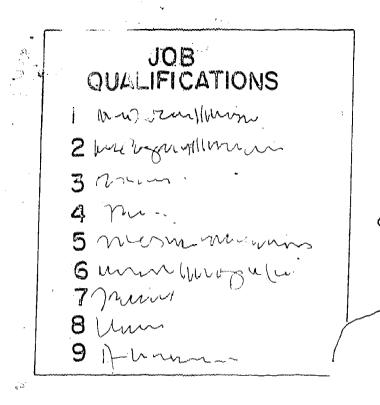




266

ERIC

Transparency (2) 92T5



 $\frac{2}{44}$ ,  $\tilde{y}^{4}$ ,  $\tilde{z}$ 

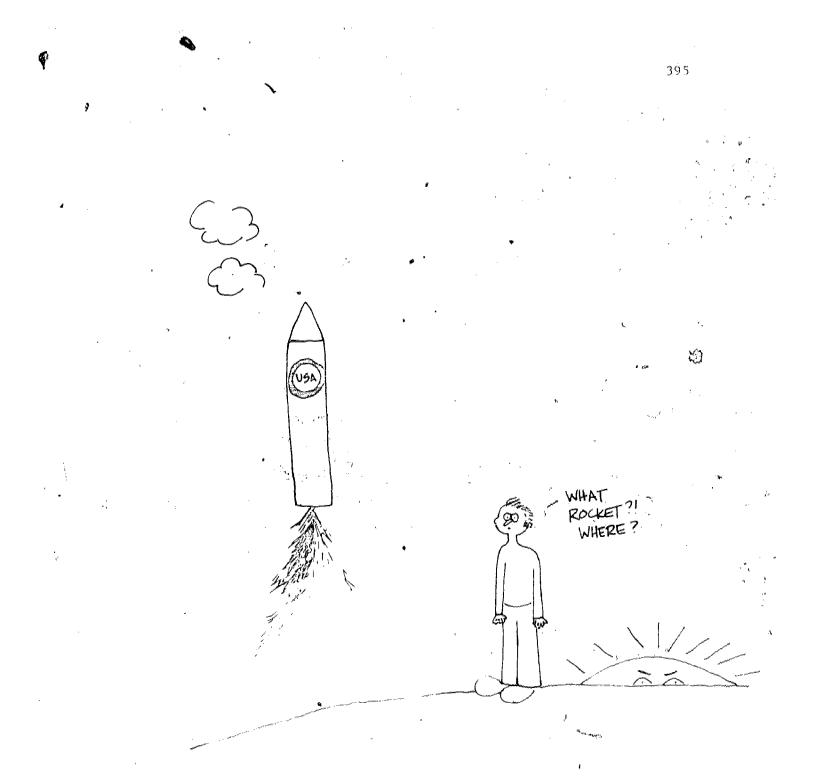
### DO I HAVE THE BASIC TRAINING REQUIRED?

184

267

ERIC

Transparency (2) 92T6



### WHAT IS THE FUTURE OUTLOOK FOR EMPLOYMENT IN THIS OCCUPATION ?

 $\mathbf{268}$ 

ERIC

Transparency (2) 92T7

#### FACTORS IN SELECTING POST HIGH SCHOOL EDUCATION AND TRAINING

You, and you alone, must choose your vocational future. Adults can suggest, but the choice must be yours. Not every adult is qualified to give assistance in vocational planning. If you feel you are in need of individual assistance, see your school guidance counselor or a trained, impartial vocational counselor.

A career should be planned on the basis of occupational information, not on the basis of the glamour of the occupation. There are a number of good sources for such information which you can utilize. Keep in mind that one can be successful in more than one occupation.

Many factors are involved in meeting the requirements of any given occupation. An audit of one's intellectual, physical, psychological, social, emotional, education, and financial resources are a necessary initial step in career planning.

If the career you choose requires college or technical training, it is wise to maintain good study habits and good attitudes toward work. When you apply for a job, all of you is being evaluated, not just your grades in school.

Selecting an occupation is not like selecting an item of clothing. Our jobs are something we wear for practically all of our lives. We do not discard them with a change in fashion, nor do we discard them because they have grown too small for us. Wise selection, based on careful and patient investigation, will help to insure job satisfaction and future happiness.

269

1 WHAT ARE MY INTERESTS AND ABILITIES?

. Li

2 WHAT DOES THE OCCUPATION REQUIRE FOR SUCCESS.

WHAT ORPORTUNITIES ARE THEN IN THE FIELD.

- Randout (2) 9281

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

399

Unit Lesson ъĝ

BOOKS

Kimbrell, Grady and Ben Vineyard, <u>Succeeding in the World of Work</u>. McKnight and McKnight Publishing Co., Bloomington, Illinois 21701, 1974.

Pielle, Hal, <u>Personality and Success</u>. Whill Business Research Series No. 4, Superintendent of Document's U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, 1965, Price 35c.

BOOKLETS

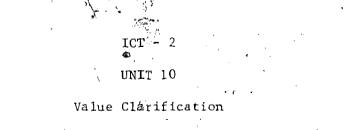
Handbook For Young Workers, Bulletin 271, U.S. Department of Babor, Bureau of Labor Standards, for sale, Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, 1965, Price 20c.

FILMS

Is a Career as a Technician For You? 15 minutes, color, state, 1971,

Is a Career in The Health Services For You? 14 minutes; color, state, 1972.

-e I



Lesson 1. Factors Influencing Values

×,

Lesson 2. Values and Job Success

40.0

271

61

 $\dot{V}$ 

Ъr Чы

ER

4	1 - 2 	14 - 5-1 14 - 14 - 14 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 -	·		
	7 I	• •		4	01
	INSTRUCTOR OENERAL RELA				
n an		19 d 1		Unit	
SUBJECT: Factors L	hEluencing Val	ues.	*	йн на	· , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
OBJECTIVE: The stud influ <del>en</del> d	dent will be a sing values.	ble to def	ine values ar	d discuss fac	ctors
TEACHING AIDES :. Ove	arhead project	or	1.		
	rencies (2) 1C		,	· :	* . <b>M</b>
<u>of Work</u> Ill., I Simon,	Sidney B., Ho Clarification	McKnight we, Liland	Publishing Co W., and Kirs	., Bloomingto :: :chenbaum, How	on,) ward.
1. PREPARATION (of	, -		 	,	
A. Pretest: Ref B. Give handout	er to Handout s (2) 101H2-3	(2) 191H1 and discus	35 	، پر ده	· · · · ·
2. PRESENTATION		ion)			
INSTRUCTIONAL	TOPICS	KEY POINTS	S (things to	temember to d	<u>lo or</u> say)
A. Values		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	wweral dicti Discuss how s hese definit Value imp amples of Present t List resp Values of		tions. pret ve ex- lues. (2)101T1. d. hers:
<b>4</b>	به ۲۰۰۰ ۱۰ ۱۰	, j	logical e ). Values un ĉuss stre	sure and its ffects on peo der pressure; ss situations y change, i.e	pple: dis~ where

. .

· 💺

\_ 1

 $^{\circ}$ 

ERI

natural disaster, when you are being robbed, ett. Present (2)10173 a.

Ş

Ø

Ø

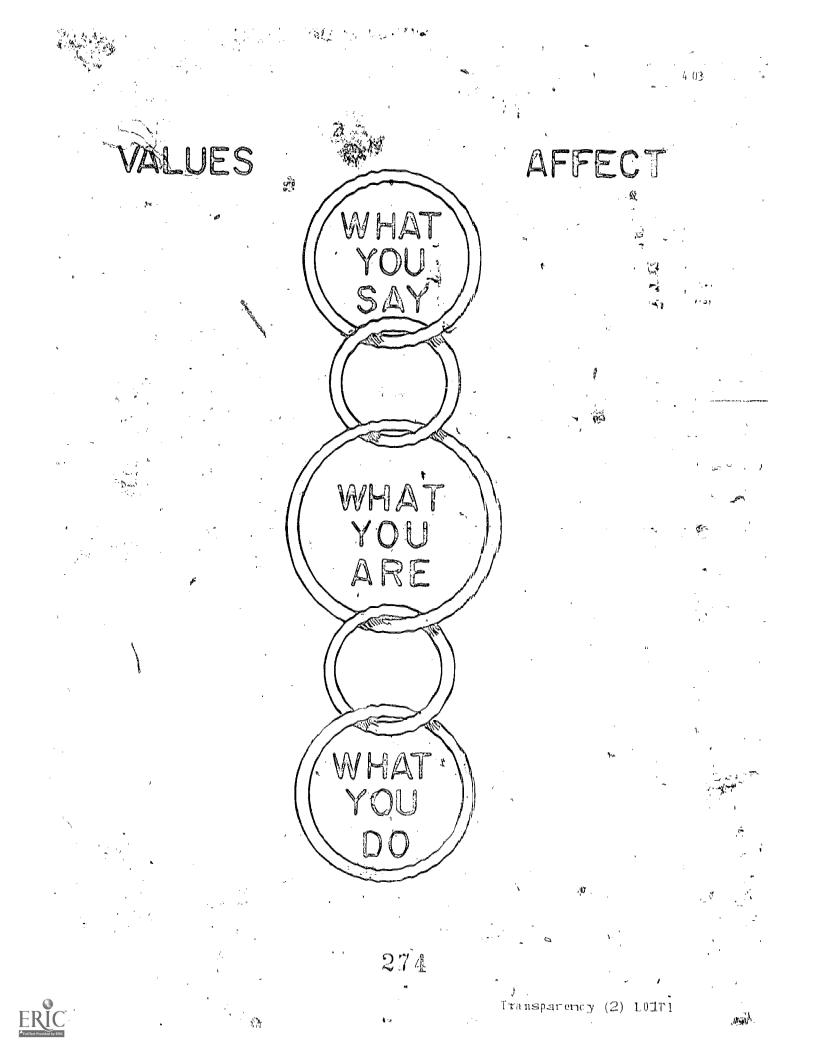
N#

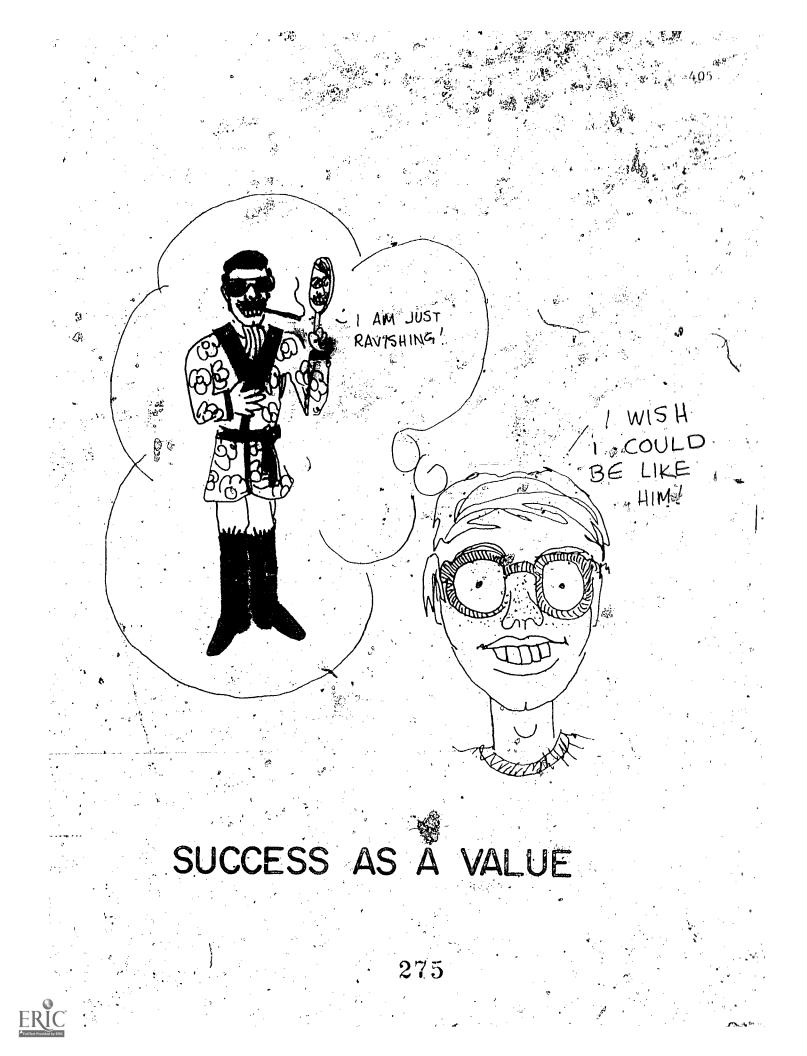
• 5

272 ,

402	•				
		 	*	e de la calencia de la ca en calencia de la calenci	e 1. - 1. - 1.
and the second sec	Collection Station and the	*	·	Sec. 1	
	n na sea an s Sea an sea an	·	0H 4 1 4		•
			NI.		, a: 6×
	ION (continued)		·······Buypun		
, <u>INSTRUC</u>	TIONAL TOPICS	KEY POID	VIS~(things to fer	nember to do or say)	
in Protoro I	nfluonaton values	Ð	ne. ·	¥ .	
LD: Laciols I.	nfluencing values	в.		ng Values in our	
· 名章			society (	i i i.	
4	1 Th	$\sim \sqrt{1 + 12}$	1. Parents: As	sk and discuss	
	1. 1. E		the question	n, "Are parential	
		),	values old	ashioned?"	
		A State		iscuss peer pressure	•
ي ا				adults have simi-	•
: 1			l'ar pressure		
	¥ i ⊂ i	* *		training: Discuss	
÷	ſ			and occupational	
	≥Ř.		'values.	. (*	~
· •	π			culture: Discuss	
, ,	· · ·	•		ches, democracy,	
·	1			l laws as they	
	į	4 4	affect value 5. Work: Discu	1	
-	,			iss work as it re-	÷.,
				ues. Present,	
			(2) 101T4.		· · · · ·
	andra and an and the state of the second s	m <del></del>	an a		<i>'</i>
3. APPLICATIC	N O		ىرى تىزى بىرى يېچىنى يېچىنىنى بېتىن ، يېتېتىرىر بېقىرىتې <sup>قو</sup> دى.		,
			Ϋ́.	•	,
Have stude	ents write and act	out a_shor	t skil nortinent	ta valuue ae	ĩ
studied in	this unit.	0.17 - BUMP	e where potentiente	er. Aertich eru	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·			
<u> </u>				and the second	<b>6</b> *
4. TEST	4		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
				(a) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b	1 1 1 A
•	•,				n in 1890. References
Have stude	ents define values	and discus	s tive factors in	fluencing values	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Have stude	ents define values	and discus	s tive factors in	fluencing values	
Have stude	ents define values	and discus	s tive factors in	fluencing values	ран — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	n i in
	ents define values		s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	
			s tive factors in	fluencing values	

273





# VALUES OR VALUABLES



276

ER

## WORK VALUE

MOM' LOOK - MY FIRST PAYCHECK.

Were a

ΕK

#### Pre-Test Value Clarification

WHAT DO YOU VALUE? Twen Things I like to Do

Values are the basis upon which people decide what they are for and against or where they are going and why. In other, words they give direction to life. The following exercise can be used to help you determine what is important to you. What do you value?

As quickly as you can list 20 things in life which you really like to do. There are no right or wrong answers about what you should like. Using the auggested code given, the next step is to code the 20 items above.

" Place the \$ sign by any item which costs more than \$5 each time you do "it.

2. But an R by any item which involves some risk. The risk might be physical, intellectual, or emotional. (Which things in your own life that you love to do require risk?)

3. Using the code letters F and M, record which of the items on your list you think your father and mother might have had on their lists if they had been asked to make them at your age.

4. Place either the letter P or the letter A next to each item. The P is to be used for items which you prefer doing with people; the A for items which you prefer doing alone.

5. Place a number 5 by any item which would not have been on your list

6. Place a number +5 by any item which you think will not be on you list five years from now.

7. Finally go down through your list and indicate the date when you did it last.

Now look back over your list and the codings.

1. What does your list look like?

2. Can you identify any parterns in the things you like to do?

3. Did you learn something new about yourself?

4. Are there some things you are pleased with?

5. Is there anything that you would like to change?

6. Are there some things you like to do that you have not done lâtely? Why? What could you do about this?

Handout (2) 101Hl

#### VALUE\*CLARIFICATION

#### UNFINISHED SENTENCES

Purpose: This strategy helps the individual reveal and explore some of his attitudes, beliefs, actions, convictions, interests aspirations, likes, dislikes, boals and purposes; in other words, his value indicators. What often emerges from the completed servences is a growing awareness of developing values.

BOLE OF THE TEACHER

The teacher provides the students with a list of unfinished sentences.

After the sentences are given, the leader goes around the room giving each person a chance to complete aloud, any one of the sentences with whatever words come to mind. There can be a second or third time around if there is time and the group seems interested. Of course, students may pass. A discussion can follow with participants elaborating on their answers, or questioning others about their answers.

• Variation - After completing the sentences, the students can code these sentences in one or more of the following ways:

1.1

- 1. Place a P in front of those sentences of which you are proud and which you are willing to publicly affirm.
- 27 Place a C in front of those sentences for which you considered alternatives.
  - 3. Place a CF in front of those sentences which you have the freely.
- 4. Place an A in front of those sentences which you have or are \* . willing to act upon.

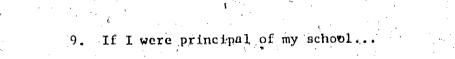
The sentences:

- bo 1: On Saturdays, I like to ...
  - 2. If I had 24 hours to live ...
  - 3. If I had my own car ...
  - 4. I feel best when people ...
  - 5. If I had a million dollars I would.
  - 6. Secretly I wish ...

  - 7. My children won't have to ...
  - 8. I\_\_\_\_\_people who...



Handout (2) 101H2



10. The hardest thing for me to do is...

Handout

230

ERIC

104H2 tinued)

#### ALUE CLARIFICATION

#### Baker's Dozen

1.

List thirteen (baker's dozen) much needed items in your home which require electricity to operate.

If there were a decree which said you had to use less electricity, draw a line through the three items which you could really do without.

Circle the three which really mean the most to you and which you would hold onto until the very end.

3. Look back over your list and your decisions. Now consider:

a. Why did you decide to do without the three items? Why did

b. What kind of things which you own are nice but not necessary? Are they important?

. What other possessions do you enjoy? Which ones could you give up if you had to?

#### VALUE CLARIFICATION

#### Personal Coat of Arms

A coat of arms is a symbol of who you are. In medieval times this minsignia was embroidered on the light garment worn over armor and usually symbolized the status of the individual in terms of his past achievements. Using this coat of arms or drawing your own, place the following in the appropriate section.

- Draw two pictures. One to represent something you are very good at and one to show something at which you want to become better. P
- 2. Make a picture to show one of your values about which you would never budge. This is one about which you feel extremely strong and which you might never give up.
- 3. Draw a picture to show a value by which your family lives. Choose one that every one in your family would probably agree is most important.

In this block, imagine that you could achieve anything you wanted y to and that whatever you tried to do would be a success. What would you strive to do?

Handout (2) 101H3

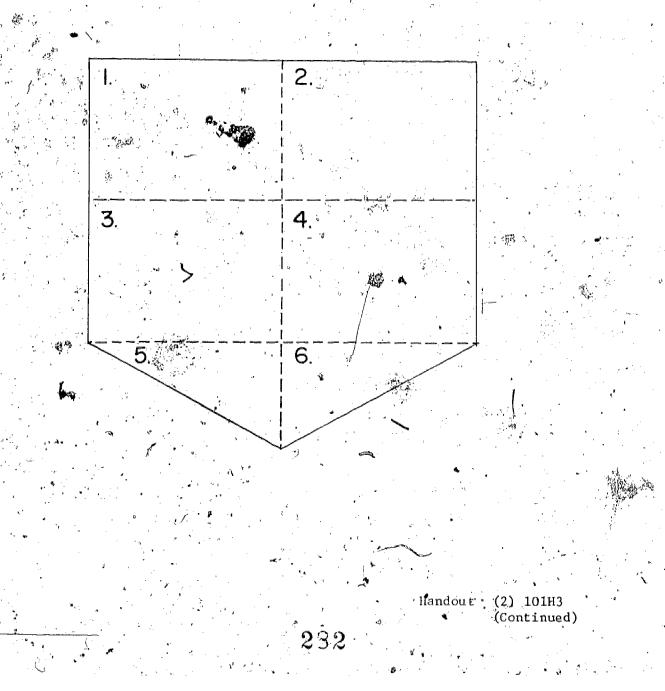
5. Use this block to show one of the values you wished all men would believe in and certainly one strangicity on believe in very deeply.

In this last block write for words which you hope people would say about you.

What does your coat of arms tell you about downself? Mout your family?

This exercise is designed to help you learn more about some of your most strongly held values and to learn the importance of publicly affirming what you believe in. You are literally wearing your values out front on your shield.

-- GERSONAL, COAT OF ARMS



#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Merrin

Unit <u>10</u> Lesson <u>1</u>

BOOKS

Kimbrell, Grady, and Vineyard, Ben S., Succeeding In The World of Work, McKnight and McKnight Publishing Company, Bloomington, Illinois, 1974. 1701

Simon, Sidney B., Howe, Leland W. and Kerschevbaum, Howard, <u>Value Clari-</u> <u>fication</u>, Hart Publishing Inc., New York, New York, 1972, 10001.

FILMS

<u>Values - Being Friends</u>, 8 minutes, color, state, 1969. <u>Values - The Right Thing To Do</u>, 8 minutes, color, state, 1971

## INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Related Technical Information

Unit <u>10</u>
SUBJECT: Values and Job Success
*OBJECTIVES: Students will be able to define the value of honesty, courtesy the dependability, foresight, neatness and self control as re- lated to a job situation.
TEACHING AIDS: Overhead projector
MATERIALS: Transparencies (2) 102T1-3, Handow (102H1-7
REFERENCES: Kimbrell, Grady, and Vineyard, Beneric Stoceeding in the World of Work, McKnight and McKnight Hishing Co., Bloomington, Illinois, 1974, 61701.
Simon, Sidney B., Howe, Leland W., and Kerschembaum, Howard. <u>Value Clarification</u> , Hart Publishing Inc., New York, New York, 1972.
1. PREPARATION (of the learner)
<ul> <li>A. Pretest Refer to (2) 102H1</li> <li>B. Give humorous handout and discuss work value. Refer to (2) 102H2</li> <li>C. Give VICA questionnaire and discuss values. Refer to (2) 102H3</li> </ul>
2. PRESENTATION (of the information) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say) A. Values and Job Success A. Discuss students' ideas of job success.
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success.1. Discuss personality.Present
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success.1. Discuss personality.Present(2) 102T1.Discuss personality
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success.1. Discuss personality. Present (2) 102T1. Discuss personality and its psychological implication
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success.1. Discuss personality.Present(2) 102T1.Discuss personalityand its psychological implicationto the total self.Refer to
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY FOINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success.1. Discuss personality. Present(2) 102T1. Discuss personalityand its psychological implicationto the total self. Refer to(2) 102H4.
Instructional TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success.1. Discuss', personality. Present (2) 102T1. Discuss personality and its psychologisal implication to the total self. Refer to (2) 102H4.2. Discuss careers, hobbies, clubs and civic organizations: Do they
Instructional topicsKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success.1. Discuss', personality. Present (2) 102T1. Discuss personality and its psychological implication to the total self. Refer to (2) 102H4.2. Discuss careers, hobbies, clubs and civic organizations: Do they affect values? Refer to (2) 102H5.
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success.1. Discuss', personality. Present (2) 102T1. Discuss personality and its psychological implication to the total self. Refer to (2) 102H4.2. Discuss careers, hobbies, clubs and civic organizations: Do they affect values? Refer to (2) 102H5.3. Discuss courtesy; ask question:
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success. 1. Discuss', personality. Present (2) 102T1. Discuss personality and its psychological implication to the total self. Refer to (2) 102H4.2. Discuss careers, hobbies, clubs and civic organizations: Do they affect values? Refer to (2) 102H5.3. Discuss courtesy; ask question: "Is tolerance of others and respect
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success. 1. Discuss', personality. Present (2) 102T1. Discuss personality and its psychological implication to the total self. Refer to (2) 102H4. 2. Discuss careers, hobbies, clubs and civic organizations: Do they affect values? Refer to (2) 102H5 3. Discuss courtesy; ask question: "Is tolerance of others and respect for their rights a usable defini-
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success.1. Discuss', personality. Present (2) 102T1. Discuss personality and its psychological implication to the total self. Refer to (2) 102H4.2. Discuss careers, hobbies, clubs and civic organizations: Do they affect values? Refer to (2) 102H5.3. Discuss courtesy; ask question? "Is tolerance of others and respect for their rights a usable defini- tion for pourtesy?"
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success. 1. Discuss', personality. Present (2) 102T1. Discuss personality and its psychological implication to the total self. Refer to (2) 102H4. 2. Discuss careers, hobbies, clubs and civic organizations: Do they affect values? Refer to (2) 102H5 3. Discuss courtesy; ask question: "Is tolerance of others and respect for their rights a usable defini-
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success.1. Discuss', personality. Present (2) 102T1. Discuss personality and its psychological implication to the total self. Refer to (2) 102H4.2. Discuss careers, hobbies, clubs and civic organizations: Do they affect values? Refer to (2) 102H5.3. Discuss courtesy; ask question': "Is tolerance of others and respect for their rights a usable defini- tion for courtesy?"4. Discuss dependability. Present (2) 102T2. Refer to (2)"102H6
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success.1. Discuss', personality. Present (2) 102T1. Discuss personality and its psychological implication to the total self. Refer to (2) 102H4.2. Discuss careers, hobbies, clubs and civic organizations: Do they affect values? Refer to (2) 102H5.3. Discuss courtesy; ask question': "Is tolerance of others and respect for their rights a usable defini- tion for courtesy?"4. Discuss dependability. Present (2) 102T2. Refer to (2)"102H6
INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)A. Values and Job SuccessA. Discuss students' ideas of job success.1. Discuss', personality. Present (2) 102T1. Discuss personality and its psychological implication to the total self. Refer to (2) 102H4.2. Discuss careers, hobbies, clubs and civic organizations: Do they affect values? Refer to (2) 102H5.3. Discuss courtesy; ask question': "Is tolerance of others and respect for their rights a usable defini- tion for courtesy?"4. Discuss dependability. Present (2) 102T2. Refer to (2)"102H6

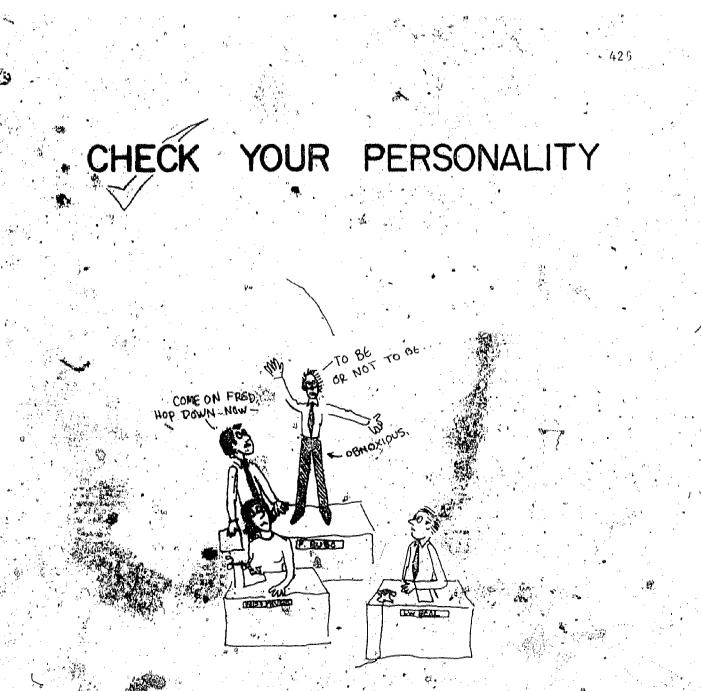
ź 2

an Ya

42.2

ERIC

	n Notes and the state of the second state of the
	423
<u>2.</u>	PRESENTATION (of the information) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS. KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
· ,	5. Discuss honesty as it relates to human values. Ask questions about
gette.	job; punctuality, coffee and lunch a breaks, theft, etc. What mail a breaks, theft, etc.
	, cation does honesty have in the
	world of work. Refer to (2) 102HK. 6. Discuss foresight and work value.
· * '	Discuss the guitement "Plan your
	work the work your plan". 7. Discuss initia live. Ask question:
•	"Does initiative always get you on advancement?"
·	8. Discuss neatness. Ask question:
	"How do good organizational, work habits affect your work?"
	9. Discuss self control. Present (2) 102T3. Discuss personal
•	temper, its good and bad points.
-	
3.	APPLICATION
4	Form student groups and let each group prepare and act out a short
	job situation that relates to each value discussed in this lesson. Example: Employer sees a student going out of back door of the shop at
<b>4</b>	quitting time with a set of shock absorbers.
	TĚST
	Have students define and discuss three values which they feel are the most important for job success.
1	
NEX	(T LESSON: Social Awareness
* (	
· · · January	
• • • • • •	
8.	
0	
	20 - A A



PEOPLE OFTEN FAIL ON THEIR JOBS BECAUSE OF UNDESIRABLE HABITS.

286

ERĬ

Fransparency, (2) 102TI

## ARE YOU DEPENDABLE?

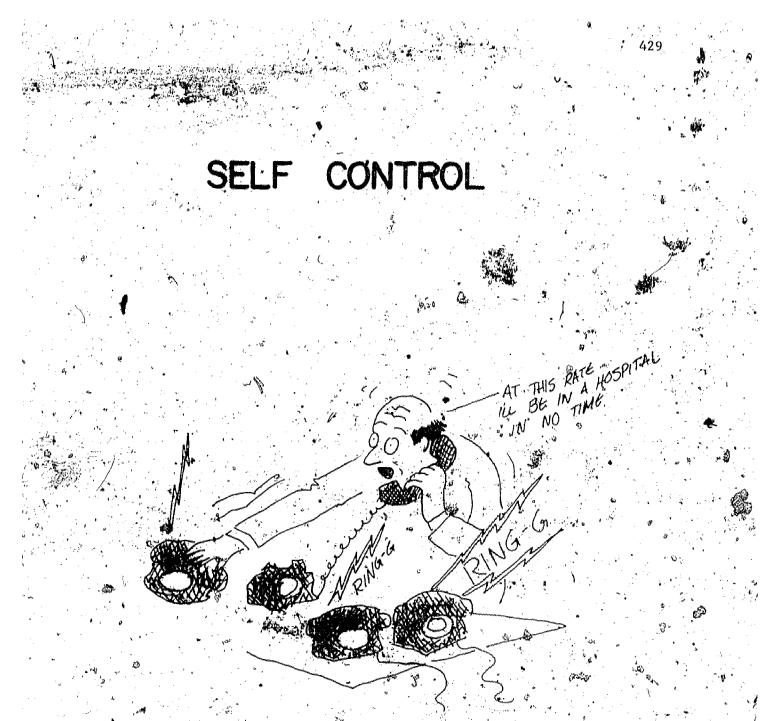
H CANT LEAVE VET- THAVENT FINISHED MY WORK HERE!

₹w

ERIC

287.

Transparency (2) 102T2



## CAN YOU KEEP YOUR COOL?

238

Transparency (2) 102T3

Values and Job Success Pretest 'ICT' 431

Handout

<2) 102H1

E.

Explain how values below might effect a persons attitude towards his or her work? Give examples where possible.

239

1. A need for money

· 2. A large family

4. The sex of a person

5. Age (yourng, middle, old)

6. College education

7. Being married

8. Race

9. Drugs

10. Willing to take a risk



#### Values .

433

(2) = 102112

Handout

#### You and Me

ARE YOU TIRED? RUN DOWN? FEELING AWFUL? OVERWORKED? Perhaps there is a reason why.

We have come across some absolutely irrefutable statistics which show exactly why you are tired. And, brother, it's no wonder you're tired. There aren't as many people actually working as you may have thought, or at least according to this recently completed survey.

The population of this country is 200 midlion, but there are 72 million over 55 years of age, which leaves 128 million to do the work. People under the age 21 total 75 million, which leaves \$3 million to do the work:

Then there are 24 million who are employed by the Federal Government, and that leaves 29 million to do the work. 13 million are in the Armed Forces which leaves 16 million to do the work. Deduct 14,765,000, the number in the city and state offices, and the 520,000 in hospitals, which leaves 715,000 to do the work.

But 462,000 of these are buins or vagrants who refuse to work, so that leaves 253,000 to do the work.

Now it may interest you to know that there are 252,998 people in jail so that leaves just two people to carry the load. That's just you and me. AND BROTHER, I'M TIRED OF DOING EVERYTHING MYSHIF.

#### VICA

#### Questionnaire

f like (or do not like) this group because ...

This group could function more effectively 11 ...

Which group member can most easily influence you to change your opinion?

Watch group member can least easily influence you to change your opinion?

Which group member do you have the most difficulty influencing to change his opinion?

Which group member would you like to know better?

Which group member is most important to the success of the entire group?

Which group member do you feel is the best liked by the entire group?

For me to be happier in this group, the other members should ...

Who in the group listens to you? Who does not?

ERIC

Hando it, (2) 10213

.

#### LEARNING TO LIKE YOURS FUR

Everything you do, everyone you meet, is affected by your self hange, so it's well worth improving.

#### IT'S ALL IN HOW YOU SEE YOURSELF

An individual's self-concept is the core of his personality. It affects bvery aspect of hyman behavior: the ability to learn, the capacity to grow and change, the choice of friends, mates and careers. It's no exaggeration to say that a strong positive self image is the best possible propagation for success in life.

In the first place, self-esteem determines one's expectations,--and so, often, one's actual performance. The person who expects to succeed will very likely\_aucceed; the person who expects to fail will almost cortainly fail, so a self-perpetuating pattern develops. Someone with low melt-esteem does poorly-and his poor performance further lowers his self-esteem. At's hard to break out of this trap (common among underachleving students).

Another effect of low self-enterm is that it inhibits a person from respressing himself freely, entering new situations, taking risks. A man who feels himself inferior keeps his career sights low--and, indeed, if effered a promotion, may find reasons to refuse it. He's afraid to risk fallure. A woman freets the same way. When it excess to lating and mating, too, sho takes no chances, Just as water peeks its own level, she confines provide to vertures to those the feels are no factor will than she is. It's not just coincidence that the wallflower and the blind-dater so offers and up together (and the bandaemest man with the prettient spirit).

Handou t. (22) 40/214

#### THE INTEREST VALUE

Tom Smith works in a garage where he assists one of the mechanics. One of his duties is to put the tools away at the end of the day. The garage closes at 5:30 p.m., and by 5:00 p.m., Tom has started to put things away so that he can be out of the building the minute that 5:30 arrives -or earlier by a minute or two, if possible. The mechanic who is trying to finish a repair job for a good customer finds it distracting and hindering when he must hunt for the cools when Tom should be right there handing them to him." Tom is a clock watcher and is large. Do you think he will ever be promoted--or even retained, --on his present job? His employer has every right to think he is not interested in his work; that he is large and careless. Give your reactions and remarks about Tom.

9 J

Handoust

(2)

10 2115

- 439

#### THE DEPENDABILITY VALUE

Promptness in Reporting for Work. Jean Scholtz was an above average worker in a public office and liked her job. She arrived on the job every day promptly at 1:05 p.m. (She was supposed to be there at 1:00 p.m.). Jean's supervisor could not go to lunch until Jean arrived, so having to wait an extra five minutes each day began to irritate her.' Yet the supervisor hesitated about bringing up the matter because it seemed trivial and Jean was a competent worker.

Because she was irritated at the tardiness, the supervisor unconsciously began to check Jean's work more closely (than before; and criticized small mistakes severely. Soon Jean felt she was being picked on and a personality clash developed between the two.

When the clash finally aired with help of the coordinator, the real source of friction, Jean's constant tardiness, was discovered. Behind the whole problem was the fact that Jean had incorrectly reasoned to herself that five minutes would not make much difference, so she regularly took the bus that not her to work at 1:05 instead of the one which would have gotten her there a few minutes early. What she failed to take into conideration was the principle involved. She was hired and paid to be at work at 1:00 p.m. Any deviation from this time was a violation of her part of the contract. Also, it was causing unfair inconvience to others. After Jean was able to understand this responsibility, her relationship with the impervisor was excellent.

Give your reaction:

29

Handout (2) 102116

#### THE HONESTY VALUE

(2) 102H7

Handout

John Kirby, ICT student at Podunk High School, is employed as a stock clerk with Foodway, a grocery chain. He has on various occasions witnessed other employees break open cookie cartons and eat them while they stocked the cookie afsie. When John questioned a reliow employeeabout whether it was permissable to cat the cookies, he was told, "Why not?, everyone does it."

295

Your reaction.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

10 Unit Lesson 2

445

#### BOOKS

Kimbrell, Wrady and Vineyard, Ben S., Succeeding In The World of Work, McKnight and McKnight Publishing Co., Bloomington, 111., 1974, 61701
Simon, Sidney B., Howe, Leland W. and Kerschembaum, Howard, <u>Value Clarifica</u>-

tion, Hart Publishing Inc., New York, New York 1972, 10001.

FILMS

Values - Understanding Others, 11 minutes, color, state, 1969.

Values, Understanding Burselves, 8 minutes, color, state, 1969.

#### UNIT 11

Ĩ

ICT ~ 2

#### · SOCIAL AWARENESS.

Lesson 1: Importance of Social Awareness and Handling Introductions

446

ER

Lesson 2: Special Situations Involving Social Awareness

297

Ĭ

#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

ゴムアー

Unit 11 Leason Importance of Social Awareness and Handling SUBJECT: Introductions OBJECTIVES: Students will be able to discuss the important social procedures in everyday living and how to handle introductions. TEACHING AIDS: Overhead projector Transparencies (2) 11,1T1-4 MATERIALS: Handouts (2) 11,1H1 Kay Corinth and Mary Sargent, Male Manners: The **REFERENCES**: Young Man's Guide. David McKay Co., Inc., New York, New York, 1969. Post, Elizabeth, The Emily Post Book of Etiquette for Young People. Mick and Wagnalls, New York, New York,

1. PREPARATION (of the learner)

1967.

A. Have students take pre-test on social awareness (2) 11,1H1 B. Discuss with students points brought out on this test.

anananan I			÷
2.	PRESENTATION (of the infor	rmation)	ہ ب_ ب
-	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or sa	$(\Sigma)$
Α.	Social Awareness	<ul> <li>A. Discuss good social habits.</li> <li>1. Stress the importance of being competent in social situations.</li> <li>2. Have students define social</li> </ul>	
		<ol> <li>Have students detine social awareness.</li> <li>Certain social situation demand right dress.</li> <li>Show (2) 11,111</li> </ol>	· ,
6	٠.	4. Temper never helps you in social situations.	
		5. Reásons for bad social habits Show (2) 11,112 Show (2) 11,113	
		6. Good manners are simply making people feel comfortable.	
	(99) 1 1	Show (2) 11,114	-1

2. PRESENTATION (continued)         INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS       KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or so         9. Introductions       1. Introductions         9. Introduction of different soxes       1. The basic rule to remember is that the person you mention first is the one you are honoring         1. Introductions of rank or degree of different ages.       2. A man is presented to a woman. (Mrs. Jones, this is Mr. Smith)         3. Introductions of rank or degree of different ages.       3. When introduction.         4. Introductions of rank or degree of different ages.       3. When introduction         5. Casual introductions       6. Acknowledging an Introduction         6. Acknowledging an Introduction       6. Role play a typical situation an introduction is "Now do you do."         7. Shaking hands       7. Shaking hands         8. When do you rise?       8. When do you rise?         8. When do you rise?       8. Man should not offer his hand to a woman fulless the catends here first.         8. When do you rise?       8. Man should not and ing context an introduced to an individual.         9. Business       9. Business	448	
IMSTRUCTIONAL TOPICSKEY POINTS (things to remember to do or mailB. IntroductionsB. Introduction should be made whenever you talk with someone who does not know the others with you.1. Wording the introductionB. Introduction should be made whenever you talk with someone who does not know the others with you.2. Introduction of different sexesC. A man is presented to a woman. (Mra. Jones, this is Mr. Smith)3. Introductions of rank or degree of distinction.A man is presented to a woman. (Mra. Jones, this is Mr. Smith)4. Incroductions of rank or degree of distinction.B. When introducing the same eax, the guiding factors are age, rank, 'or degree of distinction. (Honored person first)4. Incroductions of rodifierent ages.S. If you are unsure as to whether people. have met before, you can foreatall embarasement by anying: "Sally, I believe you may have met Mr. Adama"6. Acknowledging an IntroductionRele play a typical situatiog a. The best geknowledgenet to an introduction is "like do you do."7. Shaking hands7. Shaking hands7. Shaking hands7. Shaking hands7. Shaking hands7. Shaking hands8. When do you tise? a. Socially8. When do you tise? a. Socially8. Man should not offer his hand to a woman is wearing gloves, itsets not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the gligh glove to show aincerity and respect: S. When do you tise?8. When do you tise?8. Man should rise when intro- duced to an individual. Woman is not expected to rise unless introduced to an elderly woman or man, or someone she wi		
<ul> <li>Introductions</li> <li>Introductions</li> <li>Wording the introduction</li> <li>Introduction of different sexes</li> <li>Introductions of rank or degree of distinction.</li> <li>Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>Casual introductions</li> <li>Casual introductions</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Socially</li> <li>Men do you rice?</li> <li>Summers</li> &lt;</ul>	and the second	
<ul> <li>Introductions</li> <li>Introductions</li> <li>Wording the introduction</li> <li>Introduction of different sexes</li> <li>Introductions of rank or degree of distinction.</li> <li>Introductions of geople of different ages.</li> <li>Casual introductions</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Socially</li> <li>Men do you rise?</li> <li>Subjects</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Introductions</li> <li>Casual introductions</li> <li>Casual introductions</li> <li>Casual introductions</li> <li>Casual introductions</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> </ul>	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do. or sa
<ul> <li>Wording the introduction of different sexes</li> <li>Introductions of rank or degrees of distinction.</li> <li>Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>Casual introductions</li> <li>A cknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Socially</li> <li>When do you rise?</li> <li>Socially</li> <li>Bubiness</li> <li>Bubiness</li></ul>	D Track - Subset	
<ul> <li>Nording the introduction</li> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Introduction of different sexes</li> <li>Introductions of rank or degree of distinction.</li> <li>Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>Casual introductions</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Knew He observations</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Knew the object of the set of the</li></ul>	b. Incroductions B.	Introduction should be made whenever
<ol> <li>Wording the introduction</li> <li>Introduction of different soxes</li> <li>Introductions of rank or degree of distinction.</li> <li>Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>Casual introductions</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Role play a typical situatiog a. The best acknowledgent to an introduction is "Now do you rely" if possible, it is your mind.</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>When do you tise?</li> <li>Socially</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> </ol>		you talk with someone who does not
<ul> <li>introduction</li> <li>2. Introduction of different sexes</li> <li>3. Introductions of rank or degree of distinction.</li> <li>4. Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>5. Casual introductions</li> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> </ul>	1 Wooddoo the	
<ul> <li>2. Introduction of different seres</li> <li>2. Introductions of rank or degree of distinction.</li> <li>4. Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>5. Casual introductions</li> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>9. Business</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>1. Introduction of different sexes</li> <li>2. A man is presented to a woman. (Mrs. Jones, this is Mr. Smith)</li> <li>3. Introductions of people distinction.</li> <li>4. Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>5. Casual introductions</li> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> <li>c. Substance of the section o</li></ul>	introduction	
<ul> <li>different sexes</li> <li>2. A man is presented to a woman. (Mrs. Jones, this is Mr. Smith)</li> <li>3. When introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>4. Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>5. Casual introductions</li> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>2. A man is presented to a woman. (Mrs. Jones, this is the symptotic sector of the older. (Monored persons first)</li> <li>9. Mention the persons name in your reply if possible. It had to a woman is wearing gloves, it-ds not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect</li> <li>8. Talk about standing for intro- ductions.</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> </ul>	2 Taba du statur C	first is the one you are honoring
<ul> <li>Introductions of rank or degree of distinction.</li> <li>Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>Casual introductions</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Shaking hands</li> <li>Socially</li> <li>Socially</li> <li>Socially</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Antroductions of people and many states were the second state state of a condition.</li> <li>Hara, Jones, this is Mr. Smith)</li> <li>When introductions</li> <li>Man always chakes hands in the set second state of a condition.</li> <li>Hara, Jones, this is Mr. Smith)</li> <li>When introductions</li> <li>Man always chakes hands in the set second state of a condition.</li> <li>Hara, Jones, this is Mr. Smith)</li> <li>When is people and many states and the second state of the second states and the second state and the second state</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>c. Introductions of people of different ages, distinction.</li> <li>c. Introductions of people of different ages, distinctions</li> <li>c. Introductions</li> <li>c. Introductions</li> <li>c. Introductions</li> <li>c. Introductions of people have met before, you can forestall embaradsment by saying: "Sally, 1 believe you may have met Mr. Adams"</li> <li>c. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>c. Socially</li> <li>c. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> <li>c. Introduction</li> <li>c. Stating for the set of the</li></ul>	allierent geneg	2. A man is presented to a woman.
<ul> <li>rank or degree of distinction.</li> <li>4. Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>(5. Casual introductions</li> <li>(5. Casual introductions</li> <li>(6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>(7. Shaking hands</li> <li>(7. Shaking hands</li> <li>(8. When do you rise?</li> <li>(9. When do you rise?</li> <li>(9. When do you rise?</li> <li>(9. Socially</li> <li>(9. Business</li> <li>(9. Busines)</li> <li>(9. Busines)</li></ul>	<b>0 T</b>	(Mrs. Jones, this is Mr. Smith)
<ul> <li>distinction.</li> <li>Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>Casual introductions</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>Role play a typical situation a. The best acknowledgment to an introduction is "Now do you do."</li> <li>Mention the persons name in your reply if possible. It helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>Give situation for hand shaking" a. Man always shakes hands when introduced to another man.</li> <li>A man should not offer his hand to a woman ûnless she extends hers first.</li> <li>If a woman is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>Talk about standing for intro- duced to an introduced to rise unless introduced to rise</li> </ul>		and the second second second second
<ul> <li>4. Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>5. Casual introductions</li> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Casual you do you do you have and you</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>4. Introductions of people of different ages.</li> <li>(5. Casual introductions</li> <li>(5. Casual introductions</li> <li>(6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>(7. Shaking hands</li> <li>(7. Shaking hands</li> <li>(8. When do you tise?</li> <li>(9. When do you tise?</li> <li>(9. Socially</li> <li>(9. Socially</li> <li>(9. Socially</li> <li>(9. Susiness</li> <li>(9. Susines</li> <li>(9. Susines</li> <li>(9. Susines)</li> <li>(9. Susines</li> <l< td=""><td>distinction.</td><td>· rank, or degree of distinction.</td></l<></ul>	distinction.	· rank, or degree of distinction.
<ul> <li>of different ages;</li> <li>15. Casual introductions</li> <li>5. If you are unsure as to whether people have met before, you can forestall embarassment by saying;</li> <li>"Sally, 1 believe you may have met Mr. Adams"</li> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>6. Role play a typical situation as introduction is "How do you do."</li> <li>b. Mention the persons name in your reply if possible. It helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> </ul>	1. Transformed a la	(Honored person first)
<ul> <li>15. Casual introductions</li> <li>5. If you are unsure as to whether people.have met before, you can forestall embandsmemt by saying: "Sally, i believe you may have met Mr. Adams"</li> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>6. Role play a typical situation a. The best acknowledgment to an introduction is "How do you do."</li> <li>b. Mention the persons name in your reply if possible. It helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>5. Business</li> <li>5. Business</li> </ul>		4. Present the younger to the older.
<ul> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>6. Role play a typical situation an Introduction</li> <li>6. Role play a typical situation an Introduction is "How do you do."</li> <li>6. Mention the persons name in your reply if possible. It helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> </ul>	, of different ages,	
<ul> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>6. Role play a typical situation a. The best acknowledgment to an introduction is "low do you do."</li> <li>6. Role play a typical situation a. The best acknowledgment to an introduction is "low do you do."</li> <li>6. Mention the persons name in your reply if possible. It helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> </ul>	J. Cusual introductions	N
<ul> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>6. Role play a typical situation and introduction is "How do you do."</li> <li>6. Role play a typical situation and introduction is "How do you do."</li> <li>6. Mation the persons name in your reply if possible. It helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> </ul>		people have met before, you can
<ul> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>6. Role play a typical situation a. The best acknowledgment to an introduction is "How do you do."</li> <li>6. Mention the persons name in your reply if possible. It helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>9. When do you rise?</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> </ul>		forestall embarassment by saying:
<ul> <li>6. Acknowledging an Introduction</li> <li>6. Role play a typical situation</li> <li>a. The best acknowledgment to an introduction is "How do you do."</li> <li>b. Mention the persons name in your reply if possible. It helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Cive altuation for hand shaking? <ul> <li>a. Man always shakes hands when introduced to another man.</li> <li>b. A man should not offer his hand to a woman unless she extends hers first.</li> <li>c. If a woman is wearing gloves, it—is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> </ul> </li> <li>8. When do you rise? <ul> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	e	"Sally, i believe you may have
<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>6. Role play a typical situation</li> <li>a. The best acknowledgment to an introduction is "How do you do."</li> <li>b. Mention the persons name in your reply if possible. It helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Give situation for hand shaking' a. Man always shakes hands when introduced to another man.</li> <li>b. A man should not offer his hand to a woman unless she extends hers first.</li> <li>c. If a woman is wearing gloves, it—is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> </ul>		met Mr. Adams"
<ul> <li>a. The best acknowledgment to an introduction is "How do you do."</li> <li>b. Mention the persons name in your reply if possible. It helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>8. Man should not offer his hand to a woman in less show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. Talk about standing for introductions.</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> </ul>	o. Acknowledging an	
<ul> <li>an introduction is "How do you do."</li> <li>b. Mention the persons name in your reply if possible. It helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>8. Man should not offer his hand to a woman in less she extends hers first.</li> <li>8. Talk about standing for introducet to an individual. Woman is not expected to rise unless introduced to an elderly woman or man, or someone she wishes.to honor.</li> <li>b. Greeting of business visitors</li> </ul>	Introduction	
<ul> <li>you do."</li> <li>b. Mention the persons name in your reply if possible. It helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Give situation for hand shaking'a helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>6. Greeting of business visitors</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>b. Mention the persons name in your reply if possible. It helps fix it in your mind.</li> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Give situation for hand shaking a. Man always shakes hands when introduced to another man.</li> <li>8. A man should not offer his hand to a woman unless she extends hers first.</li> <li>6. If a woman is wearing gloves, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. Talk about standing for introductions.</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> </ul>	· · · · ·	an introduction is "How do
<ul> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Cive situation for hand shaking a. Man always shakes hands when introduced to another man.</li> <li>8. A man should not offer his hand to a woman in swearing gloves, it—is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Cive situation for hand shaking a. Man always shakes hands when introduced to another man.</li> <li>8. A man should not offer his hand to a woman in swearing gloves, it—is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> <li>9. Business</li> </ul>	•	b. Mention the persons name in
<ul> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Give situation for hand shaking a. Man always shakes hands when introduced to another man.</li> <li>a. Man always shakes hands when introduced to another man.</li> <li>b. A man should not offer his hand to a woman in less she extends hers first.</li> <li>c. If a woman is wearing gloves, it-is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> </ul>		your reply if possible. It
<ul> <li>7. Shaking hands</li> <li>7. Give situation for hand shaking a. Man always shakes hands when introduced to another man.</li> <li>b. A man should not offer his hand to a woman unless she extends hers first.</li> <li>c. If a woman is wearing gloves, it-is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>c. Business</li> <li>7. Give situation for hand shaking a. Man always shakes hands when introduced to another man.</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>c. If a woman is wearing gloves, it-is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>a. Man should rise when intro- duced to an individual. Woman is not expected to rise unless introduced to an elderly woman or man, or someone she wishes to honor.</li> <li>b. Greeting of business visitors</li> </ul>		helps fix it in your mind.
<ul> <li>a. Man always shakes hands when introduced to another man.</li> <li>b. Man should not offer his hand to a woman unless she extends hers first.</li> <li>c. If a woman is wearing gloves, it-is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>a. Business</li> </ul>	7. Shaking handş	7. Give situation for hand shaking
<ul> <li>introduced to another man.</li> <li>A man should not offer his hand to a woman inless she extends hers first.</li> <li>If a woman is wearing gloves, it—is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> </ul>		a. Man always shakes hands when
<ul> <li>b. A man should not offer his hand to a woman unless she extends hers first.</li> <li>c. If a woman is wearing gloves, it—is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Greeting of business visitors</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>band to a woman unless she extends hers first.</li> <li>c. If a woman is wearing gloves, it-is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> </ul>		b. A man should not offer his
<ul> <li>extends hers first.</li> <li>c. If a woman is wearing gloves, it—is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. Talk about standing for intro- ductions.</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>a. Business</li> <li>b. Greeting of business visitors</li> </ul>	2	hand to a woman unless she
<ul> <li>c. If a woman is wearing gloves, it—is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. Talk about standing for intro- ductions.</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>c. If a woman is wearing gloves, it—is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. Talk about standing for intro- ductions.</li> <li>a. Man should rise when intro- duced to an individual. Woman is not expected to rise unless introduced to an elderly woman or man, or someone she wishes to honor.</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Greeting of business visitors</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>it-is not necessary to remove them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Greeting of business visitors</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>them to shake hands. If possible, it is good to remove the right glove to 'show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. Talk about standing for introductions.</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>a. Man should rise when introduced to an individual. Woman is not expected to rise unless introduced to an elderly woman or man, or someone she wishes.to honor.</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Greeting of business visitors</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>possible, it is good, to remove the right glove to 'show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>a. Possible, it is good, to remove the right glove to 'show sincerity and respect:</li> <li>b. Business</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>8. Talk about standing for intro- ductions.</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>a. When do you rise?</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Greeting of business visitors</li> </ul>	•	
<ul> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Substance in the standing for intro- ductions.</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Substance introduced in the standing for intro- ductions.</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Greeting of business visitors</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>8. When do you rise?</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>8. Talk about standing for intro- ductions.</li> <li>8. Talk about standing for intro- ductions.</li> <li>a. Man should rise when intro- duced to an individual. Woman is not expected to rise unless introduced to an elderly woman or man, or someone she wishes.to honor.</li> <li>b. Greeting of business visitors</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>a. Man should rise when intro- duced to an individual. Woman is not expected to rise unless introduced to an elderly woman or man, or someone she wishes to honor.</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Greeting of business visitors</li> </ul>	8. When do you rise?	
<ul> <li>a. Socially</li> <li>a. Man should rise when intro- duced to an individual. Woman is not expected to rise unless introduced to an elderly woman or man, or someone she wishes to honor.</li> <li>b. Business</li> <li>b. Greeting of business visitors</li> </ul>		
duced to an individual. Woman is not expected to rise unless introduced to an elderly woman or man, or someone she wishes to honor. b. Business b. Greeting of business visitors	a. Socially	
Woman is not expected to rise unless introduced to an elderly woman or man, or someone she wishes to honor. b. Business b. Greeting of business visitors	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
unless introduced to an elderly woman or man, or someone she wishes to honor. b. Business b. Greeting of business visitors		
elderly woman or man, or someone she wishes to honor. b. Business b. Greeting of business visitors		
b. Business b. Greeting of business visitors	~	
5. Business b. Greeting of business visitors	· · · ·	
	5. Business	
y '		
	,	where you may be think CAGCULIVES.
		,
	· · ·	۹

ERIC

- APPLICATION

- Role Play: Introductions, shaking hands, etc.
- TKST
- List and describe procedures used in various introductions

SUCCESTED ACTIVITIES:

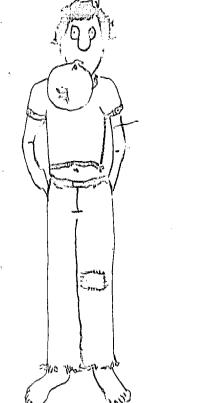
ERIC

Practice social introduction at home and in school. NEXT LESSON: Special Situations Involving Social Awareness

# WOULD YOU GO TO A WEDDING-

. . .

ERIC

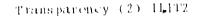


## DRESSED THIS WAY?

301

Transparency (2) 11-171

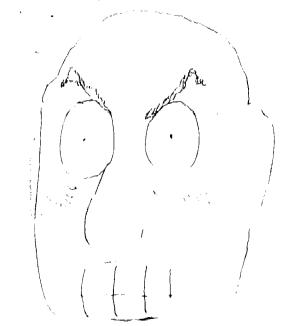
• 3



## IT'S THE ONLY ONE YOU'VE GOT! - TEMPER <u>NEVER</u> HELPS YOU IN SOCIAL SITUATIONS!

302

ERIC





### DON'T BLOW YOUR TOP

PROCRASTINATION NESS SELFISHNESS INATTENTIVE NESS IDINESS INDIFFERANCE

# REASONS FOR BAD SOCIAL HABITS

ERIC

393



### GOOD MANNERS ARE SIMPLY MAKING PEOPLE FEEL COMFORTABLE.

i .....

ERĬC

PRE-TEST.ON SOCIAL AMARENESS:

, e.

., Define social awareness and discuss why you think it is important. For

١

Į.

4501.1

?. What is the proper way to go about introducing the fellowing persons to each other? Give the exact words:

a. A young friend, Jim Nelson, to your father.

b. Your mother and lathey, and David Smith, a PV star

Your friend, Diano, and your Aunt Sally, Mer. Brown,

305

llandoart

(2) 11, 111

### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING NATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unl: 11 . Le 990m

-46 1

Corinth, Kay and Mary Sargerit, Mule Manners: The Young Man's Guide. David McKey Co.; Inc., New York, New York, 1969. Post Elizabeth, The Emily Post Book of Eriquefte for Young Loople. Mick and Wagnalls, New York, New York, 1967.

Acts of Courtesey, 10 minutes, state; 1958.

Boginning to Dater, 12 mlautes; sente, 1964.

BOORS

FILMS

ERIC

4	452			۰.	
		ν <b>ια</b>			ja na
		×	INSTRE	ÍCTOR'S L	ESSON PLAN
	•	. ( '	Related 7	fecha ica l	Information (Unit 11
	0111,19/30	*			Lesson 2
5	ZARATULE 9	prefat S	ituat long	n Involvi	ng Social Awareness
C	OBJECTIVE:	The stud behavio	dents wil r in spec	tl be able tial situ	e zo diecusa correct social stions.
• 1	TEACHING AI	DS: Over	rhead pro	jector	
M	MATERIALS :		s (2) 11, rencies (	281-4 2) 11,2T	•
R	REFERENCES :	Corint) Nan'a (	h, Kay an Guiđe, Da	nd Mary Jr	Co., Enc., New York, N.Y., 1969.
	,	e			μ
		- Fost, I - Young I	erizabeth People, M	i, <u>The And</u> lick and b	Lly Post Book of Etiquette for Vagmalls, New York, N.Y., 1967.
k	k 	·····			
	PREPARAT	ION (of )	the lange		
- <b>·</b>		TON (DI (	ule ream	iez).	
•					soural awareness (2) (1,201
				adda a de	and be weather a solution of the solution of t
,,	B. Disč	use wich	Lhe stud	ient a * bo n	us brought out on this rest.
8 1 - 10 1	B. D196	198 612h	Lhe stud		
	PRESENTA	TION (of	the info	wma.(4on)	
	PRESENTA		the info	wma.(4on)	POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
2.	PRESENTA	TION (of	the info	wma.(4on)	POINTS (things to remember to do or say,
	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info	emation) KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or sav) Pipelas table know how using the following questions and discuss
2.	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or sav) Discuss table know how using the following questions and discuss answers.
2.	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info	emation) KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or sav) Pioches table know how using the following questions and discuss
2.	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or sav) Pieches table know how using the following questions and discuss answers. 1 How is your china act at a t quec? Show (2) 11 211 and discuss
× 2.	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or say) Disclass table know how using the following questions and discuss answers. 1 How is your china act at a t quec? Show (2) 11 21 and discuss . How do you know which piece
2.	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or sav) Disclass table know how using the following questions and discuss answers. 1 How is your china act at a t quer? Show (2) 11,21 and discuss How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part
× 2.	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or say) Pipelass table know how using the following questions and discuss answers. 1 How to your china act at a t quer? Show (2) 11 21 and discuss How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part of the meal? Show (2) 11, 212-4 a. Silver is placed beaude the
Α	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or say) Pioches table know how using the following questions and discuss answers. 1 How is your clina act at a t que? Show (2) 11,21 and discuss How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part of the meal? Show (2) 11,212. A. Silver is placed beadde the plate in the order that it
	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	<ul> <li>POINTS (things to remember to do or say)</li> <li>Pinches table know how using the following questions and discuss answers.</li> <li>1 How is your china act at a type? Show (2) 11 211 and discuss.</li> <li>How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part of the meal? Show (2) 11, 212.</li> <li>A. Silver is placed beaide the plate in the order that it is used. If there is any</li> </ul>
	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or say) Pioches table know how using the following questions and discuss answers. 1 How is your clina act at a t que? Show (2) 11 21 and discuss How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part of the meal? Show (2) 11, 212- a. Silver is placed beadde the plate in the order that it
	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	<ul> <li>POINTS (things to remember to do or say)</li> <li>Pipelass table know how using the following questions and discuss answers.</li> <li>How is your china act at a taguet?</li> <li>Show (2) 11,21 and discuss</li> <li>How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part</li> <li>of the meal? Show (2) 11, 212-4</li> <li>A. Silver is placed bealde the plate in the order that it is used. If there is any doubt about what to use, take your cue from the hosteps.</li> </ul>
	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	POINTS (things to remember to'do or say) Pinches table know how using the following questions and discuss answers. I How to your status act at a tagues? Show (2) II will and discuss? How do you know which piece of silver is used for what put? Show (2) II will and discuss? How do you know which piece of silver is used for what put? A. Silver is placed beaide the plate in the order that it is used. If there is any doubt about what to use, take your cue from the hosters. You what if I happen to plek up the wrong place by mistake?
	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	<ul> <li>POINTS (things to remember to do or say)</li> <li>Places table know how using the following questions and discuss answers.</li> <li>How to your china act at a taguet?</li> <li>Show (2) 11 21 and discuss</li> <li>How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part of the meal? Show (2) 11, 212.</li> <li>A. Silver is placed beaide the plate in the order that it is used. If there is any doubt about what to use, take your cue from the hosteps.</li> <li>What if I happen to plek up the wrong place by mistake? Aust keep outfing nonchalantly.</li> </ul>
	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	<ul> <li>POINTS (things to remember to do or sav)</li> <li>Pipelas table know how using the following questions and discuss answers.</li> <li>How is your clina act at a toque? Show (2) 11,211 and discuss.</li> <li>How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part of the meal? Show (2) 11, 212-1 and beside the plate in the order that it is used. If there is any doubt about what to use, take your cue from the hostess.</li> <li>When if I happen to plek up the wrong piece by mistale? Just heep cating nonchalmaty. Don't put the silver back on table.</li> </ul>
	PRESENTA INSTRU	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	<ul> <li>POINTS (things to remember to do or sav)</li> <li>Pirches table know how using the following questions and discuss answers.</li> <li>How is your china acc at a taguet?</li> <li>Show (2) 11,211 and discuss</li> <li>How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part</li> <li>of the meal? Show (2) 11, 212-4</li> <li>a. Silver is placed beadde the plate in the order that it is used. If there is any doubt about what to use, take your cue from the hosteps.</li> <li>What if I happen to plek up the wrong piece by mistake?</li> <li>Just Leep eating nonchalantly. Don't put the silver back of</li> </ul>
	PRESENTA INSTRU Lable Ka	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	<ul> <li>POINTS (things to remember to do or say)</li> <li>Plockes table know how using the following questions and discuss answers.</li> <li>How is your china act at a taguer?</li> <li>Show (2) 11 11 and discuss</li> <li>How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part of the meal? Show (2) 11, 212 and the case of the meal? Show (2) 11, 212 and the order that it is used. If there is any doubt about what to use, take your cue from the hosteps.</li> <li>What if I happen to pick up the wrong piece by mistake? Just here is all the silver back on table.</li> <li>What are all the pieces of silver tor? Refer to (2) 11, 212</li> </ul>
	PRESENTA INSTRU Lable Ka	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	<ul> <li>POINTS (things to remember to do or say)</li> <li>Pircles table know how using the following questions and discuss answers.</li> <li>How is your china act at a taguet?</li> <li>Show (2) 11 21 and discuss</li> <li>Show (2) 11 21 and discu</li></ul>
	PRESENTA INSTRU Lable Ka	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	<ul> <li>POINTS (things to remember to do or say)</li> <li>Pieches table know how using the following questions and discuss answers.</li> <li>I How is your china accust a taguet?</li> <li>Show (2) 11,21 and discuss</li> <li>How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part of the meal? Show (2) 11, 212-4.</li> <li>Silver is placed beade the plate in the order that it is used. If there is any doubt about what to use, take your cue from the hosteos.</li> <li>What if I happen to plek up the wrong place by mistake? Aust the silver back on table.</li> <li>What are all the pieces of silver tor? Refer to (2) 11,212</li> <li>How does one know the beat way to eat gertain tools? Refer to (2' 11,213</li> </ul>
	PRESENTA INSTRU Lable Ka	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	<ul> <li>POINTS (things to remember to do or say)</li> <li>Pirclass table know how using the following questions and discuss answers.</li> <li>I How is your china accust a taguet?</li> <li>Show (2) 11 11 and discuss</li> <li>How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part</li> <li>of the meal? Show (2) 11, 212 and discuss</li> <li>Silver is placed beadde the plate in the order that it is used. If there is any doubt about what to use, take your cue from the hostess.</li> <li>What if I happen to plek up the wrong place by mistake?</li> <li>Auth he plate in the piece of silver for? Refer to (2) 11,212</li> <li>How does one know the best way to eat gertain tools? Refer to (2' 11, 213</li> <li>What direction do you totlow</li> </ul>
	PRESENTA INSTRU Lable Ka	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	<ul> <li>POINTS (things to remember to do or say)</li> <li>Pieches table know how using the following questions and discuss answers.</li> <li>I How is your china accust a taguet?</li> <li>Show (2) 11,21 and discuss</li> <li>How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part of the meal? Show (2) 11, 212-4.</li> <li>Silver is placed beade the plate in the order that it is used. If there is any doubt about what to use, take your cue from the hosteos.</li> <li>What if I happen to plek up the wrong place by mistake? Aust the silver back on table.</li> <li>What are all the pieces of silver tor? Refer to (2) 11,212</li> <li>How does one know the beat way to eat gertain tools? Refer to (2' 11,213</li> </ul>
	PRESENTA INSTRU Lable Ka	TION (of	the info ICPICS	emation) KEY	<ul> <li>POINTS (fillings to remember to do or sav)</li> <li>Ploches table know how using the following questions and discose answers.</li> <li>How is your china act at a type?</li> <li>Show (2) 11,211 and discose</li> <li>dow do you know which piece of silver is used for what part of the meal? Show (2) 11, 212-4</li> <li>a. Silver is placed beade the plate in the order that it is used. If there is any doubt about what to use, take your cue from the hosteps.</li> <li>What if I happen to plek up the wrong place by mistake? Just the silver to place of alleer to ? Refer to (2) 11, 212-4</li> <li>What are all the pieces of affect to (2) 11, 212-4</li> <li>What are all the pieces of affect to ? Refer to (2) 11, 212-4</li> <li>How does one know the best way to eat gertain tools? Refer to ?</li> <li>Ohat affection do you to flow when going through a buffet if the plate ?</li> </ul>
	PRESENTA INSTRU Lable Ka	TION (of	the info ICPICS	4τιπ <u>α. ( 10 π.)</u> ΚΕΥ	<ul> <li>POINTS (things to remember to do or say)</li> <li>Pirches table know how using the following questions and discuss answers.</li> <li>How is your china act at a toque?</li> <li>Show (2) 11,21 and discuss</li> <li>How do you know which piece of silver is used for what part of the meal? Show (2) 11, 272 - 4.</li> <li>Silver is placed beadde the plate in the order that it is used. If there is any doubt about what to use, take your cue from the hostens.</li> <li>What if I happen to plok up the wiong place by mistake? Just here all the plate in the order that is.</li> <li>What is equivalent to the process of silver to r? Refer to (2) 11, 212 - 4.</li> <li>What are all the process of silver tor is placed beader the plate in the order that it is used. If there is any doubt about what to use, take your cue from the hostens.</li> <li>What are all the process of silver tor? Refer to (2) 11, 212 - 4.</li> <li>How does one know the best way to eat gertain foods? Refer to (2' 11, 213</li> <li>What direction do you to flow when going (hrough a buffet is the silver is plate.</li> </ul>

PRESENTATION (continued) . INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or say
lipping	В.	Discuss tipping Refer to (2) 11.284
snoking	۱. <u>.</u>	litecuse: .moking isn't aiways accep- table.
prinking <sup>e</sup>	υ.	Discuss: Drinking isn't necessary
Who Goes First?	E.	Discuss situations where preference is shown to who goes flist.
Guest Etiquette	1.	Discuss visiting someone clac's home, hotel and motels.
······································	-	and the second
APPLICATION .		

. 379

e.

alve the students contain structions induced to be but some more and ask them for thele reaction in writing.

BUGGESTED ACTIVITIES,

nave local hotel is more a manager operation Nave alcline stevariess of steward speak

ř

WAR LESSON: How to Insent

1

Ξ.

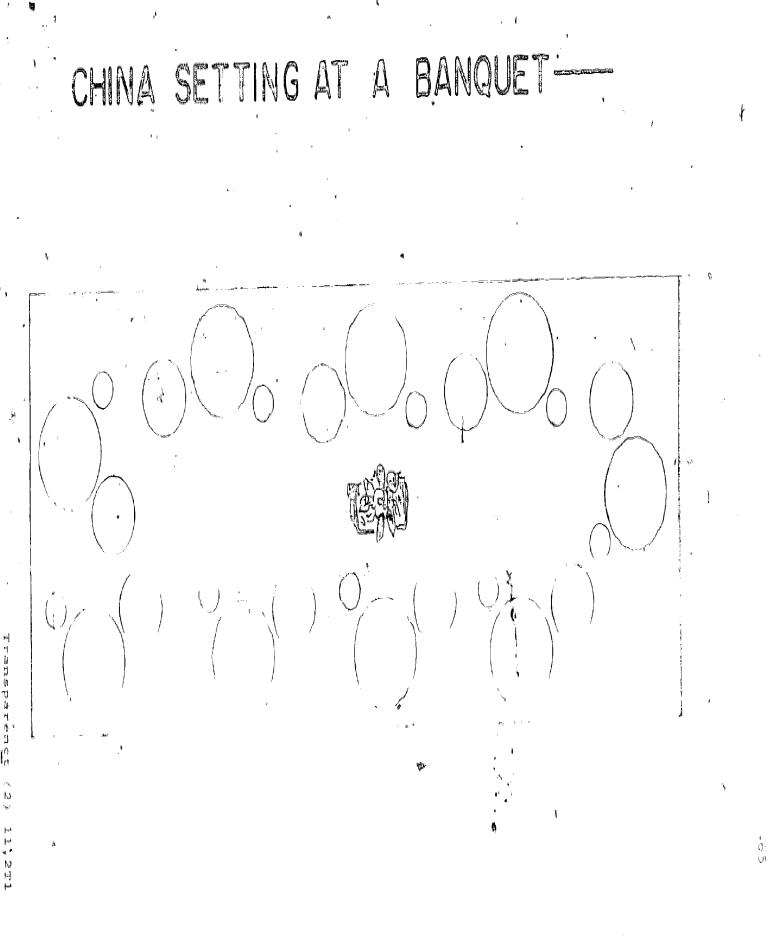
Ε.

3.

÷.

TEST







ζ.

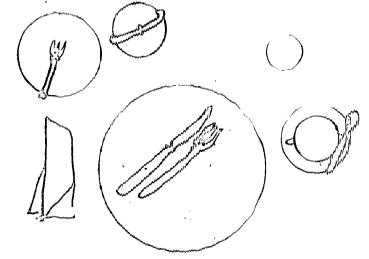
1

Transparency (2) LI,272

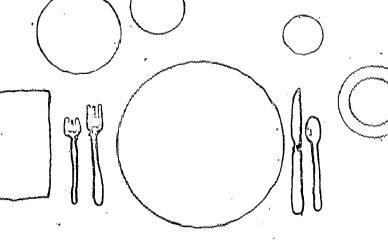
### placing of

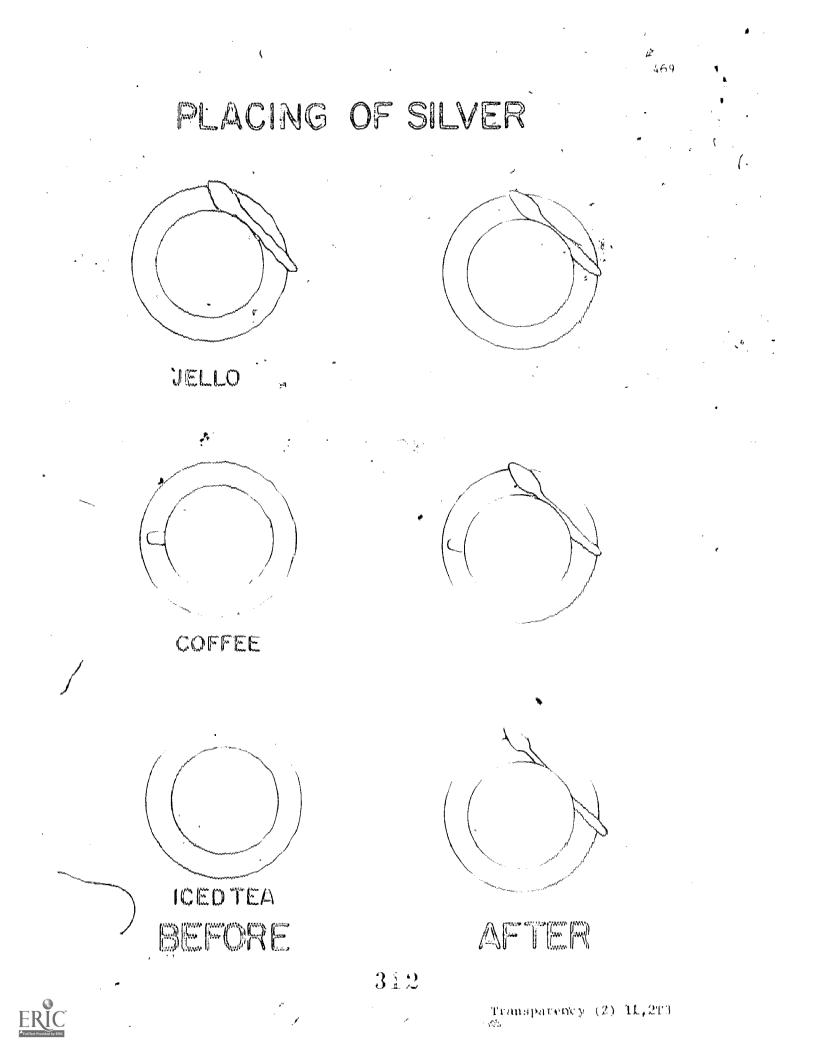
### AFTER

311-



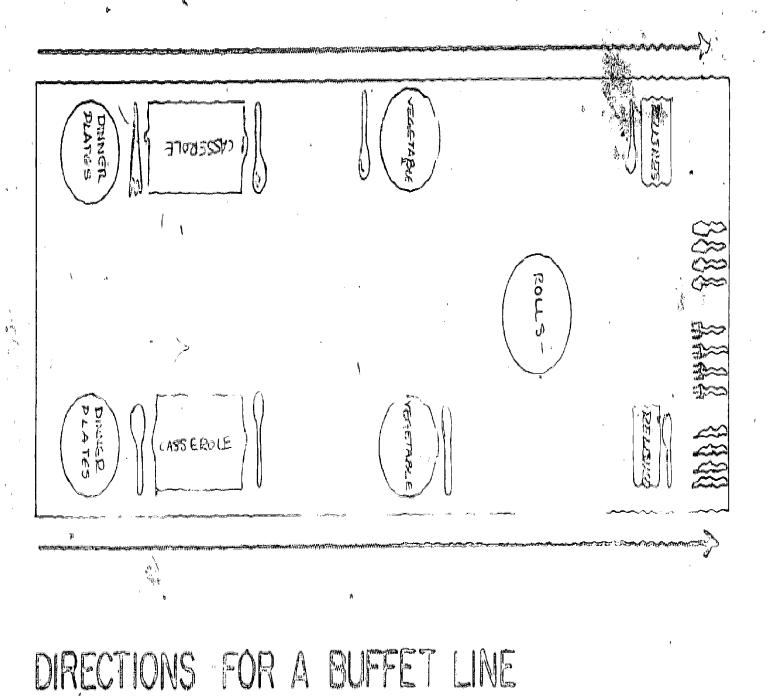
BEFORE







11



(3)

### PRE-TEST ICT 2

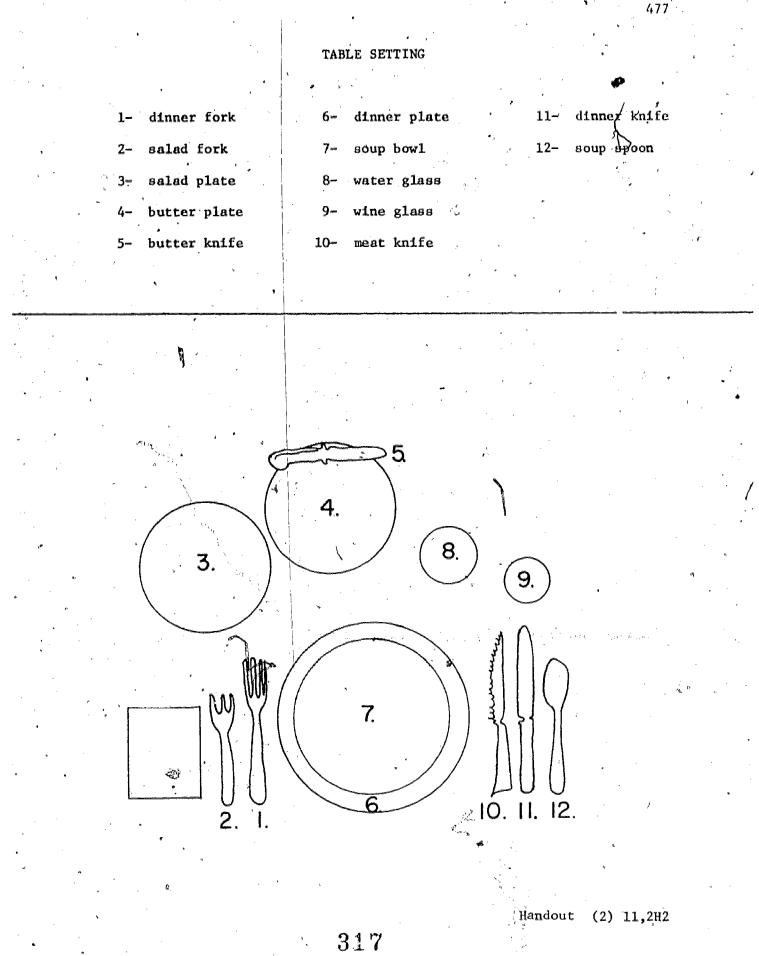
- 1. How close to the edge of the table should silver and china be placed?
- 2. How are the knife, fork, soup spoon, salad fork placed at each setting?
- 3. Where does the napkin go?
- 4. How high should a table centerpiece be?
- 5. Is the butter spreader part of the setting or does it go on the butter plate?
- 6. What do you do with silverware after removing food from a serving dish?
- 7. What do you use to cut lettuce?
- 8. How do you handle pitted fruits like cooked prunes and peaches?
- 9. When the plate is passed for a second helping, what is done with the silver?
- 10. Is the butter knife used for spreading butter or vegetables?
- 11. Is there a special way to use the spoon when eating soup?
- 12. How much solid food should be taken on a teaspoon?
- 13. Should food ever be chewed with the lips open?
- 14. Is there any excuse for playing with food?
- 15. What do you do if you swallow something the wrong way and begin to choke or cough violently?
- 16. Where are knife and fork placed after the meal is finished?
- 17. Is the napkin folded when the meal is over?
- 18. Who makes the first move to leave the table?
- 19. What is the rule for serving food and removing dishes?
- 20. What is the seating arrangement for the following: host, hostess, lady guest, man guest?
- 21. You are served pie a la mode. Both a spoon and a fork are beside your plate. Which would you use?

Handout (2) 11,2H1

315

- 22. A man or lady who is a terrible dancer asks you to dance. What do you say to him?
- 23. How should you eat the following foods: Chicken?; Crisp bacon?; Olives?; Half an avacado?
- 24. How much should one tip an airline stewardess after a two hour flight?
- 25. Is it proper to tip your soup bowl to allow you to finish all your soup?
- 26. When you buy a cup of coffee at the drugstore, how much tip should you leave?
- 27. Should a man extend his hand to a woman whom he is meeting for the first time?
- 28. What is the best acknowledgement to an introduction?
- 29. How much should you tip the waiter on a \$10 bill?

Handout (2) 11,2H1



#### PROPER EATING TECHNIQUES

ARTICHOKES Use your fingers. Take off one or two leaves at a time, dip in the soft end into the sauce, and scrape off about a third of the leaf. Don't swallow the whole leaf; it won't digest well. Place all leaves on the side of your plate. When all leaves are removed, cut away the thistle part with your knife and fork and eat the heart with your fork.

ASPARAÇUS Break off the tender part with your fork, eating it in several sections. Eat only what can be cut with your fork.

AVOCADOS No problem if served cut up in a salad. When they are split in half and the seed cavity is filled, scoop the fruit out of the shell with your spoon.

BACON If it is crisp, eat it with your fingers; otherwise use a knife and fork.

CAKE When dry cake is served, cat this with your fingers. A layer cake or wet cake should be caten with a fork. Cake or pie a la mode is eaten with a fork rather than a spoon, although a spoon may be used to come to your rescue if the ice cream is runny.

CANDY When a box is offered to you, take the frilled paper cup as well as the candy.

CHICKENS Use a knife and fork in public. At home or at a picnic you might want to pick up the bones, but you should always get as much meat off as possible first.

CORN ON THE COB Eat it with your fingers. Butter only a few rows at a time.

OLIVES Eat with the fingers. Pits go into your hand and then onto your plate.

•PICKLES Whole pickles and pickles served with sandwiches are eaten with the fingers. Sliced pickles served with meals are eaten with a fork.

PINEAPPLE RINGS Fresh: Use a knife and fork. Stewed: Use spoon.

SHRIMP COCTAIL: Eat with oyster fork. Sauce may be served on shrimp or in separate small cup. If shrimp is too big to eat in one bite, bite off a part, redip the remaining portion in the sauce and eat it.

FRIED FANTAIL SHRIMP Using your fingers, pick it up by the tail, dip it in the sauce and eat it, but leave out the tail.

UNSHELLED SHRIMP Shell with your fingers and eat.

SPAGHETTI If you've acquired the knack of rolling your own, good. To do this, hold the spoon in your left hand, take a few strands with the fork in your right hand and wind the fork, keeping the prongs against the spoon. The result should be a neatly wound mouthful. If you can't do this expertly, cut your spaghetti with a fork.

318

#### TIPPING

How you tip is almost as important as how much you tip. Let your manner as well as your money express your thanks for the service that has been given to you.

When should you tip? You tip only employees who have served you personally. The owner or manager is generally not tipped, even if he does the same work as the employees.

As an average you would tip about 15% of the bill...more for special services. The amounts suggested below are approximate standards:

TAXI: 15% or more, never less than 10¢ for a minimum fare.

LUNCH COUNTER: 10-15%. No tip necessary for just coffee, sundae, or soda.

WAITER: Generally 15%, but at least 25-50¢ per person."

Headwaiter: No tip for seating you. If he performs special services, such as making advance arrangements, \$1-\$5 (always paper money) is sufficient. If the location of the table is important, tip before dinner. Otherwise a tip for special services is given after the dinner.

HATCHECK GIRL: 25-50¢ per person.

RESTROOM MATRON: For towel and soap, 10-25c. More for special service.

BEAUTY PARLOR: For permanent, 15% or \$1, whichever is higher; for a set not less than \$1 (generally 15%).

PARKING LOT ATTENDANT: If he parks and retrieves your car, 25-50¢.

MESSENGERS, STORE DELIVERY BOYS: 25-50¢

REDCAP: Usually 50¢ for each piece of luggage, regardless of size or distance carried.

AIRLINES: No one on board the plane is tipped. Skycaps usually get 50¢ per bag

319

HOTEL ROOM SERVICE WAITER: 15% of check, but not less than 50¢.

HOTEL CHAMBERMAID: No tip for very short stay; probably \$2 for four or five days; at a resort hotel, usually 50c per day.

Handout (2) 11,2H4

Handout (2) 11,2H4 (cont.)

HOTEL BELLHOP: 50¢ per piece of luggage.

DOORMAN: 50¢ if he calls a taxi for you; more if he helps you remove luggage from your car.

TENNIS: Locker room attendant; 25-50¢ at public court.

GOLF: \$2-\$4 per round. Consult the starter or pro, as, sometimes the tip is included in the caddy fee.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS -

#### BOOKS

Corinth, Kay, Sargent, Mary, <u>Male Manners: The Young Man's Guide</u>, David McKay Company, Inc. New York, New York 1969.

Post, Elizabeth, <u>The Emily Post Book of Etiquette for Young People</u>, Mick and Wagnalls, New York, New York, 1967

#### FILMS

Everyday Courtesy, 11 minutes, black and white, state, 1967.

You and Your Family, 8 minutes, black and white, state, 1951.

- ICT 2 UNIT 12
- HOW TO INVENT
- Lesson 1. Successful Inventing Lesson 2. Questions for Inventing Lesson 3. Aids in 'Inventing Lesson 4. Forces That Affect Inventing. Lesson 5. Patents

322

INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

Unit 12 Lesson 1

SUBJECT: Successful Inventing (How To Invent)

OBJECTIVE: The student will be able to create a change in a device or a condition. (Written out).

TEACHING AIDS: Overhead projector, chalkboard

MATERIALS: Transparencies (2) 12]T1-4

REFERENCES: Shlesinger, B. Edward, <u>The Art of Successful Inventing</u>. Kelly, Hafner Associates, Inc., 1738 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W. Washington, D. C. 20007.

#### 1. PREPARATION (of the learner)

Have you ever wanted to invent something? (Ask students first). Discuss all aspects of present and past inventions. Get an idea of what the class knows about inventing. Have students divide into equal groups and choose one article within the classroom that they would change and how they would change it. (Also discuss why). Have you ever had the desire to invent, but only thought about it?

2.	PRESENTATION (of the informat	ion)	
	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
À.	Definition of an invention 1. An invention is created when existing conditions or devices are changed.	A. A 1	Ask class for definition of invention. 1. Show (2) 121T1. Make a list of past and present inventions and put on chalkboard.
в.	There are two types of in- ventions.	В.	Show (2) 12172
	1. Utility - involves a change in function, whether appearance is altered or not.	. š	<ol> <li>Example of utility inventions.</li> <li>Add eraser to end of wooden pencil.</li> <li>Add dimples to golf ball for greater distance.</li> </ol>
2	<ol> <li>Two conditions necessary for utility inventions.</li> </ol>		<ol> <li>Decide from list on board which would be utility invention.</li> <li>a) Difference must exist between what existed before and what</li> </ol>
· · ·		•	was created. b) The difference must create an advantage over the original invention.
•		323	3

<u>_</u>	PRESENTATION (Continued)		OTNER (things to remember to do or ver
	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS K	EY P	OINTS (things to remember to do or say
		2	. Examples of design invention
	3. Design - a design in-	3	. Examples of design invention
	vention involves a change	1462	a. Pattern on piece of silver-
	in appearance and not		ware or carpet does not
	function.		affect function:
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	b. From list on board decide
			which are design inventions.
.,	•		Show (2) 121T3.
Ξ.	An example of inventing C	. SI	how (2) 121T4; discuss specific
~ •	shows that it is a step pro-	1	nventions; for example, a blackboard
	cess.		raser.
	1. What are the disad-	1	· · · ·
		1 7	a. Becomes dusty and gets chalk
	vantages of a simple	1	
	blackboard eraser?		on hands and clothes.
		,	b) When dusty does not wipe
	n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n		properly.
	т. бы. . <b>"</b> а		c. Must be cleaned regularly.
			d. Doesn't wipe a large area.
	2. What are some solutions?	2	. Solutions
	2. Allac are some sozaeto is.	-	s. Wet type of eraser.
, ,			b. Changeable wiping surface.
•			
	<b>•</b>		c. Clean eraser with miniature
	· · · · ·		vacuum cleaner at blackboard.
			d. Increase size of eraser
	3. We should continue re-	3	. Stress considering the disadvantage
	viewing until we feel		of an article is but one of the
	reasonably sure that all	•	many ways of inventing.
	possibilities have been		
	exhausted.	•	
	eximus ccu.		
D.	There are two initial steps I	Ĵ. R	Refer to table on pages 26-27, The
<b>.</b>	to inventing.	А	rt of Successful Inventing.
		_	. Tracing history
			a. Tells where we have been.
	a specific area of		
	interest.	-	b, Tells where we are going.
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		c. Greatest invention strides can
	¥		be predicted in five areas.
			1) Health .
		·	2) Transportation
-			3) Food
	, a <sup>c</sup>		4) Clothing
	•		5) Culture
	2. Studying the classifica-	2	2. Refer to U. S. Manual of Classifi-
	tion of that area of		cation, U. S. Government Printing
	interest and also it's		Office, Washington, D. C.
	related areas.		a. Three primary divisions of
	The second se		classifications.
			1) Mechanical
	,		2) Chemical
	·		
		1	3) Electrical
		. /	
Ŧ		· · .	r

ERIC AFUILTERST PROVIDENC

b. Have the students construct a history of their assigned projects, e.g. hammer, screwdriver, etc.
c. Have students prepare classifica-

- tion tables on these items.
  - 2) Handle
  - 3) Teeth
  - 4) Round or jagged
  - 5) Rip
  - 6) Cross čut 7) Jig

### 3. APPLICATION

Obtain for the class a screwdriver; pliers, hammer, and wrench. Divide class into groups and improve the tool.

#### 4. TEST

Have the students create a change in a device or a condition. (Invent something).

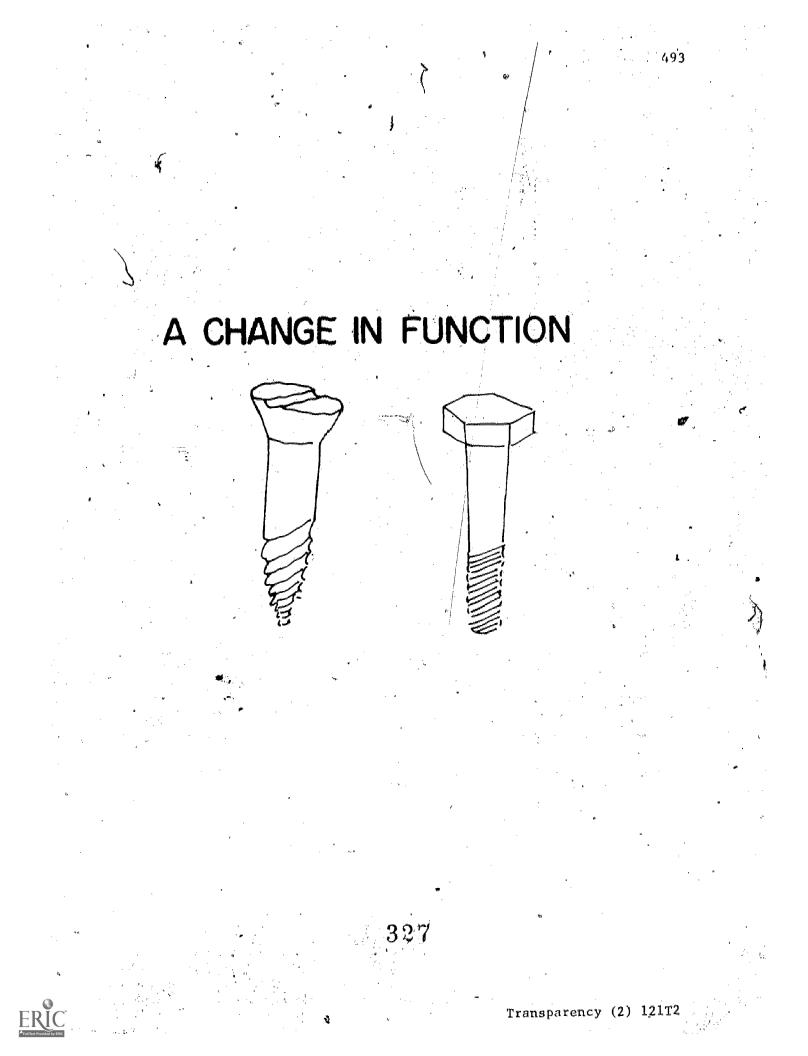
SUGGESTED READING: The Art of Successful Inventing, B. Edward Shlesinger, Jr. Chapters 1 and 2

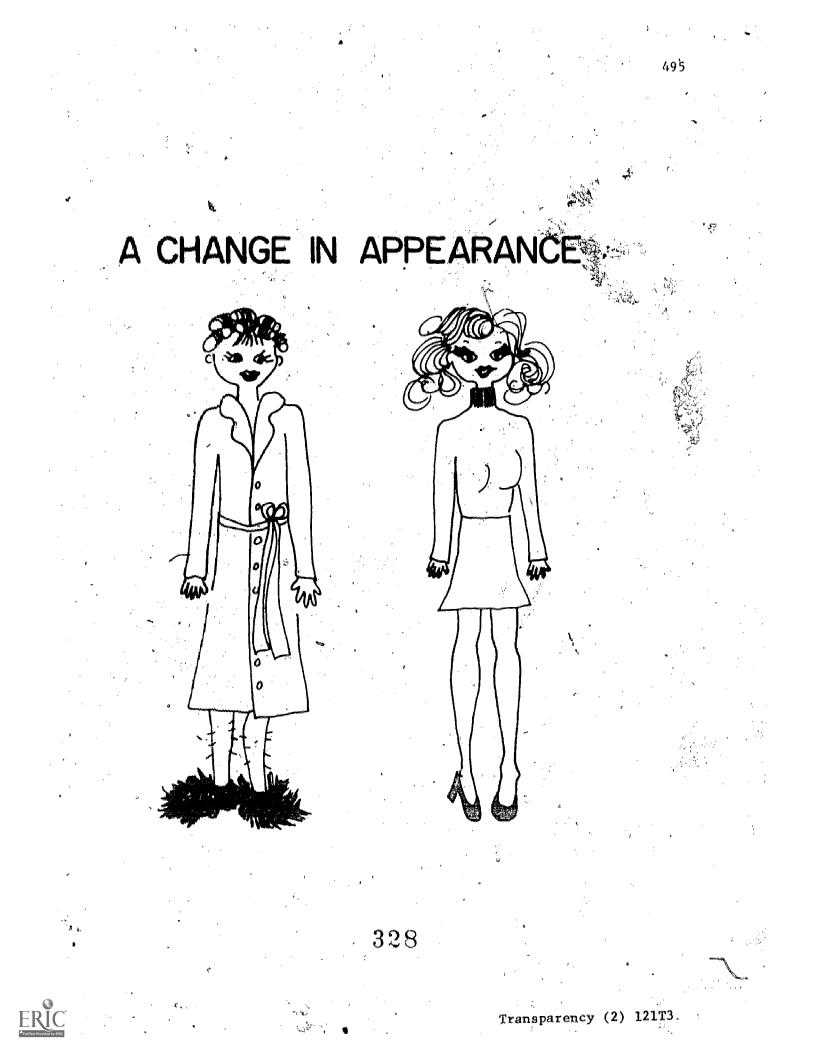
1.9 11

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES: Guestspeaker from community. Someone who invents or is a craftsman.

NEXT LESSON: Questions for Inventing







# STEP PROCESS DEVELOPMENT



ERIC

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

#### Unit 12 Lesson 1

BOOKS

Shlesinger, Jr. B. Edward, <u>The Art of Inventing</u>, Kelly, Hafner Associates, Inc., Washington, D. C., 1973, 20007

U. S. Manual of Classification, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1975 20402

BOOKLETS

Do You Know Your Economic ABC's? Patents: Spur to American Progress, prepared under supervision of Office of Public Affairs, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., revised 1969, GPO code: 1969-0-363-723.

<u>General Information Concerning Patents</u>, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington, D. C., revised June 1974, GPO code: 1974-0-550-030.

- Patents and Inventions: and Information Aid for Inventors, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., revised April 1974, GPO code: 1974-0-534-185.
- The Story of the United States Patent Office, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., January 1972, GPO Code: 1971-0-429-170.

#### FILMS

Why Man Creates, 25 minutes, color, State, 1970.

#### PAMPHLETS

<u>Q and A about Patents</u>, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., 1974, 20402

<u>Q and A about Plants</u>, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., 20402 GPO Code: 1969-0-339-227.

<u>Q and A about Trademarks</u>, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., GPO Code: 1971-481-325/59.

#### JOURNALS

Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., 20402, published weekly by authority of Congress.

#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

Unit<u>12</u> Lesson<u>2</u>

#### SUBJECT: Questions for Inventing

OBJECTIVES: The student will be able to discuss and describe three basic questions asked by inventors when inventing.

TEACHING AIDS: Transparencies (2) 122T1-7, Handouts (2) 122H1-3

REFERENCES: Shlesinger, Jr. B. Edward, <u>The Art of Successful Inventing</u>, Kelly, Hafner Associates, Inc., 1738 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W. Washington, D. C. 20007, 1973.

1. PREPARATION (of the learner)

Area covered by lesson 2: Chapters 3,4,5, and 6

A. From the list of inventions on the board from Lesson 1, think of how these inventions came about. What process was used?

- B. Ask: "What caused most inventions to come about?"
- C. Discuss: "Is there any invention that would make your job easier?"

2.	PRESENTATION (of the information)	
	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
A.	Questioning is a vital part A.	Inventor should always be on guard
	of inventing.	for complaints.
	1. Problem	1. Show (2) 122T1.
	a. Abnormal sítuation	a, Pass out (2) 122H1
•	b. Recurring breakdown	<ul> <li>b. Look for the unusual. Find examples of abnormal situations on the job, at school, at home. Refer to (2) 122T2-3.</li> <li>c. In reference to injuries, show (2) 122T4.</li> </ul>
В.	An inventor should study a B. subject in detail as to quality and quantity.	Stmess (ask what it is ). Show (2) 122T5
,	1. Composition of each part	<ol> <li>Consider the packaging of a book of matches.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Appearance frequently results in new inventions.</li> <li>a. Size</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Think how the packaging could be made more functional.</li> </ol>
	· · ·	н 1
. •	'n Snape 'n '	
· . ·	b. Shape `````	
•	c. Color	
· , ·		

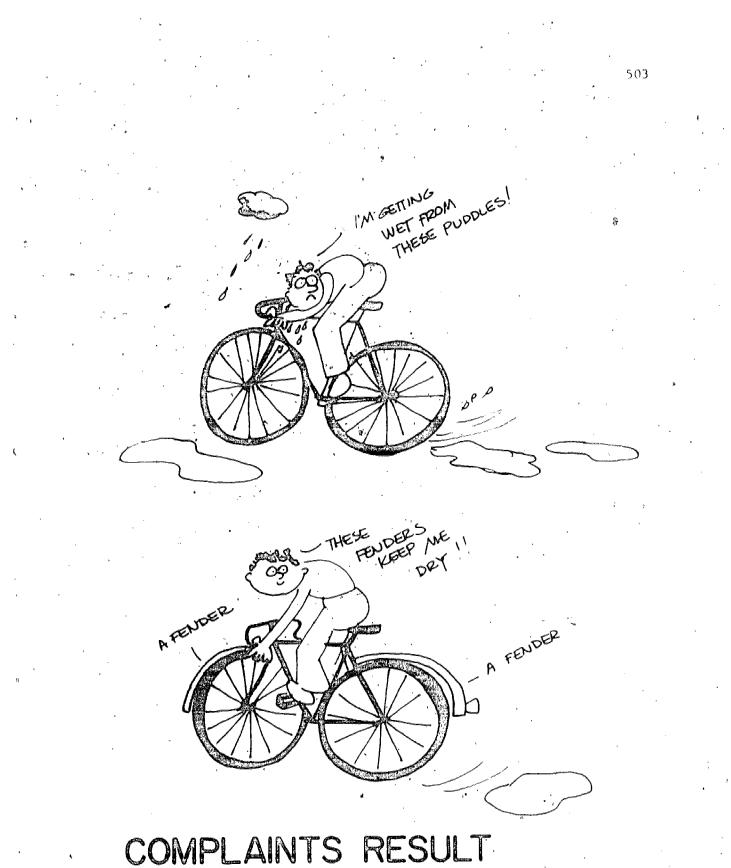
,

ŧ١

. . .

	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY P	OIN	IS (things to remember to do or say	
ы	<ul> <li>Weight is an important aspect of invention.</li> <li>Other qualities or char- acteristics.</li> </ul>	3. 4.	Use flight or boating as example. Example: Give an example of how your project can be made a. radioactive b. magnetic	
•	"Tree System". 1. Can I improve the advantage? a. Use five senses 2. Can I correct the disad-		er to (2) 122H2 Stress why it exists. Show (2) 122T6. Refer to (2) 122H3	
•	<pre>vantage? Understand the related op- D. erating functions and principles? 1. Ask: "When it is used?" 2. When can't it be used? 3. The question, "Is it used?" poses the question, "Where can't it be used?" 4. By knowing how it is used, improvements can be made and applied to other fields.</pre>	122	Use chalkboard as example. Use chalkboard erasers as example. Use determined by: a. climate b. geographical area	
}.	APPLICATION 1. Have students describe a new safer or easier. 2. Each student will hand in a de			
<ul> <li>4. TEST</li> <li>1. Make a list of questions that inventors should use in creating a device or condition. (3 questions)</li> <li>2. Discuss or describe the reasons for the questions in #1.</li> </ul>				
SUG	GESTED READING: The Art of Success Jr., Chapters 3,4		Inventing, B. Edward Shlesinger, and 6	

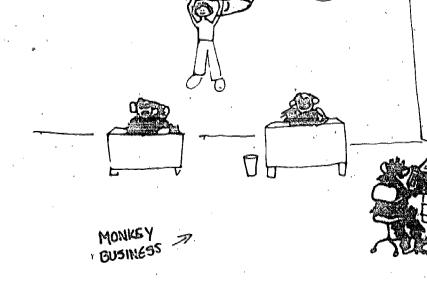




IN IMPROVEMENTS

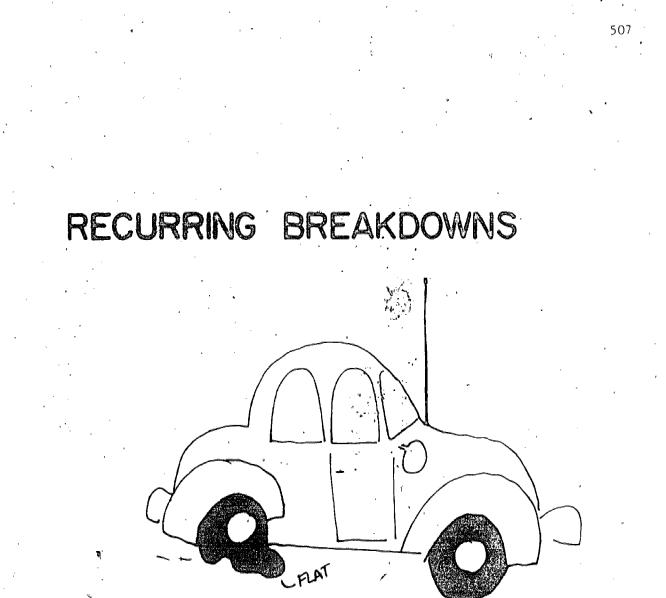
ERIC

## ABNORMAL SITUATIONS



ERIC

5



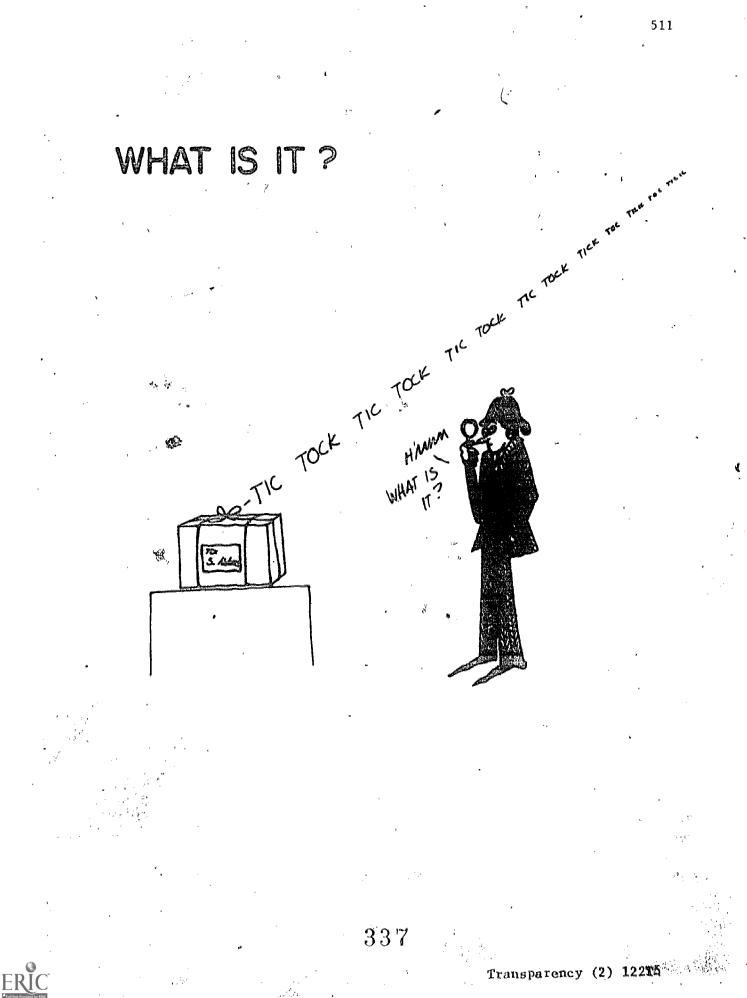




NO SAFETY GUARD

336

ERIC

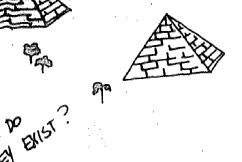


Transparency (2) 122T5

513

## WHY DOES IT EXIST?

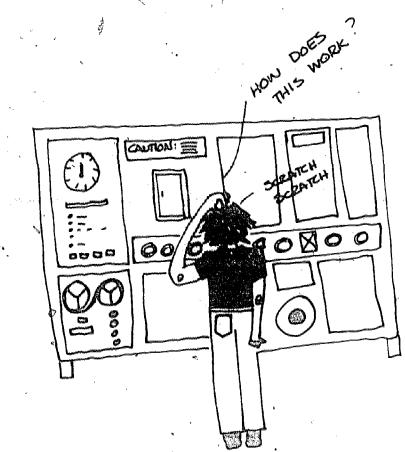
Wast



338

Ċ,

# HOW DOES IT WORK ?



515

---

· · ·

~

339

ERIC

12

Transparency (2) 122T7



### INVENTING

#### ICT 2

#### COMPLAINTS

Example 1: Suppose a student constantly drops the blackboard eraser and complains that he cannot hold on to it. Obviously a problem exists.

Solution:

Example 2: A brand of book matches frequently fails to light. Analysis shows that the match head is damp from humidity in the air.

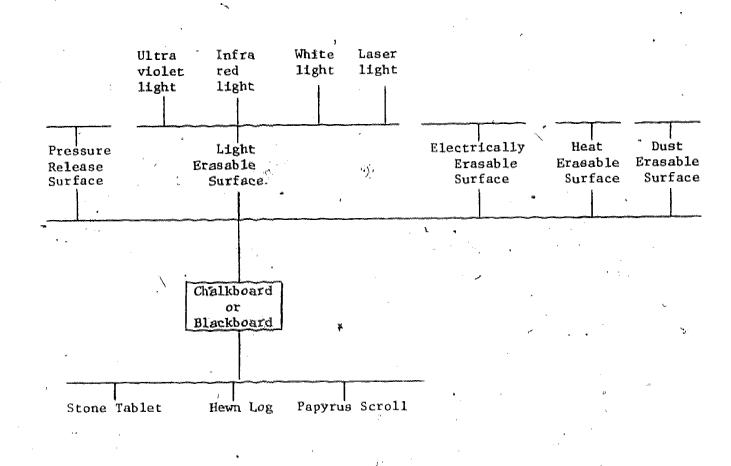
٨

Solution:

Handout (2) 122H1

10

"THE TREE SYSTEM"



519

Handout (2)-122H2

# Advantages - Disadvantages

Which tages - Can you reduce the weight of a match book?

at advantage would this produce?

Advantages - What ways can you develop for using the match book

3. Disadvantages - The remaining matches in a match book frequently ignite accidently.

, <del>\*</del>

4. Disadvantages - The ordinary match book has no built-in match disposal system.

25Q) . ñ

342

Invent

Invent

Handout (2) 122H3

#### SUPPLEMÉNTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unit 12 Lesson 2

BOOKS

Shlesinger, Jr. B. Edward, <u>The Art of Inventing</u>, Kelly, Hafner Associates, Inc. Washington, D.C., 1973, 20007

U. S. Manual of Classification, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1975 20402

BOOKLETS

Do You Know Your Economic ABC's7. Patents: Spur to American Progress, prepared under supervision of Office of Public Affairs, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D..C., revised 1969, GPO code: 1969-0-363-723.

General Information Concerning Patents, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington, D. C., revised June 1974, GPO code: 1974-'0-550-030.

Patents and Inventions: an Information Aid for Inventors, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., revised April 1974, GPO code: 1974-0-534-185.

The Story of the United States Patent Office, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington, D. C., January 1972, GPO Code: 1971-0-429-170.

FILMS

Inventions In America's Growth, 1750-1850, 10 minutes, state, 1956.

PAMPHLETS

Q and A about Patents, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., 1974, 20402

Q and A about Plants, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., 20402 GPO code: 1969-0-339-227.

Q and A about Trademarks, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., GPO code: 1971-481-325/59.

# JOURNALS

Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., 20402, published weekly by authority of Congress.

ERIC

D

344

12.

•

### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN · Generally Related Information

	, Generally Ker		
· • ·	4	. ·	Unit <u>12</u> Lesson <u>3</u>
SUB	JECT: Alds in Inventing	, ,	
ດທາ	ECTIVE: The student will be a	ble	to discuss and use the steps in inventing.
TEA	CHING AIDS: Opaque projector,	ove	rhead projector
MAT	ERIALS: Transparencies (2) 12	3T1-	3
REF	ERENCES: Shlesinger, B. Edwar Kelly, Hafner Associ Washington, D. C. 2	ates	he Art of Successful Inventing , Inc., 1738 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W. ., 1973. /
1,	PREPARATION (of the learner)		
д,			
	<ol> <li>Do definitions of concept</li> <li>Show (2) 123T1. Use a si thoughts.</li> <li>a. beer cap</li> </ol>	s va mple	ry from person to person? example, e.g. cap and see different
1	b. hat, etc.		
٧đ		-	
2.	PRESENTATION (of the informat		
<del>المرتبعة،</del> ا	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS	<u>KEY</u>	POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
<b>A</b> .	Word image 1. Define word image.	Α,	Use of synonyms 1. Broadens inventive perspective; show (2) 123T2.
В,	Definition image	в.	Define subject to improve it.
1			<ol> <li>Permits you to interrelate combi- nations of words to produce new ideas.</li> </ol>
С,	Combinations	c.	Take two or more inventions. Produce a new invention.
e .	1. Try every possible way		1. Place them together to (2) 123T3
D,	Substitution	D.	Replacing one part of the unit or system for another to develop a new invention.
E.	Addition	Ε.	The joining of similar units to one unit.
F.	Deletion	F.	The elimination of a part or portion to make a new invention.



ويتحج المحجو

£\*\*

315

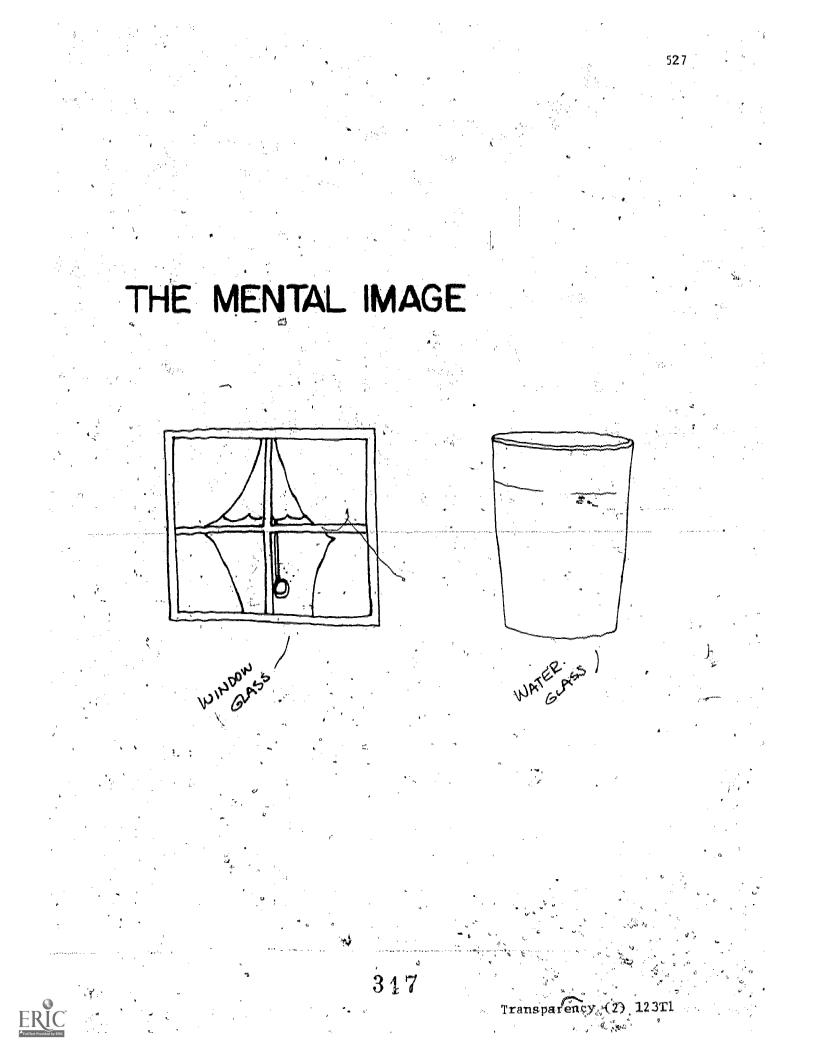
Ŧ

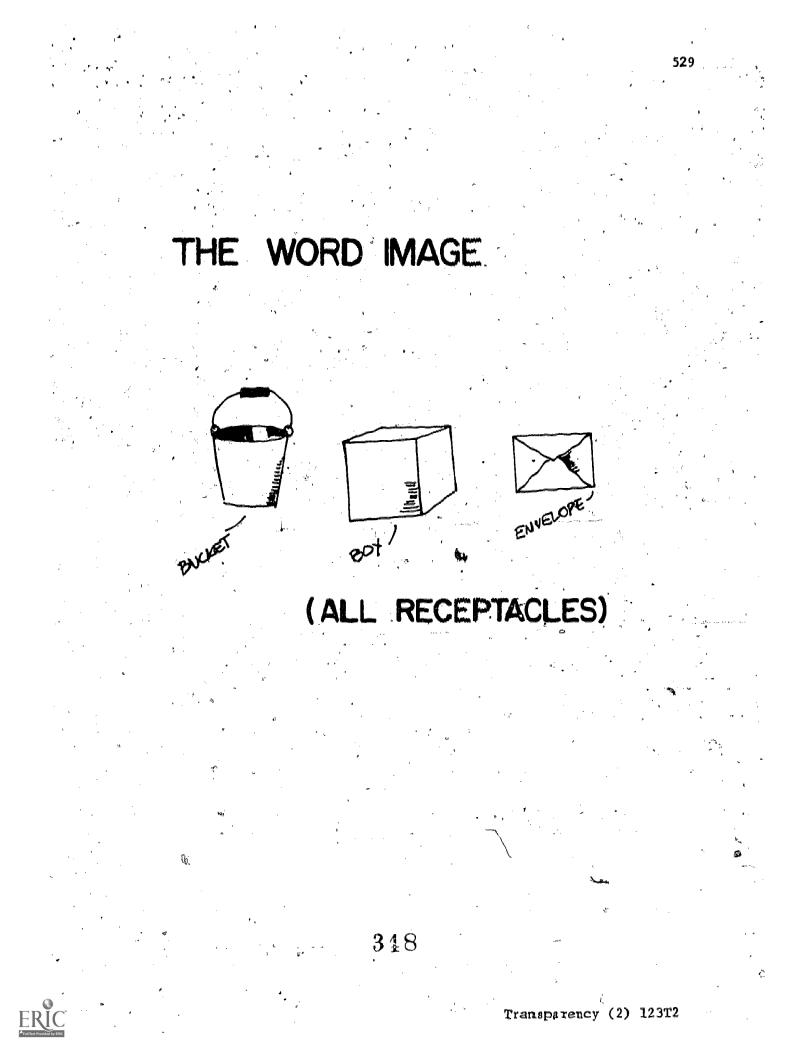
à

÷\$.

**52**5ू

<u> </u>	
	PRESENTATION (of the information) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
<u></u>	
G.	Rearrangement G. Shifting, reversing, or otherwise rearranging parts.
H .	Adjustability H. Fixing, setting or holding a related
	position.
·	
3.	APPLICATION
	1. Have students describe a new invention using.
•	a. Substitution
	b. Addition
	c. Combination
	d. Deletion e. Rearrange
	2. Have students discuss word and definition images to aid, them in
	creating an invention.
4	TEST
	n an an an an Araba an
	1. Have students list five steps relating to parts or an aid to in-
	venting.
	venting. 2. Definé an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms
	venting.
	venting. 2. Definé an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	venting. 2. Definé an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention.
SUG	venting. 2. Definé an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u>
SUG	venting. 2. Definé an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention.
ŧ	venting. 2. Definé an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>
ŧ	<pre>venting. 2. Define an object or item (such as a pencil) and substitute synonyms for terms to create a new invention. GESTED READING: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful</u> Inventing, Chapters 7,8, and 9.</pre>





53-1 COMBINATIONS MUNINAM A+B = AB AP TMMMMD 349 Transparency (2) 123T3

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unit 12 Lesson

533

#### BOOKS

÷.,

Shlesinger, Jr. B. Edward, <u>The Art of Inventing</u>, Kelly, Hafner Associates, Inc., Washington, D. C., 1973, 20007.

Washington, D., C., 1975 20402

BOOKLETS

Do You Know Your Economic ABC's? Patents: Spur to American Progress, prepared under supervision of Office of Public Affairs, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., revised 1969, GPO code: 1969-0-363-723.

General Information Concerning Patents, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington, D. C., revised June 1974, GPO code: 1974-0-550-030.

Patents and Inventions: an Information Aid for Inventors, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., revised April 1974, GPO code: 1974-0-534-185.

The Story of the United States Patent Office, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington, D. C., January 1972, GPO code: 1971-0-429-170.

FILMS

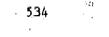
Inventions in America's Growth, 1850-1910, 10 minute, black and white, state, 1956.

PAMPHLETS

Q and A about Patents, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C.; 1974, 20402

Q and A about Plants, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., 20402 GPO code: 1969-0-339-227.

Q and A about Trademarks, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., GPO code: 1971-481-325/59.



# JOURNALS

Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office, . S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., 20402, published weekly by Authority of congress.

351

ų.



#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

Unit <u>12</u> Lesson<u>4</u>

535

#### SUBJECT: Forces That Effect Inventions

OBJECTIVE: The student will be able to define or discuss the physical forces and effects in the development of inventions.

#### TEACHING AIDS: Overhead projector

MATERIAIS: Handouts, (2) 124H1-2, Transparencies (2) 124T1-4 REFERENCES: Shlesinger, B. Edward, Jr., <u>The Art of Successful Inventing</u> Kelly, Hafner Associates, Inc., 1738 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W. Washington, D. C. 20007

#### PREPARATION (of the learner)

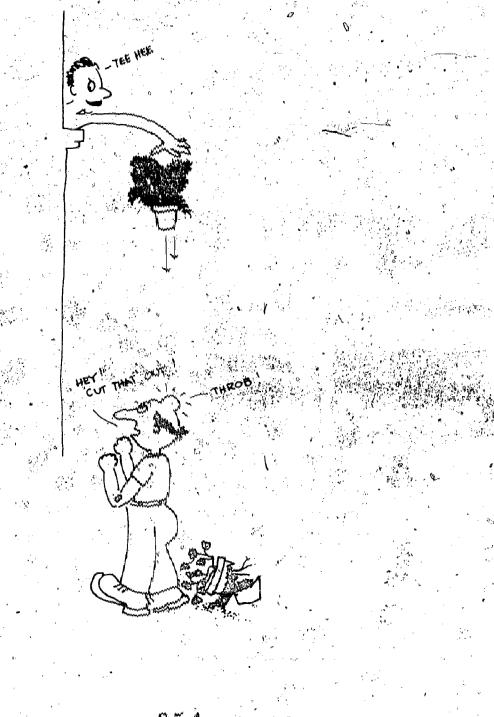
Have students obtain a list of the physical forces that might change or create new inventions from materials found in the home.

EXAMPLE: Pressure force. Write small letters on simulated blackboard of stretchable material. Then stretch material and watch letter enlarge.

2.	PRESENTATION (of the information	)
	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KE	Y POINTS (Things to remember to do or say).
Ą.	Change A.	
		subject. 1. Used in fields of chemistry or
-		electricity. 2. Show (2) 124T1
в.	Pressure B.	Ways in which pressure produces inventions. Refer to (2),124H1
c.	Temperature, gravity, C. other forces and character istics.	Used principally in areas of electricity and chemistry. Show (2) 124T2.
D.	Limiting factors D.	Stress: Be aware of the parameter,
, <b>*</b> `	1. Laws 2. Controls	
•	<ol> <li>Restrictions</li> <li>Regulations</li> </ol>	
	5. Requirements 6. Restraints	
	р	

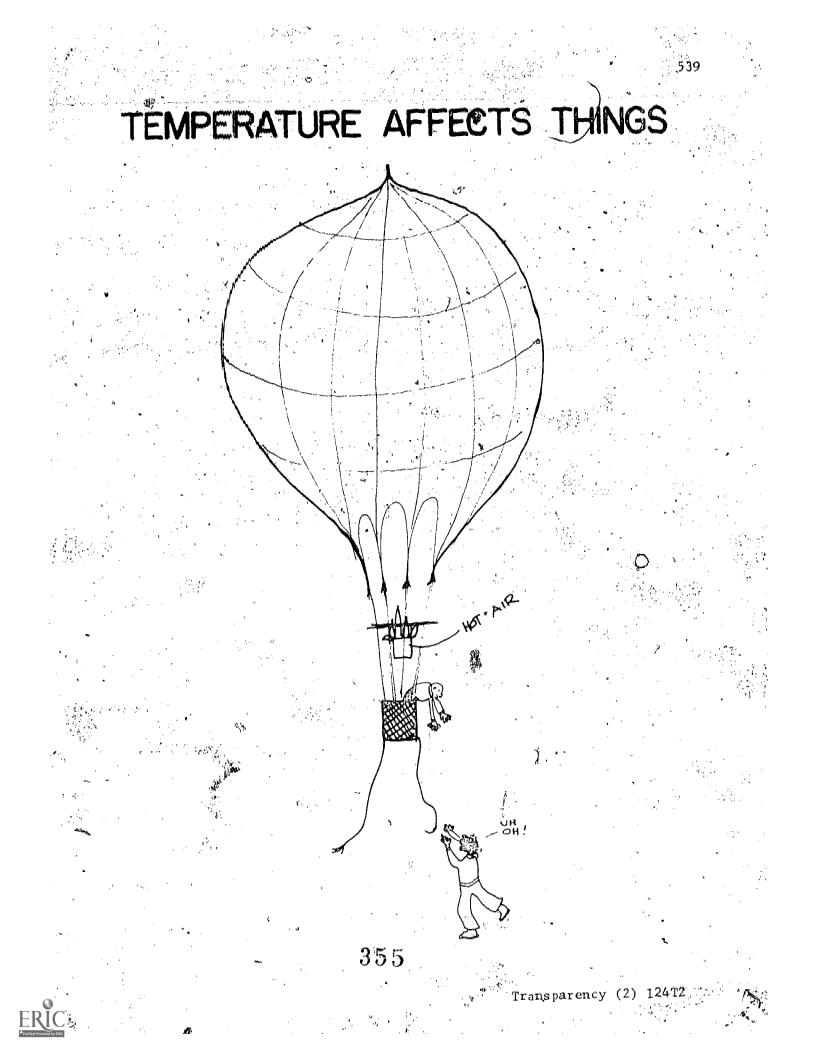
2.	PRESENTATION (Continued)	EV DOTNES (These to member to do on other)
ميد الدين	INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KE	EY POINTS (Things to remember to do or say)
Ε.		. Availability
•••	1. Characteristics	
F.	Equipment, Labor and time F.	. Availability and cost
G.	Space G.	May necessitate the design of a special tool. Show (2) 124T3
Н.	Storage H.	• Handout (2) 124H2
Ĩ.	Assembly and disassembly	
J.	Use .	
к.	Transportation	
14 T.	Safety	Protecting the worker. Show (2) 124T4
<b>بند</b> ج	Jarety Alt	LUCECULIE UN WUNDER DIUW (4) LATIT
Μ.	Precision	에 같은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것이 있는 것은 것을 많은 것이 있는 것을 가지 않는 것을 수 있다. 같은 것은 것을 알려진 것이 같은 것은 것은 것은 것을 알려진 것은 것은 것을 같은 것을 같이
3.	APPLICATION	
		s that effect inventions; divide inte
	small groups.	
	small groups. TEST	
	small groups.	hat effect or change inventions.
2. 1975 	small groups. TEST	hat effect or change inventions.
4.	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4.	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4. SUC	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4. SUC	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi . Chapters 10,11,1	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4. SUC	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi . Chapters 10,11,1	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4. SU'G	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi . Chapters 10,11,1	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4. SU'G	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi . Chapters 10,11,1	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4. SUC	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi . Chapters 10,11,1	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4. SUC	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi . Chapters 10,11,1	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4. SU'G	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi . Chapters 10,11,1	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4. SUC	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi . Chapters 10,11,1	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4. SUC	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi . Chapters 10,11,1	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4. SUC	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi . Chapters 10,11,1	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4. SUC	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi . Chapters 10,11,1	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing
4. SU'G	small groups. TEST Have students list the forces th GESTED READING: B. Edward Shlesi . Chapters 10,11,1	inger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing

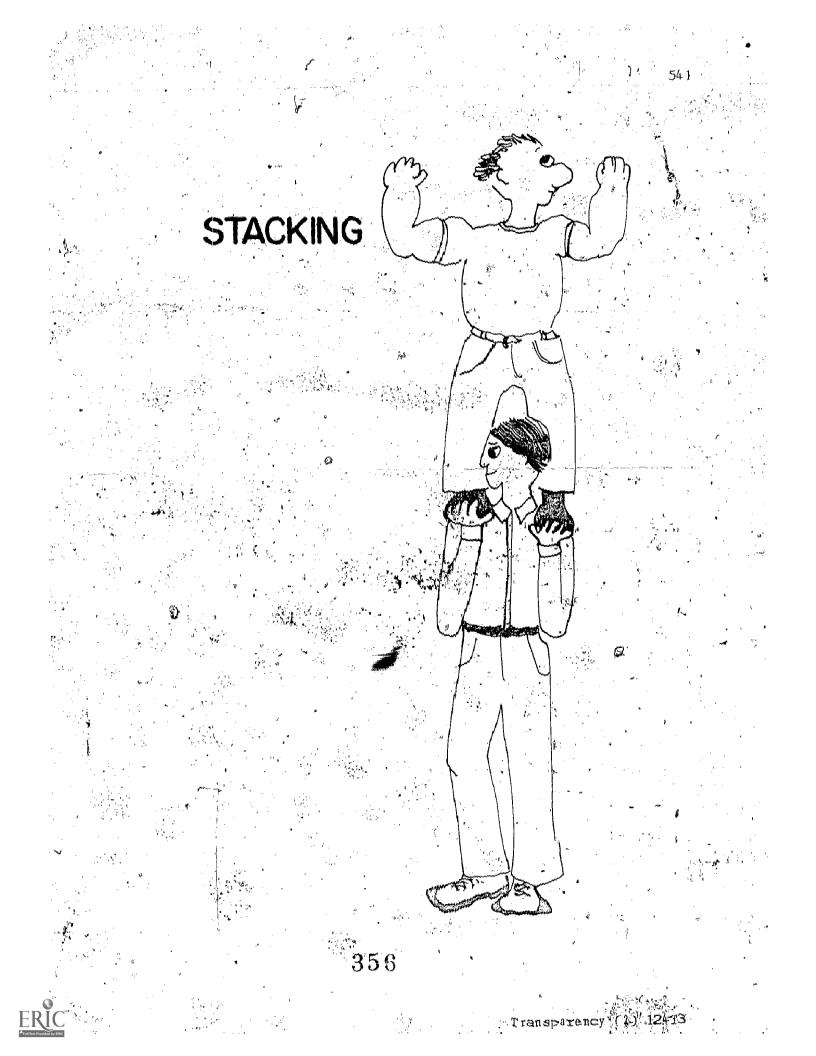
# PHYSICAL FORCE CAN PRODUCE CHANGE



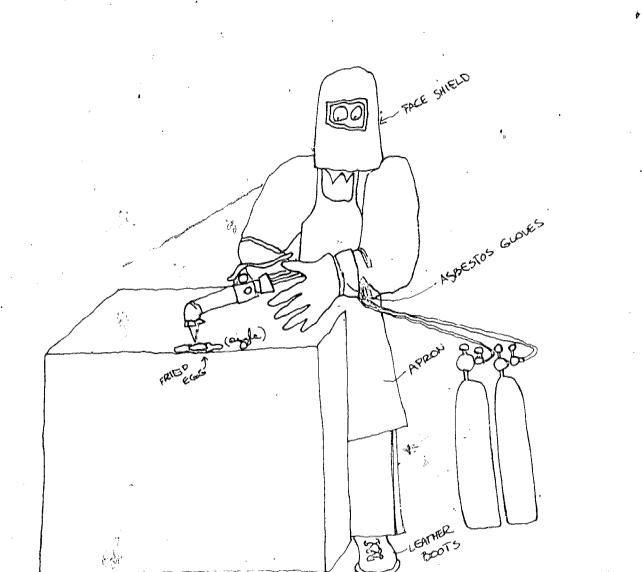
Transparency (2) 124T1

ERIC .





# PROTECTING THE WORKER



357

der 1

Transparency (2) 12474



#### Inventing By Using Physical Force

#### PRES SURE:

The ways in which the application of pressure produces inventions.

Fluidizing

Forcing

Forming

Gasing

Grasping

Gripping

Inflating

Kneeding

Milling

Peening

Pôlishing

Pounding

Pressing

Pulling

Ripping

Rubb ing

Hydraulicking

j.

EXAMPLES:

Abrading

Abso rbing

Beating

Bending

Blowing

Bond ing

Cauterizing

Cent rf fuging

Chewing

Clipping

Clinching

Commitmuting

Compressing

Crushing

Decordicating

Deflating

Drawing ...

Drilling

Exhausting

Expanding

Exploding

Extruding

Flexing

C)

Rotating Routing Standing Shearing Shooting Shredding

Sque az ing

355

Springing Squirting Spinning Stamping Stripping Stripping Sweating Tearing Tensioning Turning Twisting Vacuuming

Splitt

Whipping k Wrenching

Vulcanizing

15

Handout (2) 124H1

 $\frac{d}{d} < \frac{1}{2}$ 

#### Requirements and $\not\!\!\!$ onditions Imposed on Inventions

Space Requirements for Inventions:

Use Storage

÷

Packaging

Shipping Assembly

Disassembly

Safety

, *4* 

Conditions Imposed on an Item in Storage Which Effect Inventions:

Time Temperature Light Exposure Effective Electrical Fields or Magnets

Explosive Conditions-

Size of Storage Facility

Humidíty

Composition

Pressure Changes

Handout (2) 124H2

d

#### 549

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

Unit 124 Lesson\_

BOOKS

Shlesinger, Jr. B. Edward, The Art of Inventing, Kelly, Hafner Associates, Inc., Washington, D. C., 1973, 20007

U. S. Manual of Classification, 1975. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1975. 30402.

#### BOOKLETS

Do You Know Your Economic ABC's? Patents: Spur to American Progress, prepared under supervision of Office of Public Affairs, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C., revised 1969, GPO code: 1969-0-363-723.

General Information Concerning Patents, U. S. Abergation of Commerce Publication, Washington, D. C., revised June 1974; CPO code: 1974-0-550-030.

Patents and Inventions: an Information Aid for Inventors, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington, D. C., revised April 1974, GPO code: 1974-0-534-185.

The Story of the United States Patent Office, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington, C. C., January 1972, GPO code: 1971-0-429-170.

FILMS

PAMPHLETS

Forces, 23 minutes, state, 1963

Craftsman, 19 minutes, color, state, 1972

• !

Q and A about Patents, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington, D. C., 1974.

· · · · · · ·

Q and A about Plants, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington, D. C., "20402, GPO code: 1969-0-339-227.

Q and A about Trademarks, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington, D. C., GPO code: 1971-481-325/59.

į.

4

#### JOU RNA LS

Offical Gazette of the United States Patent Office, U.S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington, D.C., 20402 published weekly by authority of Congress.

47

361

dir.

, "<sup>i</sup>

1.4

a 14<sup>1</sup> 4. . .

#### INSTRUCTOR'S LESSON PLAN Generally Related Information

Unit 12Lesson 5

551

SUBJECT: Patents

1

1.

W.

OBJECTIVE: The student will be able to discuss and describe protection of inventions.

TEACHING AIDS: Overhead projector

MATERIALS: Handouts, (2) 125H1-2, Transparencies (2) 125T1-2

REFERENCES: B. Edward Shlesinger, Jr. The Art of Successful Inventing. Kelly, Hafner Associates, Inc., 1738 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W. Washington, D. C. 20007

#### PREPARATION (of the learner)

Two different men have invented a new but same machine that should be patented. Their applications have just been received at the U.S. Patent Office. Who is entitled to the patent rights?

	PRESENTATION (of the information) INSTRUCTIONAL TOPICS KEY	POINTS (things to remember to do or say)
	LNSTRUCTIONAL TOTICS REL	
•	Patents A. 1. Foundation stones of most industrial cor- porations of the world + today.	Definition of Patent 1. A contract agreement with the government whereby the inventor is granted a patent in return for public release of his invention in the form of a printed document.
	2. Comprises a description of the invention, drawings where applicable, and a claim or claims defining the invention.	2. Show (2) 125H1.
	3. Keep careful and detailed notes of research.	3. Information establishes a date of conception which may be important in determining who was the first inventor when two or more inven- tors come up with the same idea.
	4. Date each entry and have them witnessed and dated by someone who understands project.	4. Enables him to better evaluate his invention with respect to others.
	5. Should consider a search in order to determine whether idea is novel.	5. Consider hiring patent lawyer or patent agent to do search.

362

55**2** 

2.	PRESENTATION (Curlynned)	1/ 7997	
		<u>КЕҮ</u> В.	POINTS (things to remember to do or say) Most patented developments are commer- cially successful either because they are actually manufactured or because they serve as a defense mechanism for a corporation.
	<ol> <li>Most individual in- ventors became successful because they have a good markering approach.</li> </ol>		corporation. 1. Show (2) 125T1.
	Copyrights 1. Goes to the form of expression rather than subject matter of the writing.	с.	Purpose of copyrights 1. Protects the writings of an author against copying literary, dramatic, musical and artistic works.
	<ol> <li>Registered in the Copyrigh Office in the Library of Congress.</li> </ol>	t	
	Trademarks 1. To prevent others from using a confusing sim- ilar mark.	D.	Definition 1. Refers to any work, name, symbol or device which is used in trade with goods to indicate the source of goods and distinguish them from goods of others.
	What can be patented?	E.	Study Law of January 1, 1953, in <u>The</u> Art of <u>Inventing</u> by Shlesinger, pp. 123-124.
	1. Spacific subject matter and conditions.		1. Show (2) 12542
	<ol> <li>Patent office administers the law.</li> <li>Specifies the general fiel of subject matter.</li> </ol>		2. Bhow (2) 12512
	<ol> <li>Specifies the subject matt must be "useful".</li> </ol>	еr	
	<ul> <li>U. S. Patent Office</li> <li>1. Administers the patent laws.</li> <li>2. Examines applications.</li> </ul>	ŀ.	Discuss functions
	<ol> <li>Grants patents,</li> <li>Publishes issued patents and various publications,</li> <li>Maintains a search room fo public use.</li> </ol>	r	
	6. Supplies copies of records and paper.		

-

ź

цĒ.



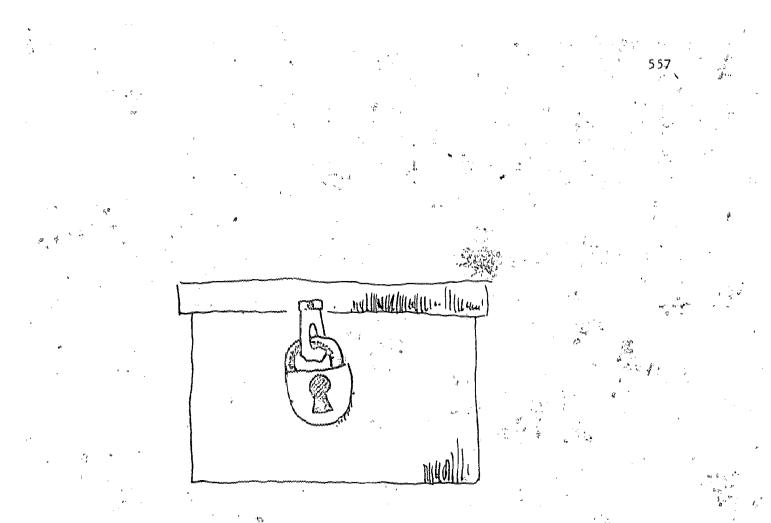
с.			
0.	Interferences 1. When two or more applications are filed by different inventors claiming basically the same patentable inven- tion.	G	Purpose of an "Interference" proceeding 1. Instituted by the Patent Office to determine who is the first in- ventor and entitled to the patent.
н.	Nature of patent and patent	н.	Length of patent
	rights. 1. Issued in the name of the United States under the seal of the Patent		l. Contains a grant to patents for term of 17 years.
	<ul> <li>Office,</li> <li>2. Exact nature of the right conferred must be careful distinguished.</li> <li>3. After patent has expired, anyone may make, use, or sell the invention without permission of the patentee.</li> </ul>	t	2. Only grants the right to exclude others from making, using, or selling the invention.
Ţ.	Infringement of patents. 1. Consists in the unau- thorized making, using, or selling of the pat- ented invention.	Ī.	Patentee may sue in relief ~ 1. Show (2) 125T2.
3.	APPLICATION 1. Have students make a list which have: a. patents b. trademarks c. copyrights	υţ	ten items that are in the classroom
4.	TEST 1. Have students define pate 2. Have students describe th	nts. erfu	nctions of the U.S. Patent Office.
SU	GGESTED READING: B. Edward Sh1 Inventing, Ch		ger, Jr. <u>The Art of Successful</u> rs 14 and 15
		3	64
	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		
1			

553

¢

ERIC





PROTECTING THE INVENTION

366

ERIC

Transparency (2) 125T2

#### PATENTS

A patent is a contract agreement with the government whereby the inventor is granted a patent in return for public release of his invention in the form of a printed document. The patent is a limited monopoly for a period of years depending upon the country in which the patent is granted. It does not give the inventor the right to manufacture, use, or sell but rather it gives the patentee the right to prevent others from doing so. An inventor has the right to manufacture, use and sell only, if he is not infringing a live patent. All patented inventions fall into the public domain upon termination of the life of the patent.

367

لثلق

Handoùt

(2) 125H1

#### PATENT LAWS

The Constitution of the United States gives Congress the power to enact laws relating to patents, in Article 1, section 8, which reads "Congress shall have power...to promote the progress of science and useful arts, by securing for limited times to authors and inventors the exclusive right to their respective writings and discoveries." Under this power Congress has from time to time enacted various laws relating to patents. The first patent law was enacted in 1790. The law now in effect is a general revision which was enacted July 19, 1952, and which came into effect January 1, 1953. This law is reprinted in a pamphlet entitled <u>Patent</u> Laws, which is sold by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

The patent law specifies the subject matter for which a patent may be obtained and the conditions for patentability. The law establishes the Patent Office for administering the law relating to the granting of patents, and contains various other provisions relating to patents.

#### WHAT CAN BE FATENTED

1 %.

The patent law specifies the general field of subject matter that can be patented, and the conditions under which a patent may be obtained.

In the language of the statute, any person who "invents or discovers any new and useful process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or any new and useful improvements, thereof, may obtain a patent," subject tothe conditions and reasonants of the law. By the word "process" is meant a process of method, "processes, primarily industrial or technical processes, may be patented. The term "machine" used in the statute needs no explanation. The term "manufacture" refers to articles. The term "composition of matter" relates to chemical compositions and may include mixtures of ingredients, as well as new chemical compounds. These classes of subject matter taken together include practically everything which is made by man and the processes for making them.

The Atomic Energy Act of 1954 excludes the patenting of inventions useful solely in the utilization of special nuclear material or atomic energy for atomic weapons.

The statute specifies that the subject matter must be "useful". The Lerm "useful" in this connection refers to the condition that the subject matter has a useful purpose and also includes operativeness, that is, a machine which will not operate to perform the intended purpose would not be called useful. Alleged inventions of perpetual motion machines are refused patents.

Interpretations of the statute by the courts have defined the limits of the field of subject matter which can be patented; thus it has been held that methods of doing business and printed matter cannot be patented. In the case of mixtures of ingredients, such as medicines, a patent cannot be granted unless there is more to the mixture than the effect of its components. (so-called patent medicines are ordinarily not patented:



Handout (2) 125H2

the phrase "patent medicine" in this connection does not have the meaning that the medicine is patented.) It is often said that a patent is cannot be obtained upon a mere idea or suggestion. The patent is granted upon the new machine, manufacture, etc., as has been said, and not upon the idea or suggestion of the new machine. As will be stated later, a complete description of the actual machine or other subject matter sought to be patented is required.

#### NOVELTY AND OTHER CONDITIONS FOR OBTAINING A PATENT

In order for an invention to be patentable it must be new as defined in the statute. The statute provides that an invention cannot be patented if--

"(a) The invention was known or used by others in this country, or patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country, before the invention thereof by the applicant for patent, or

"(b) The invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this, country more than one year prior to the date of the application tor patent in the United States.....

If the invention has been described in a printed publication anywhere in the world, of if it has been in public use or on sale in this country before the date that the applicant made his invention, a patent cannot be obtained. If the invention has been described in a printed publication anywhere, of has been in public use or on sale in this country more than one year before the date on which an application for patent is file this country, a valid patent cannot be obtained. In this connection, is immaterial when the invention was made, or whether the printed publication or public use was by the inventor himself or by someone else. If the inventor describes the invention in a printed publication or uses the inventor publicly, or places it on sale, he must apply for a patent before one year has gone by, otherwise any right to a patent will be lost.

Even if the subject matter sought to be patented is not exactly shown by the prior art, and involves one or more differences over the most nearly similar thing already known, a patent may still be refused if the differences would be obvious. The subject matter sought to be patented must be sufficiently different from what has been used or described before so that it may be said to amount to invention over the prior art. Small advances that would be obvious to a person having ordinary skill in the art are not considered inventions capable of being patented. For example, the substitution of one material for another, or changes in size, are ordinarily not patentable.

#### THE UNITED STATES PATE AT OFFICE

Congress has established the United States Patient (1) line to perform the function of Assuing patents on behalf of 19 moment. The Patent

. 112

369 Handour

Office as a distinct bureau may be said to date from the year 1802 when a separate official in the Department of State who became known as "Superintendent of Patents" was placed in charge of patents. The revision of the patent laws enacted in 1836 reorganized the Patent Office and designated the official sin charge as Commissioner of Patents. The Patent Office remained in the Department of State until 1849 when it was meansferred to the Department of the Interior, and in 1925 it was transferred to the Department of Commerce, in which Department it is today.

The chief functions of the Patent Office are to administer the patent, laws as they relate to the granting of letters patent for inventions, and to perform other duties relating to patents. It examines applications for patents to ascertain if the applicants are entitled to patents under the law, and grants the patents when they are so entitled; it publishes issued patents and various publications concerning patents and patent laws, records assignments of patents, maintains a search room for the use of the public to examine issued patents and records, supplies copies of records and other papers, and the like. Analogous and similar functions are performed with respect to the registration of trademarks. The Patent Office has no jurisdiction over, questions of infringement and the enforcement of matents, nor over matters relating to the promotion or utilization of patents or inventions.

The head of the Office is the Commissioner of Parents and his staff includes we several assistant commissioners of patents and other officials. As head of the Office, the Commissioner superintends or performs all duties respecting the granting and issuing of patents and the negistration of trademarks; exercises general supervision over the entire work of the Patent Office; prescribes the rules, subject to the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, for the conduct of proceedings in the Patent Office and for recognition of attorneys and agents; decides various questions brought before him by petition as prescribed by the rules, and performs other duties necessary and required for the administration of the Patent Office and the performance of its functions.

The examination of applications for patents is the largest and most important function of the Patent Office. The work is divided among a number of examining groups, each group having jurisdiction over certain essigned fields of invention. Each group is headed by a group director and staffed by a number of examiners. The examiners perform the work of examining applications for patents and determine whether patents can be granted. And appeal can be taken to the Board of Appeals from their decisions refusing patents and a review by the Commissioner of Patents may be had on other matters by petition. The examiners also determine when an interference exists between pending applications, or a pending application and a patent, institute interference proceedings in such cases and hear and decide certain preliminary questions raised by contestants.

In addition to the examining groups, the Patent Office has a number of sections, divisions, and branches which perform various other services, such as receiving and distributing mail, receiving new applications, handling sales

Handout (2) 125H2 cont-

7

Lik .

of printed copies of patents, making copies of records, inspecting drawings, recording assignments, and so on.

At the present time the Patent Office has about 2,700 employees, of whom, about half are examiners and others with technical and legal training. Patent applications are received at the rate of over 90,000 per year. The Patent Office receives over three million pieces of mail each year.

Handout (2) 125H2 cont.

. L.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL TEACHING MATERIALS FOR ICT GENERALLY RELATED LESSONS

BOOKS

Shlesinger, Jr. B. Edward, <u>The Art of Inventing</u>, Kelly, Hafner Associates, Inc., Washington, D. C., 1973, 20007.

Lesset

U. S. Manual of Classification, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1975 20402

#### BOOKLETS

Do You Know Your Economic ABC's? Patents: Spur to American Progress, prepared under supervision of Office of Public Affairs, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., revised 1969, GPO code: 1969-0-363-723

General Information Concerning Patents, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington, D. C., revised June 1974, GPO code: 1974-0-550-030.

Patents and inventions: an Information of for Inventors, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., revised April 1974, GPO code: 10 4-0-534-185.

The Story of the United States Patent Office, U. S. Department of Commerce, I Publication, Washington, D. C., January 1972, 50 code: 1971-0,429-170.

FILMS o

Inventions of Alexandar Graham Bell, 8 minutes, state, 1960.

PAMPHLETS.

Q and A about Patents, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., 1974, 20402

Q and A about Plants, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., 20402 GPO code: 1969-0-339-227.

Q and A about Trademarks, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington D. C., GPO code: 1971-481-325/59. JOURNALS

570

EF

Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office, U. S. Department of Commerce Publication, Washington, D. C. 20402 published by authority of Congress.